

#### REPUBLIC OF KENYA

# OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER MINISTRY OF STATE FOR PLANNING, NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND VISION 2030

# IJARA DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2008—2012



Towards a Globally Competitive and Prosperous Kenya

June 2009

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|          | ICT VISION AND MISSION  |      |
|----------|---|------|
|          | WORD  |      |
|          | CE AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS   |      |
| LIST O   | F TABLES AND MAPS   | iii  |
| ABBRI    | EVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS  | ίv   |
| EXECU    | JTIVE SUMMARYx  | vii  |
| CHAPT    | TER ONE: DISTRICT PROFILE   |      |
| 1.0      | INTRODUCTION  | . 1  |
| 1.1      | FEATURES AND SETTLEMENT PATTERNS                                      |      |
| 1.1.1    | Position and Size of the District                                     | . 1  |
| 1.1.2    | Administrative and Political Units                                    | 1    |
| 1.1.3    | Settlement Pattern  | 6    |
| 1.2      | PHYSIOGRAPHIC AND NATURAL CONDITIONS                                  | 6    |
| 1.2.1    | Topographic Features  | 6    |
| 1.2.2    | Climatic Information  |      |
| 1.3      | POPULATION PROFILE AND PROJECTIONS                                    |      |
| 1.3.1    | Urban Population  |      |
| 1.4      | SECTOR PROFILE  |      |
| 1.4.1    | Agriculture and Rural Development                                     |      |
| 1.4.2    | Trade, Tourism and Industry   |      |
| 1.4.3    | Physical Infrastructure   |      |
| 1.4.4    | Environment, Water and Sanitation                                     |      |
| 1.4.5    | Human Resource Development  |      |
| 1.4.6    | Research, Innovation and Technology                                   |      |
| 1.4.7    | Governance, Justice, Law and Order                                    |      |
| 1.4.8    | Special Programmes  | _    |
| 1.5      | DISTRICT FACT SHEET   |      |
| 12/2/201 |   |      |
|          | TER TWO: DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS                                |      |
| 2.0      | INTRODUCTION  |      |
| 2.1      | REVIEW OF THE 2002-2008 DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT PLAN                     |      |
| 2.2      | CONSTRAINTS   |      |
| 2.3      | LESSONS LEARNT  | 27   |
| 2.4      | DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT PLAN LINKAGES WITH VISION 2030, MEDIUM TERM PLAN |      |
|          | AND THE MILLENNIUM DEVELOPMENT GOALS                                  |      |
| 2.5      | MAJOR DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES AND CROSS- CUTTING ISSUE                 |      |
| 2.5.1    | Development Challenges  |      |
| 2.5.2    | Cross Cutting Issues  | . 32 |
| 2.6      | ANALYSIS OF DEVELOPMENT ISSUES, CAUSES, OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES     | 41   |
| CHAP     | TER THREE: DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS                        | à t  |
| 3.0      | INTRODUCTION  | . 51 |
| 3.1      | AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT SECTOR                              | . 51 |
| 3.1.1    | Sector Vision and Mission   | 51   |
| 3.1.2    | District Response to Sector Vision and Mission                        | 51   |
| 3.1.3    | Importance of the Sector in the District                              | .51  |
| 3.1.4    | Role of Stakeholders in the Sector                                    | 52   |
|          |   |      |

| 3.1.5 | The second interior, constraints and strategies  | 53   |
|-------|--|------|
| 3.1.6 | Project and Programmes by sub-sector   | 55   |
| 3.1.7 | 7 Cross Sector Linkages  | 65   |
| 3.1.8 | Strategies to Mainstream Cross- cutting Issues   | 66   |
| 3.2   | TRADE, TOURISM AND INDUSTRY SECTOR   | 66   |
| 3.2.1 | The state of the s | 66   |
| 3.2.2 | = 10 most response to Sector vision and Mission  |      |
| 3.2.3 | The state of the sector in the state of the  |      |
| 3.2.4 | The state of the s | 67   |
| 3.2.5 |  |      |
| 3.2.6 |  |      |
| 3.2.7 |  |      |
| 3.2.8 | 6  |      |
| 3.3   | PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE SECTOR   |      |
| 3.3.1 |  |      |
| 3.3.2 | an de compressión bou se una presenta en para carrecta in quantitativa en contrata contrata en contrata de contrata en contrat |      |
| 3.3.3 |  |      |
| 3.3.4 |  |      |
| 3.3.5 |  |      |
| 3.3.6 | ,  |      |
| 3.3.7 |  |      |
| 3.4   | ENVIRONMENT, WATER AND SANITATION  |      |
| 3.4.1 |  |      |
| 3.4.2 |  |      |
| 3.4.3 |  |      |
| 3.4.4 |  |      |
| 3.4.5 |  |      |
| 3.4.6 |  |      |
| 3.4.7 |  |      |
| 3.4.8 | Strategies to Mainstream Cross-Cutting Issues  |      |
| 3.5   | HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT   |      |
| 3.5.1 | Sector Mission and Vision  |      |
| 3.5.2 | District Response to Sector Vision and Mission   |      |
| 3.5.3 | Importance of the Sector in the District   |      |
| 3.5.4 | Role of Stakeholders in the Sector   |      |
| 3.5.5 | Sub-sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies  |      |
| 3.5.6 | Project and Programme Priorities   |      |
| 3.5.7 | Cross Sector Linkages  |      |
| 3.5.8 | Strategies to Mainstream Cross-Cutting Issues  |      |
| 3.6   | RESEARCH, INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY SECTOR   | 101  |
| 3.6.1 | Sector Vision and Mission  | 101  |
| 3.6.2 | District Response to Sector Vision and Mission   | 101  |
| 3.6.3 | Importance of the Sector in the District   | 102  |
| 3.6.4 | Role of Stakeholders in the sector   | 102  |
| 3.6.5 | Sub Sector Priorities Constraints and Strategies   | 103  |
| 3.6.6 | Project and Programme Priorities   | 103  |
| 3.6.7 | Cross-sector linkages  | 105  |
| 3.6.8 | Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues  | 106  |
|       | o to mainstream cross-cutting issues   | 1.70 |

| 3.8.4 Role of Stakeholders in the sector   |           |   |     |
|--|-----------|---|-----|
| 3.7.2         District Response to Sector Vision and Mission         106           3.7.3         Importance of the Sector in the District         106           3.7.4         The Role of Stakeholders in the Sector         107           3.7.5         Sub Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies         107           3.7.6         Project and Programme Priorities         108           3.7.7         Cross- sector Linkage         110           3.7.8         Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues         111           3.8.1         Sector Vision and Mission         111           3.8.2         District Response to Sector Vision and Mission         111           3.8.3         Importance of the Sector in the sector         112           3.8.4         Role of Stakeholders in the sector         112           3.8.5         Public Administration Sub Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies         112           3.8.6         Project and Programme Priorities         113           3.8.7         Cross-sector Linkages         113           3.8.8         Strategies to Mainstream Cross- cutting Issues         115           3.9.1         Sector Mission and Vision         116           3.9.2         District Response to Sector Vision and Mission         116  | 3.7       | GOVERNANCE, JUSTICE, LAW AND ORDER SECTOR (GJLOS)                       | 106 |
| 3.7.3       Importance of the Sector in the District       106         3.7.4       The Role of Stakeholders in the Sector       107         3.7.5       Sub Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies       107         3.7.6       Project and Programme Priorities       108         3.7.7       Cross- sector Linkage       110         3.7.8       Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues       111         3.8.1       Sector Vision and Mission       111         3.8.2       District Response to Sector Vision and Mission       111         3.8.3       Importance of the Sector in the sector       112         3.8.4       Role of Stakeholders in the sector       112         3.8.5       Public Administration Sub Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies       112         3.8.6       Project and Programme Priorities       113         3.8.7       Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues       115         3.8.8       Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues       115         3.9.1       Sector Mission and Vision       116         3.9.2       District Response to Sector Vision and Mission       116         3.9.2       District Response to Sector Vision and Mission       116         3.9.1       Sector Mission and Vision   | 3.7.1     |   |     |
| 3.7.4         The Role of Stakeholders in the Sector         107           3.7.5         Sub Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies         107           3.7.6         Project and Programme Priorities         108           3.7.7         Cross- sector Linkage         110           3.7.8         Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues         111           3.8         P BLIC ADMINISTRATION         111           3.8.1         Sector Vision and Mission         111           3.8.2         District Response to Sector Vision and Mission         111           3.8.3         Importance of the Sector in the sector         112           3.8.4         Role of Stakeholders in the sector         112           3.8.5         Public Administration Sub Sector Priorities. Constraints and Strategies         112           3.8.6         Project and Programme Priorities         113           3.8.7         Cross-sector Linkages         115           3.8.8         Strategies to Mainstream Cross- cutting Issues         115           3.8.9         Special Programmes Priorities         116           3.9.1         Sector Mission and Vision         116           3.9.2         District Response to Sector Vision and Mission         116           3.9.2         Distri   | 3.7.2     | District Response to Sector Vision and Mission                          | 106 |
| 3.7.5         Sub Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies         107           3.7.6         Project and Programme Priorities         108           3.7.7         Cross-sector Linkage         111           3.7.8         Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues         111           3.8.1         Sector Vision and Mission         111           3.8.2         District Response to Sector Vision and Mission         111           3.8.3         Importance of the Sector in the sector         112           3.8.4         Role of Stakeholders in the sector         112           3.8.5         Public Administration Sub Sector Priorities. Constraints and Strategies         112           3.8.6         Project and Programme Priorities         113           3.8.7         Cross-sector Linkages         115           3.8.8         Strategies to Mainstream Cross- cutting Issues         115           3.9.1         Sector Mission and Vision         116           3.9.2         District Response to Sector Vision and Mission         116           3.9.3         Importance of the Sector in the District         116           3.9.4         Role of Stakeholders in the Sector         117           3.9.5         Special Programmes Sub- Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies         118  | 3.7.3     | Importance of the Sector in the District                                | 106 |
| 3.7.6       Project and Programme Priorities       108         3.7.7       Cross- sector Linkage       110         3.7.8       Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues       111         3.8       PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION       111         3.8.1       Sector Vision and Mission       111         3.8.2       District Response to Sector Vision and Mission       111         3.8.3       Importance of the Sector in the sector       112         3.8.4       Role of Stakeholders in the sector       112         3.8.5       Public Administration Sub Sector Priorities. Constraints and Strategies       112         3.8.6       Project and Programme Priorities       113         3.8.7       Cross-sector Linkages       115         3.8.8       Strategies to Mainstream Cross- cutting Issues       115         3.9.1       Sector Mission and Vision       116         3.9.2       District Response to Sector Vision and Mission       116         3.9.1       Sector Mission and Vision       116         3.9.2       District Response to Sector Vision and Mission       116         3.9.3       Importance of the Sector in the District       116         3.9.4       Role of Stakeholders in the Sector       117         3.9.5 <t< td=""><td>3.7.4</td><td>The Role of Stakeholders in the Sector</td><td> 107</td></t<>  | 3.7.4     | The Role of Stakeholders in the Sector                                  | 107 |
| 3.7.7         Cross- sector Linkage         110           3.7.8         Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues         111           3.8         PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION         111           3.8.1         Sector Vision and Mission         111           3.8.2         District Response to Sector Vision and Mission         111           3.8.3         Importance of the Sector in the sector         112           3.8.4         Role of Stakeholders in the sector         112           3.8.5         Public Administration Sub Sector Priorities. Constraints and Strategies         112           3.8.6         Project and Programme Priorities         113           3.8.7         Cross-sector Linkages         115           3.8.8         Strategies to Mainstream Cross- cutting Issues         115           3.9         SPECIAL PROGRAMMES SECTOR         116           3.9.1         Sector Mission and Vision         116           3.9.2         District Response to Sector Vision and Mission         116           3.9.3         Importance of the Sector in the District         116           3.9.4         Role of Stakeholders in the Sector         117           3.9.5         Special Programmes Sub- Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies         118           3.9.6  | 3.7.5     | Sub Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies                       | 107 |
| 3.7.8         Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues         111           3.8         PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION         111           3.8.1         Sector Vision and Mission         111           3.8.2         District Response to Sector Vision and Mission         111           3.8.3         Importance of the Sector in the sector         112           3.8.4         Role of Stakeholders in the sector         112           3.8.5         Public Administration Sub Sector Priorities. Constraints and Strategies         112           3.8.6         Project and Programme Priorities         113           3.8.7         Cross-sector Linkages         115           3.8.8         Strategies to Mainstream Cross- cutting Issues         115           3.9         SPECIAL PROGRAMMES SECTOR         116           3.9.1         Sector Mission and Vision         116           3.9.2         District Response to Sector Vision and Mission         116           3.9.3         Importance of the Sector in the District         116           3.9.4         Role of Stakeholders in the Sector         117           3.9.5         Special Programmes Sub- Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies         118           3.9.6         Projects and Programmes by sub Sector         120  | 3.7.6     | Project and Programme Priorities  | 108 |
| 3.8 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  | 3.7.7     | Cross- sector Linkage   | 110 |
| 3.8.1       Sector Vision and Mission       111         3.8.2       District Response to Sector Vision and Mission       111         3.8.3       Importance of the Sector in the sector       112         3.8.4       Role of Stakeholders in the sector       112         3.8.5       Public Administration Sub Sector Priorities. Constraints and Strategies       112         3.8.6       Project and Programme Priorities       113         3.8.7       Cross-sector Linkages       115         3.8.8       Strategies to Mainstream Cross- cutting Issues       115         3.9       SPECIAL PROGRANMES SECTOR       116         3.9.1       Sector Mission and Vision       116         3.9.2       District Response to Sector Vision and Mission       116         3.9.3       Importance of the Sector in the District       116         3.9.4       Role of Stakeholders in the Sector       117         3.9.5       Special Programmes Sub- Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies       118         3.9.6       Projects and Programmes by sub Sector       120         3.9.7       Cross Sector Linkages       124         4.2 HAPTER FOUR: IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION       127         4.1       INSTITUTIONAL FRAME WORK FOR MONITORING AND EVALUATION MATRIX <td< td=""><td>3.7.8</td><td>Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues</td><td> 111</td></td<>    | 3.7.8     | Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues                           | 111 |
| 3.8.2         District Response to Sector Vision and Mission         111           3.8.3         Importance of the Sector in the sector         112           3.8.4         Role of Stakeholders in the sector         112           3.8.5         Public Administration Sub Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies         113           3.8.6         Project and Programme Priorities         113           3.8.7         Cross-sector Linkages         115           3.8.8         Strategies to Mainstream Cross- cutting Issues         115           3.9.1         Sector Mission and Vision         116           3.9.1         Sector Mission and Vision         116           3.9.2         District Response to Sector Vision and Mission         116           3.9.3         Importance of the Sector in the District         116           3.9.4         Role of Stakeholders in the Sector         117           3.9.5         Special Programmes Sub- Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies         118           3.9.6         Projects and Programmes by sub Sector         120           3.9.7         Cross Sector Linkages         124           3.9.8         Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues         124           CHAPTER FOUR: IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION MATRIX         127 <td>3.8</td> <td>PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION</td> <td> 111</td> | 3.8       | PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION   | 111 |
| 3.8.3       Importance of the Sector in the sector       112         3.8.4       Role of Stakeholders in the sector       112         3.8.5       Public Administration Sub Sector Priorities. Constraints and Strategies       112         3.8.6       Project and Programme Priorities       113         3.8.7       Cross-sector Linkages       115         3.8.8       Strategies to Mainstream Cross- cutting Issues       115         3.9.1       Sector Mission and Vision       116         3.9.2       District Response to Sector Vision and Mission       116         3.9.3       Importance of the Sector in the District       116         3.9.4       Role of Stakeholders in the Sector       117         3.9.5       Special Programmes Sub- Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies       118         3.9.6       Projects and Programmes by sub Sector       120         3.9.7       Cross Sector Linkages       124         3.9.8       Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues       124         CHAPTER FOUR: IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION       127         4.0       INTRODUCTION       127         4.1       INSTITUTIONAL FRAME WORK FOR MONITORING AND EVALUATION MATRIX       127         4.2.1       Agriculture and Rural Development       127  | 3.8.1     |   |     |
| 3.8.4 Role of Stakeholders in the sector   | 3.8.2     | District Response to Sector Vision and Mission                          | 111 |
| 3.8.5 Public Administration Sub Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies 112 3.8.6 Project and Programme Priorities 113 3.8.7 Cross-sector Linkages 115 3.8.8 Strategies to Mainstream Cross- cutting Issues 115 3.9.9 SPECIAL PROGRAMMES SECTOR 116 3.9.1 Sector Mission and Vision 116 3.9.2 District Response to Sector Vision and Mission 116 3.9.3 Importance of the Sector in the District 116 3.9.4 Role of Stakeholders in the Sector 117 3.9.5 Special Programmes Sub- Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies 118 3.9.6 Projects and Programmes by sub Sector 120 3.9.7 Cross Sector Linkages 124 3.9.8 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues 124 CHAPTER FOUR: IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION 1NTRODUCTION 1NTRODUCTION 127 4.1 INSTITUTIONAL FRAME WORK FOR MONITORING AND EVALUATION SYSTEMS IN THE DISTRICT 127 4.2 IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION MATRIX 127 4.2.1 Agriculture and Rural Development 127 4.2.2 Trade, Tourism and Industry 134 4.2.3 Physical Infrastructure 136 4.2.4 Environment, Water and Sanitation 138 4.2.5 Human Resource Development 142 4.2.6 Research, Science and Technology 148 4.2.7 Governance, Justice, Law and Order 149 4.2.8 Public Administration 151 4.2.9 Special Programmes Sector 153 5 SUMMARY OF MONITORING AND EVALUATION IMPACT AND PERFORMANCE  | 3.8.3     | Importance of the Sector in the sector                                  | 112 |
| 3.8.6       Project and Programme Priorities.       113         3.8.7       Cross-sector Linkages       115         3.8.8       Strategies to Mainstream Cross- cutting Issues       115         3.9       SPECIAL PROGRAMMES SECTOR       116         3.9.1       Sector Mission and Vision       116         3.9.2       District Response to Sector Vision and Mission       116         3.9.2       Importance of the Sector in the District       116         3.9.3       Importance of the Sector Priorities.       117         3.9.5       Special Programmes Sub- Sector Priorities. Constraints and Strategies       118         3.9.6       Projects and Programmes by sub Sector       120         3.9.7       Cross Sector Linkages       124         3.9.8       Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues       124         CHAPTER FOUR: IMPLEMENTATION. MONITORING AND EVALUATION       127         4.1       INSTITUTIONAL FRAME WORK FOR MONITORING AND EVALUATION       127         4.2.1       Agriculture and Rural Development       127         4.2.1       Agriculture and Rural Development       127         4.2.2       Trade. Tourism and Industry       134         4.2.3       Physical Infrastructure       136         4.2.4   | 3.8.4     | Role of Stakeholders in the sector                                      | 112 |
| 3.8.7       Cross-sector Linkages       115         3.8.8       Strategies to Mainstream Cross- cutting Issues       115         3.9       SPECIAL PROGRAMMES SECTOR       116         3.9.1       Sector Mission and Vision       116         3.9.2       District Response to Sector Vision and Mission       116         3.9.3       Importance of the Sector in the District       116         3.9.4       Role of Stakeholders in the Sector       117         3.9.5       Special Programmes Sub- Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies       118         3.9.6       Projects and Programmes by sub Sector       120         3.9.7       Cross Sector Linkages       124         3.9.8       Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues       124         CHAPTER FOUR: IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION       127         4.1       INSTITUTIONAL FRAME WORK FOR MONITORING AND EVALUATION       127         4.2       IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION MATRIX       127         4.2.1       Agriculture and Rural Development       127         4.2.2       Trade, Tourism and Industry       134         4.2.3       Physical Infrastructure       136         4.2.4       Environment, Water and Sanitation       138         4.2.5  | 3.8.5     | Public Administration Sub Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies | 112 |
| 3.8.8 Strategies to Mainstream Cross- cutting Issues   | 3.8.6     | Project and Programme Priorities  | 113 |
| 3.9 SPECIAL PROGRAMMES SECTOR  | 3.8.7     | Cross-sector Linkages   | 115 |
| 3.9.1 Sector Mission and Vision  | 3.8.8     | Strategies to Mainstream Cross- cutting Issues                          | 115 |
| 3.9.2 District Response to Sector Vision and Mission   | 3.9       | SPECIAL PROGRAMMES SECTOR   | 116 |
| 3.9.2 District Response to Sector Vision and Mission   | 3.9.1     | Sector Mission and Vision   | 116 |
| 3.9.4 Role of Stakeholders in the Sector 3.9.5 Special Programmes Sub- Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies.  3.9.6 Projects and Programmes by sub Sector 120 3.9.7 Cross Sector Linkages. 124 3.9.8 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues.  CHAPTER FOUR: IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION 4.0 INTRODUCTION. 4.1 INSTITUTIONAL FRAME WORK FOR MONITORING AND EVALUATION SYSTEMS IN THE DISTRICT. 4.2 IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION MATRIX. 4.2.1 Agriculture and Rural Development. 4.2.2 Trade, Tourism and Industry. 4.2.3 Physical Infrastructure. 134 4.2.4 Environment, Water and Sanitation. 138 4.2.5 Human Resource Development 4.2.6 Research, Science and Technology. 4.2.7 Governance, Justice, Law and Order. 4.2.8 Public Administration. 151 4.2.9 Special Programmes Sector. 153 SUMMARY OF MONITORING AND EVALUATION IMPACT AND PERFORMANCE   | 3.9.2     |   |     |
| 3.9.5 Special Programmes Sub- Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies. 118 3.9.6 Projects and Programmes by sub Sector 120 3.9.7 Cross Sector Linkages 124 3.9.8 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues 124 CHAPTER FOUR: IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION 1NTRODUCTION 127 4.1 INSTITUTIONAL FRAME WORK FOR MONITORING AND EVALUATION SYSTEMS IN THE DISTRICT 127 4.2 IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION MATRIX 127 4.2.1 Agriculture and Rural Development 127 4.2.2 Trade, Tourism and Industry 134 4.2.3 Physical Infrastructure 136 4.2.4 Environment, Water and Sanitation 138 4.2.5 Human Resource Development 142 4.2.6 Research, Science and Technology 148 4.2.7 Governance, Justice, Law and Order 149 4.2.8 Public Administration 151 4.2.9 Special Programmes Sector 153 SUMMARY OF MONITORING AND EVALUATION IMPACT AND PERFORMANCE   | 3.9.3     | Importance of the Sector in the District                                | 116 |
| 3.9.6 Projects and Programmes by sub Sector  | 3.9.4     | Role of Stakeholders in the Sector                                      | 117 |
| 3.9.7 Cross Sector Linkages  | 3.9.5     | Special Programmes Sub- Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies   | 118 |
| 3.9.8 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues  | 3.9.6     | Projects and Programmes by sub Sector                                   | 120 |
| CHAPTER FOUR: IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION  4.0 INTRODUCTION  | 3.9.7     | Cross Sector Linkages   | 124 |
| 4.0 INTRODUCTION   | 3.9.8     | Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues                           | 124 |
| 4.1 INSTITUTIONAL FRAME WORK FOR MONITORING AND EVALUATION SYSTEMS IN THE DISTRICT   | CHAP      | TER FOUR: IMPLEMENTATION. MONITORING AND EVALUATION                     |     |
| 4.1 INSTITUTIONAL FRAME WORK FOR MONITORING AND EVALUATION SYSTEMS IN THE DISTRICT   | 4.0       | INTRODUCTION  | 127 |
| SYSTEMS IN THE DISTRICT  | 4.1       |   |     |
| 4.2IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION MATRIX1274.2.1Agriculture and Rural Development1274.2.2Trade, Tourism and Industry1344.2.3Physical Infrastructure1364.2.4Environment, Water and Sanitation1384.2.5Human Resource Development1424.2.6Research, Science and Technology1484.2.7Governance, Justice, Law and Order1494.2.8Public Administration1514.2.9Special Programmes Sector1534.3SUMMARY OF MONITORING AND EVALUATION IMPACT AND PERFORMANCE   |           |   | 127 |
| 4.2.1 Agriculture and Rural Development  | 4.2       |   |     |
| 4.2.2Trade, Tourism and Industry1344.2.3Physical Infrastructure1364.2.4Environment, Water and Sanitation1384.2.5Human Resource Development1424.2.6Research, Science and Technology1484.2.7Governance, Justice, Law and Order1494.2.8Public Administration1514.2.9Special Programmes Sector1534.3SUMMARY OF MONITORING AND EVALUATION IMPACT AND PERFORMANCE  | 4.2.1     |   |     |
| 4.2.3 Physical Infrastructure  | 4.2.2     | Trade, Tourism and Industry   | 134 |
| 4.2.4Environment, Water and Sanitation1384.2.5Human Resource Development1424.2.6Research, Science and Technology1484.2.7Governance, Justice, Law and Order1494.2.8Public Administration1514.2.9Special Programmes Sector1534.3SUMMARY OF MONITORING AND EVALUATION IMPACT AND PERFORMANCE  | 4.2.3     | Physical Infrastructure   | 136 |
| 4.2.5Human Resource Development1424.2.6Research, Science and Technology1484.2.7Governance, Justice, Law and Order1494.2.8Public Administration1514.2.9Special Programmes Sector1534.3SUMMARY OF MONITORING AND EVALUATION IMPACT AND PERFORMANCE   | 4.2.4     | Environment, Water and Sanitation                                       | 138 |
| 4.2.6 Research, Science and Technology   | 4.2.5     | Human Resource Development  | 142 |
| 4.2.7 Governance, Justice, Law and Order   | 4.2.6     | Research, Science and Technology  | 142 |
| 4.2.8 Public Administration  | 4.2.7     | Governance, Justice, Law and Order                                      | 140 |
| 4.2.9 Special Programmes Sector  |           | Public Administration   | 149 |
| 4.3 SUMMARY OF MONITORING AND EVALUATION IMPACT AND PERFORMANCE  | 4.2.9     | Special Programmes Sector   | 131 |
| EVALUATION INFACT AND PERFORMANCE  | 4.3       | SUMMARY OF MONITORING AND EVALUATION IMPACT AND DUDGODA AND             | 133 |
|  | 100000000 | INDICATORS  | 167 |

#### DISTRICT VISION AND MISSION

#### Vision

To be a leading district in the effective, attractive and competitive use of resources for enhanced socio-economic and political development.

#### Mission

To support sustainable development through inter-sectoral approach by optimum utilization of available resources and community empowerment with a deliberate focus on gender mainstreaming to enable the attainment of self-reliance.

#### **FOREWORD**

The national launch of the Kenya Vision 2030 and its first five-year implementation framework, the Medium Term Plan (MTP) 2008-2012 by His Excellency the President and the Rt. Honourable Prime Minister provided the frameworks and development anchorage for the preparation of the 8<sup>th</sup> series of the District Development Plans (DDPs) for the 148 Districts as of October 2008. The DDPs will be instrumental for the actualization of the desired aspirations contained in the key national development blueprints and our affirmations to international ideals espoused in the MDGs at the local level. This will be done through the multifaceted interventions in partnership with our supportive development partners and enhanced roles of the private sector through the Public Private Partnership arrangements. It is our firm belief that this will ultimately lead to the realization of the high quality of life as envisioned for all Kenyans, including those in the Diaspora.

For us to be in tandem with Results Based Management, the driving force for the public service delivery, my ministry has signed and will uphold a Performance Contract geared towards realization of DDPs during the planning period. The main focus, as a departure from the past, will now be to activate periodic reviews of DDP implementation. This will also include mid-term evaluation for necessary development reorientations.

After requisite publication of the plans, my ministry will hasten the dissemination to lower levels including the constituencies. This will be an opportune time to reinforce ownership of the plans and apportion responsibilities towards their implementation.

I wish to register my appreciation to all those who have been relentless in the technical backstopping of the entire DDPs preparation process through the consultative forums organized by the District Planning and Management Units in each of the districts. Their contributions has enabled us to take stock of the district development needs and challenges and document the critical district specific alignments and interventions necessary for spurring district growth and development.

In particular, technical support was provided by Line Ministries, Parastatals, Semi Autonomous Government Agencies and Regional Authorities through their field level staff. We thank them for their tireless and magnanimous support towards the successful completion of the DDPs across all the 148 districts. The DDPs preparation process faced a number of challenges that were finally surmounted through the sheer determination and commitment of those involved. It was indeed a learning process for all.

Let me recognize the supportive roles by the Honourable Members of Parliament and the entire political leadership including Councillors in all the Local Authorities. Their pivotal roles is duly recognized in the leadership and mobilization of their community members and through their various representatives in the diverse consultative forums that were instrumental in the DDP preparation processes. They passionately and in a participatory manner gave their opinions on the desired vision and future of their districts that spurred the inspiration of those involved.

To realize the envisaged benefits from the Plans, critical leadership from the political front will be a key ingredient to inculcate ownership and responsibility toward the actual implementation of planned programmes and projects, as well as the mobilization for the general collective will for participation by the citizenry.

Ijara District Development Plan 2008-2012

District level planning remains a key tenet in the planning process in rural areas, especially at this time when we have growing resource availability at devolved levels. The main strategy to be adopted is currently under review to ensure that it gives a constituency focus hence building an effective, bottom-up public service delivery system.

As a build up to the previous plans, the National Integrated Monitoring and Evaluation System is being cascaded to sub-national level so that communities and stakeholders will be more actively and fully involved in the entire programmes/project planning process: from initiation, selection, implementation, monitoring, evaluation and feedback. This inevitably will require sustenance and enhancement of the existing capacity building initiatives at both the national and sub-national level for participatory planning and development.

Structured plans are underway to revamp the District Information Management Systems across all the districts to realize dynamic District Information and Documentation Centres. The District Planning and Management Unit will play a central role in the process. This will be actively pursued by the Rural Planning Directorate through the Office of the District Development Officer in collaboration with development partners.

Hon. Wycliffe Ambetsa Oparanya, EGH, MP,

Minister of State for Planning, National Development and Vision 2030

#### PREFACE AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The 8th District Development Plan (DDP) for the period 2008-2012 was prepared by the District Planning and Monitoring Unit in close collaboration with members of the various Sector Working Groups (SWGs). Considerable effort was made by members of the District Sector Working Groups (DSWGs) who produced sectors draft plans that formed the basis for this final document. The office of the District Commissioner and the District Development Committees provided overall oversight and the subsequent approval of the Plan.

The DDP is a product of broad-based and participatory consultations among a cross-section of stakeholders undertaken in each of the 148 districts as at October 2008. Other development actors in the district were involved in detailed discussions and preparations of the material content that formed integral parts of the final DDPs.

In each of the districts consultations were conducted at the constituency as well as at the district levels. The plans have been prepared in the backdrop of the Kenya Vision 2030, the First Medium Term Plan 2008-2012 and in line with the Millennium Development Goals. The theme of the Plan emphasizes progress towards attainment of "A Globally Competitive and Prosperous Kenya" and an underlying awareness of the rapid changes taking place in the global environment.

The DDP articulates medium term policies and objectives which are further translated into short term strategies, programmes and projects to be implemented under the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The latter is part of the financial reforms to strengthen financial discipline, accountability and efficient and effective delivery of services to the people. The Rural Planning Directorate (RPD) of the Ministry provided the overall guidance through seminars and training workshops and was responsible for formulation of District Planning Handbook and related guidelines; editing, production and the ultimate publication of the Plans.

The Plan is divided into four chapters as follows:

Chapter One provides background description of the district in terms of its area, administrative divisions, main physical features, settlement patterns as well as a summary of data essential for making informed choices while planning for development.

Chapter Two provides a review of the performance of the 7th DDP for the period 2002-2008 as well as an insight into the major development challenges and cross cutting issues to be addressed during the 2008-2012 Plan period.

Chapter Three forms the core of the Plan and is prepared along the lines of MTEF Sectors. It indicates priorities, strategies, programmes and projects proposed to overcome the development challenges identified in Chapter Two.

Chapter Four introduces implementation, monitoring and evaluation mechanisms for the 8th DDP. It outlines the institutional framework for monitoring and evaluating the implementation of the 5-Year Plan, instruments to be used as well as a summary of performance indicators.

We are grateful to the Millennium Development Goals Unit. Poverty Environment Initiative (PEI) project and GTZ-PFM Project for the supplementary financial support for the DDPs editorial, technical assistance and subsequent publication.

To all that were involved I salute you but at the same time acknowledge that the greater challenge lie in the actual implementation of the DDPs towards the achievement of our stated long-term national development strategy the Vision 2030, which our ministry is privileged to champion.

**EDWARD SAMBILI, CBS** 

PERMANENT SECRETARY, MINISTRY OF ST ATE FOR PLANNING,

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND VISION 2030

#### LIST OF TABLES AND MAPS

| Table 1: Area and Administrative Units by Divisions                      | 1  |
|--|----|
| Table 2: Ijara District Population Distributions by Age Groups 2008-2012 | 7  |
| Table 3: Ijara District Population Projections for Selected Age-Groups   | 8  |
| Table 4: Population distribution and Density per Division (2008)         | 10 |
| Table 5: Population Projections for Urban Areas 2010 and 2012            | 11 |
| Table 6: Ijara District Development Plan 2002-2008 Implementation Status | 23 |
| Map 1: Location of Ijara District in Kenya                               | 2  |
| Map 2: Position of Ijara District in North Eastern Province              | 3  |
| Map 3: Infrastructural Map of Ijara                                      | 4  |
| Map 4: Ijara District Administrative Boundaries                          | 5  |

#### ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

ABE Adult Basic Education
ACU Aids Control Unit
AEZ Agro Ecological Zone
AI Artificial Insemination

AIDS Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome

ALLPRO ASAL Based Livestock & Rural Livelihoods Support Project

ALRMP II Arid Lands Resource Management Project Phase II

ANC Ante Natal Clinic

APHIS II Aids Population Health Integrated Assistance Phase II

ART Anti Retroviral Therapy
ASAL Arid and Semi-Arid Lands
ATM Automated Teller Machine
BCC Behavioural Change Campaign

C-YES Constituency Youth Enterprise Scheme CACC Constituency Aids Control Co-ordinator

CAP Community Action Plan

CBO Community Based Organisation
CDA Coast Development Authority

CPMR Community Project Monitoring Report
CDC Constituency Development Committee
CDF Constituency Development Fund
CDTF Community Development Trust Fund

CHW Community Health Worker CIG Common Interest Group

CIP Community Implementation Plan
CNSP Children in Need of Special Protection
CoDC Community Development Committee
CPMR Community Project Monitoring Report

CSO Civil Society Organisation
DAEO District Adult Education Officer

DAMER District Annual Monitoring & Evaluation Report
DANIDA Danish International Development Agency

DASCO
District Aids/STI Control Officer
DEC
District Executive Committee
DDC
District Development Committee
DDO
District Development Officer
DDP
District Development Plan

DDP District Development Planning System

DEC
District Executive Committee
DEAP
District Environment Action Plan
DFRD
District Focus for Rural Development
DIDC
District Information Development Centre
DMEC
District Monitoring & Evaluation Committee
DPMU
District Planning and Management Unit

DSG District Steering Group

EIA Environmental Impact Assessment

ERS Economic Recovery Strategy

ERSWEC Economic Recovery Strategy for Wealth and Employment

Creation

FBO Faith-Based Organisation
FPE Free Primary Education
GoK Government of Kenya
JKA Jua Kali Association

IMCI Integrated Management of Childhood Illnesses

KDHS Kenya Demographic Health Survey

KEPI Kenya Expanded programme on Immunization

KFS Kenya Forest Service

KIHBS Kenya Integrated Household Budget Survey

KNBS Kenya National Bureau of Statistics

KRB Kenya Roads Board KSH Kenyan Shillings KWS Kenya Wildlife Service

LDC Location Development Committee
LATF Local Authority Transfer Fund
MDGs Millennium Development Goals

M&E Monitoring & Evaluation

MoR&PW Ministry of Roads and Public Works
MOWI Ministry of Water and Irrigation

MPND Ministry of Planning and National Development

MTEF Medium Term Expenditure Framework

NACC National Aids Control Council

NALEP National Agriculture and Livestock Extension Programme

NARC National Rainbow Coalition

NCAPD National Coordinating Agency for Population and Development

NDP National Development Plan NGO Non Governmental Organization

NIMES National Integrated Monitoring & Evaluation System

NMK Njaa Marufuku Kenya

NWSB Northern Water Services Board

PID Participatory Integrated Development PMC Project Management Committee

PM&E Participatory Monitoring and Evaluation

PEC Poverty Eradication Commission
PRA Participatory Rural Appraisal
PRSP Poverty Reduction Strategy Paper

RBM Results Based Management RPD Rural Planning Department

RTPC Rural Trade and Production centres
SACCO Savings and Credit Cooperative Society

SIP Sectoral Investment Programme

SWG Sector Working Groups

SRA Strategy for Revitalising Agriculture

SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats

TBA Traditional Birth Attendant

UNDP United Nations Development Programme

UNICEF United Nations Children Fund

USAID United States Agency for International Development

Ijara District Development Plan 2008-2012

| VDC  | Village Development Committee      |
|------|------------------------------------|
| WFP  | World Food Programme               |
| WHO  | World Health Organisation          |
| WRUA | Water Resources Users Associations |

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Ijara is one of the districts that form North Eastern Province. The district borders Fafi District to the North, Lamu District to the South, Tana Delta District to the South West, Tana River to the West and the Republic of Somalia to the East. It also touches the Indian Ocean at the Dar es Salaam landing point North East of Lamu District. The district lies approximately between latitude 1° 7'S and 2° 3'S and longitude 40° 4'E and 41° 32'E. The district covers an area of 9,642 km² and is sub divided into seven administrative divisions, nineteen locations and twenty seven sub-locations.

The projected population for the district in 2008 is 70,718. This constitutes 37,136 (52.51%) male and 33,582 (47.5%) female. At an annual growth rate of 3.5% this population is projected to rise to 73,767 people by 2012, projected from 1999 population census.

The Ijara DDP articulates medium term policies and objectives, which are further, translated into short-term strategies and programmes to be implemented under the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The plan is critical in charting the direction of development process at the grassroots level. The plan is a product of broadbased consultations among various stakeholders from both in and out of the district, including Government Departments, NGOs, FBOs, CBOs, Locational, Divisional and District Development Committees.

This is the 2<sup>nd</sup> District Development Plan (DDP) for Ijara and covers the period 2008-2012. The previous Ijara District Development Plan 2008-2012 continued to serve as an important reference document for various stakeholders in implementing development projects geared towards achieving the plan theme of "Effective Management for Sustainable Economic Growth and Poverty Reduction". During the plan period, there was remarkable increase in devolved funds, which played a pivotal role in spurring development in the district. Notable funds included; CDF, LATF and CDTF.

The current DDP was prepared by the District Planning and Management Unit (DPMU) under the coordination of the District Commissioner (DC) assisted by the District Development Officer (DDO). A participatory approach was used in developing the plan with broad-based consultations among various stakeholders being done from the locational level to the district level. It has been prepared against the backdrop of the Vision 2030

Participatory Rural Appraisal (PRA) and Participatory Integrated Community Development (PICD) methods were used to identify problems/issues and possible strategies to deal with the problems were identified; at the locational level and Community Action Plans (CAPs) were developed for each location. The divisional consultative meetings were held to harmonize, prioritize and approve the action plans identified at the locational level. The resolutions of the divisional meetings were forwarded to the District Sector Working Groups for harmonization and costing of the priorities. The zero draft was prepared and presented to the District Executive Committee (DEC) for comments, then presented to the DDC and other stakeholders before being forwarded to the Ministry of State for Planning National Development and Vision 2030 for comments. After feedback from the headquarters, the DPMU finalized the DDP and was presented to the DDC for approval.

Put R. Duarrier Development From 2008 192

The District Fact Sheet presents a broad range of information about the district at a glance. It captures factual information like the district area, topography and climate, demography and population profiles. The socio-economic indicators and basic data in specific sectors are also provided as they have direct bearing on the district's development agenda and poverty reduction strategies. The statistics provided will act as benchmarks for monitoring and evaluation during the plan period.

Some of the major constraints experienced during the implementation of the previous plan were inadequate and late release of funds since funds were disbursed on a quarterly basis which was not economical and were often delayed before disbursement. This hampered the efforts to fully implement the projects on schedule. There was also lack of adequate equipment, poor infrastructure and bureaucratic procurement procedures among others. Key lessons learnt will greatly inform the district strategy towards actualization of the implementation of the current plan.

The District Development Plan will focus on utilization of local resources in the district towards the achievements of Kenya Vision 2030 and attainment of the Millennium Development Goals. The District Development Plan will be closely tied to the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The introduction of the MTEF budget will link District Development Plan programmes with the available resources to tie budgeting and planning. MTEF will ensure that DDP priorities are funded.

Being a product of a broad based district plan preparation consultations with all Stakeholders at the grassroots, the District Development Plan is reflective of the accumulation of the diverse CAPs across the district that identify priorities that reflect the felt needs of the district. These are the priorities that the current DDP has adopted for implementation during the plan period. Attempts have been made to incorporate LASDAP priorities of MCC for LATF in the current District Development Plan. District Development Planning in Kenya is guided by the National Strategic Direction as articulated in the Kenya Vision 2030 and implemented through the Medium Term Plan. These national policies take cognizance of the country's international commitments such as the implementation of the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) hence ensuring that the district planning process is in harmony with the global development agenda.

The programmes and projects conceived during District Development Analysis workshops are presented along the MTEF sectors namely; Agriculture and Rural Development; Trade, Tourism and Industry; Physical Infrastructure; Environment, Water and Sanitation; Human Resource Development; Research, Innovation and Technology; Governance Justice, Law and Order Sector. For each of the sectors, the vision and mission statement is presented followed by district response to the sector Vision and Mission, importance and role of stakeholders in each sector and cross sector linkages.

This plan specifies programs and projects to be implemented during 2008-2012 plan period through funding from internal and external resources. It also specifies objectively verifiable indicators that shall be used to monitor project/ program implementation and sets medium term milestones for impact assessment. Monitoring and evaluation will be participatory involving all stakeholders. It will be undertaken at the district, community, provincial and national level.

terminad in du Madain, et was ing Manaha Masang Brasilian Masangan Dang Pang Malan Malan 2014

# CHAPTER ONE: DISTRICT PROFILE

#### 1.0 Introduction

This chapter provides background information on Ijara District. It describes the present situation in the district that sets a basis for undertaking programmes. It contains details on its location, area, administrative divisions, general features of the district and settlement patterns, physiographic and natural conditions, population profiles and projections and sector profile. The chapter also presents a District fact sheet, which gives basic information of the district at a glance.

#### 1.1 Features and Settlement Patterns

#### 1.1.1 Position and Size of the District

Ijara is one of the eleven districts that form North Eastern Province. The district borders Fafi District to the North, Lamu District to the South, Tana Delta District to the South West, Tana River to the West and the Republic of Somalia to the East. It also touches the Indian Ocean at the Dar es Salaam landing point North East of Lamu District. The district lies approximately between latitude 1° 7'S and 2° 3'S and longitude 40° 4'E and 41° 32'E. The district covers an area of 9,642 km². The position of Ijara District in Kenya is shown on figure 1.

#### 1.1.2 Administrative and Political Units

The district is sub divided into seven administrative divisions, namely Masalani, Ijara, Sangailu, Hulugho, Kotile, Ruqa and Bodhai. These 7 divisions have nineteen locations and twenty seven sub-locations as shown in table 1

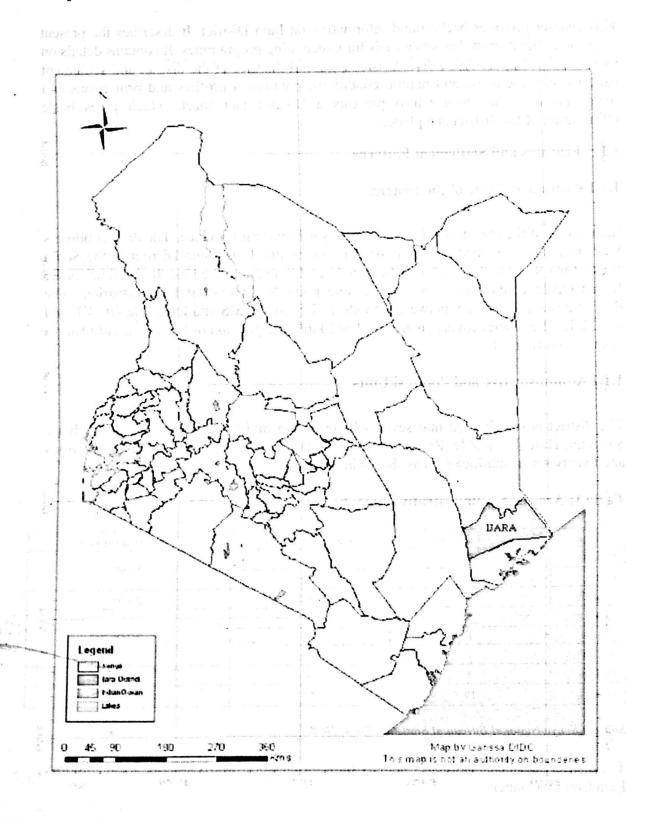
Table 1: Area and Administrative Units by Divisions

| Division | No of Locations | No of Sub locations | Land Area (sq km) |
|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Masalani | 4               | 6                   | 1 290             |
| Kotile   | 1               | 2                   | 1,380             |
| Sangailu | 3               | 5                   | 2,470             |
| Ijara    | 5               | 6                   |                   |
| Ruqa     | 1               | 2                   | 2,348             |
| Bodhai   | 1               | 2                   |                   |
| Hulugho  | 4               | 4                   | 3,444             |
| Total    | 19              | 27                  | 9,642             |

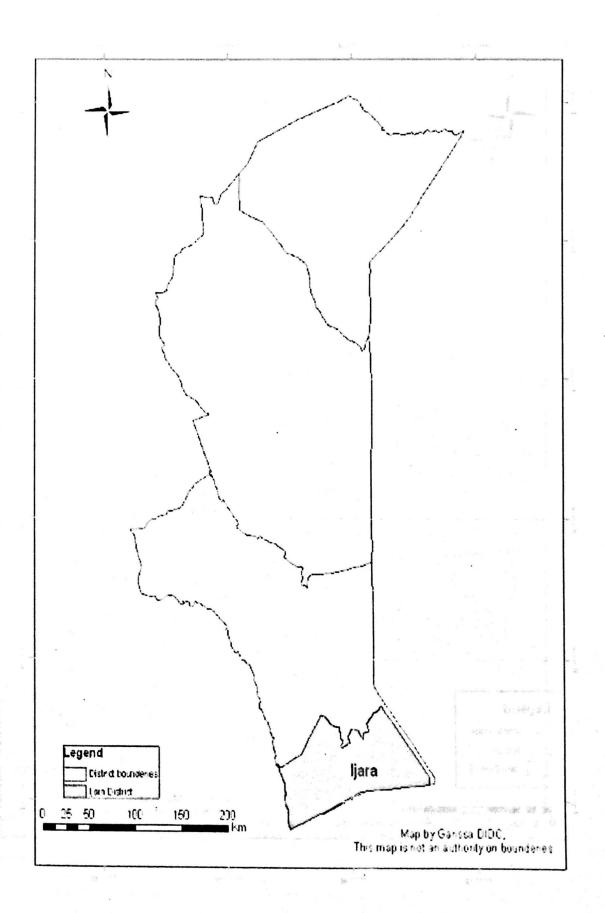
Source: Kenya National Bureau of Statistics, Ijara, 2008:

The district has one constituency namely Ijara, 11 electoral wards and one local authority, Ijara County Council.

Map 1: Location of Ijara District in Kenya



Map 2: Position of Ijara District in North Eastern Province Valuation of the model of the control of the contro



#### 1.1.3 Settlement Pattern

Generally most of the people in Ijara District reside in small trading centers in villages where they carry out economic activities such as livestock farming and small-scale trade. The district's average population density is 7 per square kilometer and Masalani Division, in which the district headquarters is located, has the highest population density of 13 persons per square kilometer. The major factors influencing population distribution is availability of pasture and watering points such as dams, wells, boreholes and tap water. Other factors include proximity to schools, health facilities and administration police posts and district, divisional, locational and sub-locational headquarters where there is security is assured. This clustered settlement patterns greatly led to over-utilization of the water points in the hinterland and frequent migration from the outlying areas to the River Tana Delta. During the dry season, settlement concentrates at the urban centers and pastoralists move back to the hinterland during the rainy season.

#### **Migratory Patterns**

The migration in the district is minimal and is occasioned by search for pasture during dry seasons and leads to movement of people and livestock to the Tana River Delta where water and pasture is available during the dry season. Other movements in search of pasture and water lead towards Bodhai, Somali, and the Boni Forest. There is also movement to the town's in search of basic social support following loss of livestock and thus livelihoods. Other significant migration into the district results from the movement of skilled and non-skilled laborers. This migrant population which largely comprises of civil servants and small-scale business people are largely limited to Masalani/Central division giving it a highly cosmopolitan outlook.

#### 1.2 PHYSIOGRAPHIC AND NATURAL CONDITIONS

#### 1.2.1 Topographic Features

Ijara district is devoid of any mountains and is characterized by low undulating plains with low-lying altitude ranging between 0 metres and 90 metres above sea level. The district is characterised by black cotton and alluvial soils with small patches of sandy soil towards the coastal border. The black cotton soil that is common in the district is characterised by poor drainage, cracks and high rate of expansion which does not favour crop farming. The River Tana runs along the Western boundary of the district although it does not originate in the district. The river has a tremendous influence over the climate, settlement patterns, and economic potential within the district for it forms the single most important source of water. Seasonal rivers (Laghas) are found all over the district and provide water for both human and livestock consumption during the wet season. However, these greatly interfere with road transport.

#### 1.2.2 Climatic Information

Given the semi aridity of the district and the low altitude, the district temperatures are high most of the year ranging from 15°C to 38°C. However there is a relatively cooler spell between April and August compared to other districts of North Eastern Province. Rainfall is low and bimodal in most parts of the district. Long rains occur in March, April and May while short rains occur in October and November. November is the wettest

month. Rainfall in Ijara district is of convectional type. The mean annual rainfall ranges from 750mm to 1000mm, due to the influence of the coastal winds. Rainfall in the area bordering the coastal zone (Bodhai) is trimodal and receives more rainfall than the other areas in the district.

The district falls in an agro-ecological zone V-VI (Semi arid and very arid respectively) with a small patch of agro ecological zone IV (Semi humid to Semi Arid) towards the coastal strip. Approximately one quarter of the district is covered by the Boni Forest, which is an indigenous open canopy forest and part of Northern Zanzibar-Inhambane coastal forest mosaic. Adjacent areas and close to the Boni forest occupies Agricultural Ecological Zone IV and gradually changes to V and VI as one moves away from that forest niche which enjoys coastal influence. The vegetation in the district is generally acacia species of shrubs and grass (star grass and elephant grass).

# 1.3 Population Profile and Projections

The projected population for the district in 2008 is 70,718. This constitutes 37,136 (52.51%) male and 33,582 (47.5%) female. At an annual growth rate of 3.5% this population is projected to rise to 73,767 people by 2012, projected from 1999 population census. Table 2 presents population projection by age groups.

Table 2: Ijara District Population Distributions by Age Groups 2008-2012

| Age<br>Cohort | 1999   |        |        | 2008   |        |        | 2010   |        |        | 2012   |        |        |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|               | М      | F      | T      | M      | F.     | Ţ      | M      | F .    | T      | M      | F      | T      |
| 0-4           | 4,990  | 4,590  | 9,580  | 5,634  | 5,183  | 10,817 | 5,762  | 5,301  | 11,063 | 5,877  | 5,406  | 11,283 |
| 5-9           | 4,770  | 4,225  | 8,995  | 5,385  | 4,770  | 10,155 | 5,508  | 4,879  | 10,387 | 5,618  | 4,976  | 10,594 |
| 10- 14        | 5,759  | 4,898  | 10,657 | 6,503  | 5,530  | 12,033 | 6,651  | 5,656  | 12,307 | 6,783  | 5,769  | 12,552 |
| 15-19         | 4,484  | 3,923  | 8,407  | 5,063  | 4,429  | 9,492  | 5,178  | 4,530  | 9,708  | 5,281  | 4,620  | 9,901  |
| 20-24         | 3,114  | 2,786  | 5,900  | 3,516  | 3,146  | 6,662  | 3,596  | 3,217  | 6,813  | 3,668  | 3,282  | 6,950  |
| 25-29         | 2,119  | 2,292  | 4,411  | 2,393  | 2,588  | 4,981  | 2,447  | 2,647  | 5,094  | 2,496  | 2,699  | 5,195  |
| 30-34         | 1,848  | 2,104  | 3,952  | 2,086  | 2,376  | 4,462  | 2,134  | 2,430  | 4,564  | 2,176  | 2,478  | 4,654  |
| 35-39         | 1,311  | 1,421  | 2,732  | 1,480  | 1,605  | 3,085  | 1,514  | 1,641  | 3,155  | 1,544  | 1,674  | 3,218  |
| 40-44         | 1,455  | 1,239  | 2,694  | 1,643  | 1,398  | 3,041  | 1,680  | 1,430  | 3,110  | 1,713  | 1,459  | 3,172  |
| 45-49         | 746    | 545    | 1,291  | 842    | 616    | 1,458  | 861    | 630    | 1,491  | 879    | 642    | 1,521  |
| 50-54         | 838    | 690    | 1,528  | 946    | 779    | 1,725  | 968    | 797    | 1,765  | 987    | 813    | 1,800  |
| 55-59         | 364    | 228    | 592    | 411    | 257    | 668    | 420    | 263    | 683    | 429    | 268    | 697    |
| 60-64         | 491    | 351    | 842    | 555    | 396    | 951    | 567    | 405    | 972    | 578    | 413    | 991    |
| 65-69         | 176    | 97     | 273    | 199    | 110    | 309    | 203    | 112    | 315    | 207    | 115    | 322    |
| 70-74         | 211    | 172    | 383    | 239    | 194    | 433    | 244    | 198    | 442    | 249    | 202    | 451    |
| 75+           | 214    | 182    | 396    | 241    | 205    | 446    | 247    | 210    | 457    | 252    | 214    | 466    |
| Total         | 32,890 | 29,743 | 62,633 | 37,136 | 33,582 | 70,718 | 37,980 | 34,346 | 72,326 | 38,737 | 35,030 | 73,767 |

Source: Kenya National Bureau of Statistics, 2008.

The population dynamics show an increasing trend over the plan period. It is evident from the figures that numerically, the number of males exceeds the number of females albeit marginally.

One of the major development challenges over the plan period will be the integration of population issues into the development process. This will entail incorporation of population variables into the development planning process bearing in mind the impact the high population will have on the available natural resources.

Ijara Division has the highest population and accounts for 32.15% of the population. Masalani Division, in which the district headquarters is located, has the second highest population and accounts for 24.92%.

# Population Projection for Special Age Groups

The district has population growth rate of 3.5% which is higher than the national population growth rate of 2.9%. The population is expected to increase from 70,718 in 2008 to 73,767 at the end of the plan period. In a district where the 59% of the population lives in absolute poverty, such an increase in population has direct impact on the basic needs food, water, health and education for all ages. The summary of population projections for selected age groups which are important for planning purpose are provided below,

Table 3: Ijara District Population Projections for Selected Age-Groups

| Age                                 | 1999   |        |        | 1 d. F | 2008   |        |        | 2010   |        |        | 2012   |        |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| Groups                              | М      | F      | T      | М      | M F    | Т      | М      | F      | Т      | М      | F      | Т      |  |
| Under1                              | 2,034  | 1,866  | 3,900  | 2,,106 | 1,932  | 4,038  | 2,179  | 1,999  | 4,178  | 2,255  | 2,069  | 4,324  |  |
| Under 5                             | 5,500  | 4,950  | 10,450 | 5,693  | 5,124  | 10,817 | 5,892  | 5,303  | 11,195 | 6,098  | 5,488  | 11,586 |  |
| 6-13 Primary<br>School Age          | 9,141  | 8,228  | 17,369 | 9,462  | 8,519  | 17981  | 9,792  | 8,815  | 18,607 | 10,134 | 9,123  | 19,257 |  |
| 14-17<br>Secondary<br>School Age    | 5,436  | 4,892  | 10,328 | 5,626  | 5,064  | 10690  | 5,823  | 5,240  | 11,063 | 6,027  | 5,424  | 11,451 |  |
| 15-29 Youth                         | 10,600 | 9,819  | 20,419 | 10,972 | 10,163 | 21135  | 11,356 | 10,518 | 21,874 | 11,753 | 10,886 | 22,639 |  |
| 15-49<br>Reproductive<br>Age Female |        | 14,310 | 14,310 |        | 16,158 | 16158  |        | 16,525 | 16,525 |        | 16,584 | 16,584 |  |
| 15-64 Labour<br>Force               | 16,770 | 15,579 | 32,349 | 18,935 | 17,590 | 36,525 | 19,365 | 17,990 | 37,355 | 19,751 | 18,348 | 28,099 |  |
| 55+ Aged                            | 601    | 451    | 1,052  | 679    | 509    | 1,188  | 694    | 520    | 1,214  | 708    | 531    | 1,239  |  |

Source: Kenya National Bureau of Statistics, 2008

Majority of the people are young with 46.67% of the population being under 15 years. 49.35% is between 15-55 years and only 3.02% percent is 60 years or older. This calls for shifting of resources towards the provision of services relevant to the needs of those under 15 years of age.

Age Group 0-5 Years (Under 5 years): This group comprises of 15.3 percent of the total population according to the 2008 population projection at 10,817 persons and there

should therefore be more emphasis put in projects/programmes related to child care such as immunization in the health sector. There should also be development of Early Childhood Development Centers (ECD) and training of more ECD teachers in the Education sector.

Age Group 6-13 Years (Primary school age): This is the primary school going population. According to the population projections, the population in this age group is 17,981 in 2008 and is expected to rise tremendously in the mid term period and at the end of the planning period in 2012. The increase is expected to put pressure on the existing 30 primary schools infrastructure thus it is necessary to build more primary schools, improve the facilities in the existing schools and employ more teachers to maintain a reasonable teacher/pupil ratio. This increase in population increase will pose a major challenge in attaining universal primary education for all.

Age Group 14-17 (Secondary school age): The population in this age group stood at 10,690 in the 2008 projections and is expected to rise in 2012. This will pose a major challenge in implementing the free secondary education because enrollment is expected to increase and there are only 2 secondary schools. Hence, there is need to invest in building more secondary schools and improving the existing facilities. Further investment is required in tertiary institutions so as to prepare the secondary school graduates for the labour market. This is the most vulnerable age group in being infected with HIV and AIDS, thus more resources are required for Behavioural Change Campaigns (BCC) targeting this age group. Investment in this area will exert pressure on the district resource envelope.

Age Group 15–29 (Youth): This age group is projected as 21,135 persons in 2008, which represents 29.9 percent of the whole population. This figure will continue increasing in 2012. This population constitutes 68% of the labour force. This is a very active group and needs to be occupied in income generating activities, extracurricular activities etc. Education forums on HIV and AIDS and drug and substance abuse are important because this is the most vulnerable age group. The Youth Enterprise fund is playing a major role in empowering the youth economically. So far it has benefited 40 youth groups. The increase in development projects initiated under the devolved funds such as CDF has increased employment opportunities for the youth. In the year 2007, a number of youth groups were trained on entrepreneurial and business skills. There is also a need to put up vocational training centres and youth polytechnics in the district to impart vocational knowledge to the youth.

Women in Age Group 15-49 (Reproductive Age): The population stood at 14,310 in 1999 and is expected to increase to 16,158 and 16,854 in 2008 and 2012 respectively. This represents 22.5 percent of the total population. This age group is the single most important determining factor of population growth. With total fertility rate of 7 births per woman and the low levels of contraceptive adoption rates at 4, the rapid population growth rate of 3.5% is expected to continue. To cater for the increase in females in the reproductive age, investment in health services and facilities that they require, of which the most important would be measures of controlling fertility so that they can direct more efforts on other economic development activities. This therefore calls for vigorous campaigns in family planning methods, maternal health care and girl child education.

Age Group 15-64 (Labour Force): This age group had a population of 32,349 in 1999. This represented 51.5 percent of the total population. This age group is projected to increase to 36,525 and 38,099 in 2008 and 2012 respectively. This is the economically active age group whose increase will require a commensurate increase in creation of job opportunities. Due to increase in this category, it becomes necessary to offer training to the group to make it more productive. Majority of the population in this age group are engaged in subsistence farming and livestock keeping. In order to absorb the increasing labour force, investment in diverse sectors such as modern agricultural, agri-business, eco-tourism, and agro-based industries is required. The increase in devolved funds in the district has created employment opportunities.

Dependent population (Under 15 Years and above 64 years): This population accounts for 48.8% of the population. This implies that a lot of resources have to be used to provide food, water and other social amenities such as schools and hospitals. This situation puts a lot of pressure on the resources that could be used for investment and capital formation. Low investment leads to few employment opportunities leading to high unemployment rates hence reduced economic growth.

Table 4: Population distribution and Density per Division (2008)

| Division | Population | Land Area (km²) | Density |
|----------|------------|-----------------|---------|
| Hulugho  | 15,563     | 3,444           | 4.518   |
| Masalani | 17.621     | 1 290           | 12.77   |
| Kotile** | 17,621     | 1,380           | 12.77   |
| Sangailu | 14,797     | 2,470           | 5.99    |
| ljara    |            | 2.248           |         |
| Ruqa**   | 22,737     | 2,348           | 9.68    |
| Bodhai** |            |                 |         |
| Total    | 70,718     | 9,642           | 9.25    |

<sup>\*\*</sup> Proposed divisions

Source: Kenya National Bureau of Statistics, 2008

Hulugho Division has the least population density due to its large size of 3,444 km<sup>2</sup> and a population of 15,563. Masalani has the highest density being the smallest and also by virtue of hosting the district headquarters and therefore availability of adequate basic services like education, health, security and commercial activities. The district is sparsely populated with majority of the population being concentrated in areas with infrastructural facilities. The district population density is 9 persons per square kilometer on average. Masalani Division, which hosts the District Headquarters, has the highest density of 13 Persons/Km<sup>2</sup> while Hulugho Division has the lowest density of 5 persons/Km<sup>2</sup>.

The district is sparsely populated mainly due to harsh climatic conditions exemplified by low and erratic rainfall and high temperatures. The majority of the population is concentrated in facility and service areas. During extreme dry spells, there is a general movement of people from the rural areas where water normally becomes scarce to urban centres. This puts pressure on the existing water system by people and livestock.

With a highly polygamous population and low adoption of family planning practices, the total fertility rate in the district is high at the rate of 7 births per woman. This is the highest in the country and also ranks way above the national average at 4.9 children per

woman, (KDHS, 2003). Ijara district has a life expectancy for men standing at 60 years and 57.3 years for women as compared to the national average of 46 years. Current estimates place the crude death rate in Ijara district at 10 deaths per 1,000 population and infant mortality rate at 91/1,000 live births. The mortality rate among children under five is 163 per 1,000 births.

### 1.3.1 Urban Population

Ijara District has only two urban centres namely Ijara and Masalani. The urban population is as shown in table 5.

Table 5: Population Projections for Urban Areas 2010 and 2012

| Urban    | 1999 |      |      | 2008 |      | 2010 |      |      | 2012  |      |      |      |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|
| Centres  | M    | F    | T    | M    | F    | T    | M    | F    | T     | Ms   | F    | T    |
| Ijara    | 723  | 540  | 1263 | 840  | 621  | 1461 | 1144 | 856  | 2000  | 1140 | 851  | 1991 |
| Masalani | 1566 | 1476 | 3042 | 2019 | 1904 | 3923 | 4118 | 3882 | 8000  | 2469 | 2328 | 4997 |
| Total    | 2289 | 2016 | 4305 | 2859 | 2525 | 5384 | 5262 | 4738 | 10000 | 3609 | 3179 | 6788 |

Source: Kenya National Bureau of Statistics, 2008

Poverty levels in the district are high with 76% of the population living below the poverty line. This has been on an upward trend over time rising from 58% in 1994 to 63% (KIHBS, 2006). Most of the population is dependent on livestock. Agriculture (crop production) is another major economic activity and is largely limited to the Tana basin and in Bodhai Division.

#### 1.4 Sector Profile

# 1.4.1 Agriculture and Rural Development

The district has 100,000ha of arable land of which 1% is currently under crop production, however 90% of land is either trust land or government land and this tenure system does not favour the sector. The main crops in the district are water melons, cowpeas, bananas and green grams. The potential for this sector is immense with some farms known to produce enough for the export market. This potential remains largely untapped owing partly to the communities' strong inclination to pastoralism. Other sections of the population derive income from service provision and trade.

Challenges facing the agriculture sub sector include human wildlife conflict, poor road conditions, poor marketing infrastructure, inadequate financial services and credit, poor marketing systems and low value addition, low education and awareness, unpredictable rainfall and intercommunity and political conflicts in the irrigation schemes. The livestock sub-sector in the district is characterized by pastoralism as the main enterprise.

There are no commercial banks and minimal activities arising from savings and credit cooperatives imply constrained access to savings and credit. Major challenges hindering the growth of the cooperative movement include poor governance and weak management capacity and weak linkage with the retail and productive sectors.

# 1.4.2 Trade, Tourism and Industry

The district has a rich variety of wild animals and birds. It also has a rich cultural heritage of the Somali and Boni people. However the district lacks tourist class hotels. Natural resources available in the district include Pasture, Livestock, Forestry. Water. Land. Wildlife, Solar and Wind energy, Medicinal plants and Mineral resource. Lack of infrastructure has hindered the exploitation of the available resource base.

# 1.4.3 Physical Infrastructure

Ijara district has a poor road infrastructure consisting of 512Kms of earth surface roads. 100 gravel and no bitumen roads. The main roads from Garissa and Hola to Masalani remain totally impassable during the rainy season although Masalani Bridge which links the district to Hola in Tana River District was completed. There are only 3 airstrips which are not in good condition to assist air travel.

The district has no electricity supply and there is low utilization of other sources of energy like solar and wind. Telecommunication network is generally poor because there is only access to telephone services in the district headquarters but not in the hinterlands. A high percentage of the population live in Manyattas that seldom have access to essential basic services and infrastructure thereby leading to insecure and unsafe living environment.

# 1.4.4 Environment, Water and Sanitation

In the district, only less than 10% of the population has access to safe drinking water. Access to piped water is limited to the district headquarters, Masalani, where about 500 households have connection to the piped water supply. The average distance to the nearest water point is 2kms for domestic use and 2.5km for livestock.

Sanitation remains a challenge in the district with 500 connections to the main water supply. Some connections serve a cluster of household. There is no sewer system serving the district except only few other households that have access to septic tanks and VIP toilets and latrine coverage in the district is low and estimated at 10%.

The district is adversely affected environmentally by human activities such as cutting of trees for firewood and charcoal and other commercial purposes especially in Bodhai area. This has exacerbated degradation of the already fragile ecosystem. Wood fuel provides almost all the energy requirement which has resulted in clearing of woody plants around settlements. In addition, uncontrolled permanent settlements and indiscriminate grazing has also contributed to the worsening trend of environmental degradation. The district was able to formulate the district environmental action plan (DEAP) for the period 2006-2011. However, no environmental audits and climate change adaptation programmes were implemented. The district also lacks solid waste management sites.

# 1.4.5 Human Resource Development

Ijara district has a total of 61 Early Childhood Development Centres, 30 primary schools and two secondary schools both which are based in the district headquarters of Masalani. Enrolment rate in primary school is 62.3% and in secondary school Gross Enrolment

Rate is 375 students against a total population of 10.690 secondary school age going population. Ijara district has very low adult literacy levels of 8.1% and 20.2% for women and men respectively. The district has 38 adult literacy classes with a total of 1554 learners: 859 male and 695 female. There is also a significant number of madrassas that offer compulsory religious education to the young children.

Ijara district has one hospital, two health centres and nine dispensaries. There are a total of 48 beds in all the facilities and the doctor to patient ratio stands at 1:70.718 and the nurse to patient ratio at 1:2020. The three most prevalent diseases in the district are malaria, diarrheal diseases and pneumonia. Due to proximity to the coastal region, malaria is quite common. Hospital baby deliveries in the district are low with over 90% occurring at home either through support of Traditional Birth Attendants (TBAs). This has in effect led to a high maternal rate which stands at 1000/100000 deaths annually.

The HIV and Aids prevalence rate in the district is on an upward trend. The District Health Information System (DHIS, 2008) estimates HIV and Aids prevalence rate to be at between 2 and 4%. There are three VCT sites, three PMTCT sites and one ART site in the district. The HIV/Aids prevalence rate was less than 1% (KDHS 2003) against a national average of 7%.

# 1.4.6 Research, Innovation and Technology

The district is served by 3 telephone service providers. However mobile phone coverage is limited to the Masalani and Kotile towns and would need to be expanded to cover the whole district. M-Pesa, the mobile phone money transfer service has also rapidly gained root and has over 5 dealers in the town. There is no television station which has dedicated broadcast signal for Ijara. Investments in DStv. GTV and other free to air satellite have nevertheless made access to local and international broadcast possible. This access has also received a major boost in the establishment of local radio stations all broadcasting in the Somali dialect but with few sessions in Kiswahili. The National broadcaster, KBC Radio is available in the district.

#### 1.4.7 Governance, Justice, Law and Order

Registration of persons is characterized by low registration levels and an increasing number of late applicants. Due to the presence of refugees, the issuance of identification cards in the district has become a highly laborious and sensitive exercise requiring strict vetting. The registration section is also not computerized making processing of data and information difficult. In addition, the department has inadequate personnel. There is no office of the Civil Registrar in the district. The judicial system does not exist in the district and all judicial matters are referred to Hola or Garissa. There are also no correction facilities in the district. There are 3 police stations and 1 police post in the district. There are also administration police camps in all divisional headquarters.

### 1.4.8 Special Programmes

The district is prone to disasters such as floods and drought due to the harsh climatic conditions in the district. Through the District Disaster Management Committee efforts are being made to ensure that the district is prepared for disasters and to mitigate the effects of the disasters. Gender issues in the district are deeply rooted in culture and

traditions. Access to economic resources is low for women owing to the traditional divisions of labour that places women at the household level for domestic chores. Sports in the district are poorly developed beyond the school events and there are no sports grounds.

#### 1.5 DISTRICT FACT SHEET

The fact sheet is a summary of statistics that describe the district at a glance. It presents information on key variables in the district. This information is the basis on which the district development priorities, strategies and targets are based. This information provides baseline data for the preparations of the plan, and forms the bench marks for evaluation of the implementation of the 2008-2012 District Development Plan. The data also provides information that can be used in project and programme planning at district and sub-district levels.

| Information Category  |                | Statistics |
|---|----------------|------------|
| Area (km²)  |                |            |
| Total area  |                | 9,642      |
| Non gazetted Forests  |                | 2,484      |
| Arable area   |                | 1,000      |
| Non-arable area   |                | 8,642      |
| Total Urban area  |                | 10         |
| No of towns (Population above 2000)   |                | 2          |
|   |                |            |
| Topography and Climate  |                |            |
| Altitude (metres Above sea level):  |                |            |
|   | Lowest         | 0          |
| Same and the same | Highest        | 90         |
| Temperature Range (°C)  |                |            |
|   | gh (February)  | 38 .       |
|   | Low (July)     | 15         |
| Rainfall (mm):  |                |            |
|   | High           | 1000       |
|   | Low            | 750        |
| Average Relative Humidity (%)   |                | 68         |
| Wind Speed (Km/hr)  |                | 6.02-18    |
| Demographic and Population Profiles (2008)  |                |            |
|   | n Size (2008)  | 70,718     |
| Total nun   | nber of males  | 37,136     |
| Total numb  | er of females  | 33,582     |
| Female / r  | nale sex ratio | 90:100     |
|   |                |            |
| Projected population Mid Plan   | Period         | 72,326     |
|   | (2010)         | 73,767     |
| End of Plan I   | Period (2012)  | V*         |
| Infantile Population (1 year and below) (200  | (8) Male       | 2,106      |
|   | Female         | 1,932      |
|   | Total          | 4,038      |
| Population under five (2008)  |                |            |
|   |                | 77         |
|   | Male           | 5,693      |
|   | Female         | 5,124      |
|   | Total          | 10,817     |
| Pre-School Population (3-5  | years) (2008)  |            |
|   | Male           | 3,253      |
|   | Female         | 3,121      |
|   | Total          | 6,274      |

| Information Category   | Statistics                    |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Primary School Age Group (6-13 years) (2008)                       |                               |
| Male   | 9,462                         |
| Female   | 8,519                         |
| , 12 3 1 No. 1   | 17,981                        |
| Total  |                               |
| Secondary School Age Group (14-17 years)(2008)                     | the section of the section of |
| Male   | 5,626                         |
| Female   | 5,064                         |
| , gr vi i vi i iz vi   |                               |
| Tot  | 10,690                        |
| al   |                               |
| Youthful Population (15-29 years) (2008)                           | and the second section        |
| Male   | 10972<br>10163                |
| Female   | 10103                         |
|  | X1                            |
| Total  | 23,944                        |
|  | 25,744                        |
| Labour Force (15-64 years) (2008)                                  | 18,935                        |
| Mala   | 17,590                        |
| Male<br>Female   | 35,235                        |
| Total  | 33,233                        |
|  |                               |
| Aged Population (65 years >) (2008)  Male                          | 679                           |
| Female   | 509                           |
| Total  | 1,188                         |
|  | 1,100                         |
| Eligible voting population by division (18 years and Above) (2008) |                               |
| Masalani/ Kotile   | 7,934                         |
| Ijara/ Ruqa  | 10,237                        |
| Hulugho  | 7,006                         |
| Sangailu   | 6,662                         |
| Total (District)   | 31,839                        |
| Urban Population (2008)  | 5384                          |
| Rural Population (2008)  | 65334                         |
| Population Density (Pop/Km²)                                       |                               |
| Highest Population Density: Masalani Division                      | 12.77                         |
| Lowest Population Density: Hulugho Division                        | 4.518                         |
| Average District Population Density                                | 9                             |
| Crude birth rate /1000   | 45                            |
| Maternal Mortality/100,000   | 1000                          |
| Crude death rate/1000  | 10                            |
| Infant mortality rate/1000   | 91                            |
| Neo-Natal Mortality Rate/100000                                    | 840                           |
| Under five mortality rate /1000                                    | 163                           |
| Life expectancy –(years) Male                                      |                               |
| Female   |                               |
| Socio-Economic Indicators  |                               |
| Total no. of households  | 10,102                        |
| Average household size   | 7                             |
| Number of female headed households                                 | 3536                          |
| Number of child headed households                                  | 505                           |
| Children needing special protection: Orphans (Below 18 years old)  | 393                           |
| Number of persons with disabilities                                | 849                           |
| radioor of persons with disdollines                                | 047                           |
| Poverty Indicators   |                               |
| Poverty Indicators Poverty Incidence (2005/06)                     | 63                            |
| Poverty Incidence (2005/06) %                                      | 63                            |
| Poverty Incidence (2005/06) %  Contribution to National Poverty %  | 0.2                           |
| Poverty Incidence (2005/06) %                                      |                               |

| Information Category   | Statistics              |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|--|--|
| Food Poverty (2005/06) %   | 44                      |  |  |
| % employed per sector : Agriculture & Livestock  | 60                      |  |  |
| Wage Employment  | 15                      |  |  |
| Rural Self Employment  | 22                      |  |  |
| Urban Self Employment  | 3                       |  |  |
| Lands and Settlement   |                         |  |  |
| Acreage of land adjudicated (Ha)   | 0                       |  |  |
| Percentage of trust land   | >90                     |  |  |
| Percentage of Government land  | <10                     |  |  |
| Crop Farming -2007   | -10                     |  |  |
| Average Farm size (small scale) (Ha)   | 0.6                     |  |  |
| Total number of farms (small scale)  | 2,000                   |  |  |
| Potential Irrigable area(Ha)   | 40,000                  |  |  |
| Potential arable land (Ha)   | 100,000                 |  |  |
| Fotential alable land (Ha)   | 100,000                 |  |  |
| Potential arable land being utilized (Ha)  | 180                     |  |  |
| Area under main food crops produce (Ha):   | 1,000                   |  |  |
| Maize  | 150                     |  |  |
| Cowpeas  | 16                      |  |  |
| Bananas  | 1                       |  |  |
| Green Grams  | 10                      |  |  |
| Tomatoes   | 2                       |  |  |
| Kales  | 1                       |  |  |
| Area under main cash crop produce (Ha):  |                         |  |  |
| Mango  | 2                       |  |  |
| Sim sim  | 5                       |  |  |
| Pawpaw   | 2                       |  |  |
| Total acreage under food crop (acres)  | 180                     |  |  |
| Total acreage under cash crop (acres)  | 9                       |  |  |
| Main storage facilities (on farm)  | Sacks, Temporary racks, |  |  |
| the state of the s | barns                   |  |  |
| Population working in the agriculture sector   | 13,000                  |  |  |
| Livestock farming-2007/2008  |                         |  |  |
| Number of Bee apiaries   | 20                      |  |  |
| Number of bee hives:   | 20                      |  |  |
| KTBH   | 157                     |  |  |
| Langstroth   | 31                      |  |  |
| Log hives  | 34                      |  |  |
| Bee houses   | 3                       |  |  |
| Main livestock types   | -                       |  |  |
| Cattle (Boran)   | 292,604                 |  |  |
| Goats (Galla)  | 141,173                 |  |  |
| Sheep (Black headed Persian sheep)   | 173,091                 |  |  |
| Poultry (Indigenous)   |                         |  |  |
| Donkeys  | 46,143<br>3,197         |  |  |
| Land carrying capacity(TLU/ha)   |                         |  |  |
| Population working in the livestock sector (%)   | 15.5<br>95              |  |  |
|  | 73                      |  |  |
| Milk production:   | 12 208 226              |  |  |
| Annual milk production(litres)   | 13,398,236              |  |  |
| Value(Kshs)  | 401,947,080             |  |  |
| Beef production:   | 2 201                   |  |  |
| Annual beef production(Kgs)  | 3,201                   |  |  |
| Value(Kshs)  | 624,000                 |  |  |
| Mutton production:   | 100.000                 |  |  |
| Annual mutton production(Kgs)  | 193,390                 |  |  |
| Value(Kshs)  | 38,678,000              |  |  |

| Information Category             |                                   | Statistics                           |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Goat meat production:            |                                   |                                      |  |
|                                  | Annual goat meat production (Kgs) | 209,202                              |  |
|                                  | Value(Kshs)                       | 41,840,400                           |  |
| Egg production:                  |                                   | Description of the feet of Yundament |  |
| -35 P                            | Annual egg production(trays)      | 600                                  |  |
|                                  | Value(Kshs)                       | 180,000                              |  |
| Poultry meat production:         |                                   |                                      |  |
|                                  | Annual poultry meat production    | 1.000                                |  |
|                                  | Value(Kshs)                       | 300,000                              |  |
| Honey production:                |                                   |                                      |  |
|                                  | Annual honey production(Kgs)      | 4.260                                |  |
|                                  | Value(Kshs)                       | 1,065,000                            |  |
| Hides and Skins                  |                                   |                                      |  |
| Wildlife Resources               |                                   | the mean property of the             |  |
|                                  | Animal types                      | The rare Hirola Antelope,            |  |
|                                  |                                   | Lions, elephants, buffaloes,         |  |
|                                  |                                   | antelopes, monkeys, hippos,          |  |
| , x.                             | may mind by the first section     | crocodiles, guinea fowls,            |  |
|                                  |                                   | giraffes, ostriches, leopards,       |  |
|                                  |                                   | baboons. Red Colobus                 |  |
|                                  |                                   | Monkeys, Bush babies,                |  |
|                                  |                                   | Hyenas, warthogs, African            |  |
|                                  | ion, 1                            | Wild Dog, Zebras, Cheetahs,          |  |
| Spirit .                         |                                   | Variety of Snakes, Variety of        |  |
|                                  |                                   | Birds, Tortoise, Deer, Dik           |  |
|                                  |                                   | Dik, Lesser Kudu, Hartebeest,        |  |
|                                  |                                   | Waterbucks, Topi, Gerenuk,           |  |
|                                  |                                   | Honey Badger                         |  |
|                                  |                                   | -                                    |  |
|                                  | No of Community Conservancies     | 1                                    |  |
|                                  | No. of National Reserves          | 3                                    |  |
|                                  | No. of KWS staff                  | 21 bookse granns                     |  |
|                                  | No. of KWS camps                  | 3                                    |  |
|                                  | No. of license (crocodile eggs)   | -                                    |  |
|                                  | No. of poachers arrested          | 24                                   |  |
|                                  | No. of fire arms confiscated      | Nil ("thil) membrane has             |  |
|                                  | Poaching control measures         | Patrols, participatory wildlife      |  |
| 105                              | Poaching control incasures        | management                           |  |
| Forestry                         |                                   | management                           |  |
| No. of gazetted forests          |                                   | Nil                                  |  |
| No. of non-gazetted forests      |                                   | 1                                    |  |
| Main Forest Products             | Sub- a do Paragente, Paragente.   | Timber, poles, posts, fittos,        |  |
|                                  |                                   | medicinal herbs, honey,              |  |
|                                  | the t                             | charcoal and construction            |  |
| - ×                              | <u> </u>                          | materials                            |  |
| No. of people engaged in forestr | у                                 | 7                                    |  |
| Seedlings production             |                                   | 30,000                               |  |
| Co-operatives                    | **                                |                                      |  |
| Number of active co-operative    | s by type:                        | 500 July 18 105 14                   |  |
| SACCO                            | 1                                 |                                      |  |
| Livestock marketing              | 1                                 |                                      |  |
| Total                            |                                   | 2                                    |  |
| Registered membership            |                                   | T 2                                  |  |
| Livestock marketing              |                                   | 247                                  |  |
| Urban Sacco                      | 31                                |                                      |  |
| Total Registered Membership      | 278                               |                                      |  |
| Livestock marketing Turnover     | (Kshs.)                           | 321,000                              |  |
|                                  |                                   |                                      |  |

| Information Category                                    | Statistics   |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Health  |  |  |  |
| Hospitals   | 1  |  |  |
| Health centres  |  |  |  |
| Dispensaries  |  |  |  |
| Bed capacity  | 48   |  |  |
| Doctor/Patient Ratio Nurse/Patient ratio health         | 1:70,718   |  |  |
| HIV prevalence rate (%)                                 | 1:2021   |  |  |
| Average distance to the facility (KM)                   | 48   |  |  |
| % of expectant mothers attending ANC                    | 76   |  |  |
| % of expectant mothers who deliver in health facilities | 10   |  |  |
| % of women over 18 yrs on contraceptives                | 4  |  |  |
| % of children under five fully immunized                | 66   |  |  |
| No. of Traditional Birth Attendants                     | 220  |  |  |
| No. of CHWs   | 80   |  |  |
| Education Sector-2008                                   |  |  |  |
| Pre-School (2008)                                       |  |  |  |
| No. of ECD centres                                      | 61   |  |  |
| No. of ECD teachers                                     | 61   |  |  |
| Teacher/pupil ratio                                     | 1:56   |  |  |
| Total enrolment  Male                                   | 1 007  |  |  |
| Male<br>Female  | 1,887<br>1,520   |  |  |
| Total   | 3407   |  |  |
| Total   | 3407   |  |  |
| Dropout rate (%)  | 10% of 3,407   |  |  |
| Average years of attendance (%)                         | 3 years  |  |  |
| Completion rate (%)                                     | 89.34  |  |  |
| Retention rate (%)                                      | 11   |  |  |
| Transition rate (%)                                     | 28.1   |  |  |
| Primary school  |  |  |  |
| No. of primary schools                                  | 30   |  |  |
| No. of teachers   | 121  |  |  |
| Teacher/pupil ratio  Total enrolment (2007)             | 1:55   |  |  |
|   | 4.069  |  |  |
| Girls   | 2.616  |  |  |
|   | 6,685  |  |  |
| Dropout rates by sex (%)                                | 1,332  |  |  |
| Boys  | 4  |  |  |
| Girls   | 37   |  |  |
| Average years of primary school attendance              | A SECTION AS THE SECTION AS A S |  |  |
| Boys  | 7  |  |  |
| Girl  | 5  |  |  |
| Net enrolment rate (%)                                  | 62.3   |  |  |
| Completion rate (%) Retention rate (%)                  | 69.46  |  |  |
| Transition rate (%)                                     | 58.3   |  |  |
| Secondary education (2007)                              | 30.3   |  |  |
| Gross enrolment (2007)                                  | 375  |  |  |
| No. of secondary schools                                | 2  |  |  |
| Number of teachers                                      | 22   |  |  |
| Teacher/pupil ratio                                     | 1:17   |  |  |
| Dropout rate (%)  | 8  |  |  |
| Average years of secondary attendance                   | 4  |  |  |
| Completion rate (%)                                     | 77.27  |  |  |
| Retention rate (%)                                      | 22.73  |  |  |
| Transition rate (%)                                     | 47.05  |  |  |

| Information Category   | Statistics                      |  |
|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Adult Education  | ence of ordige wells greathered |  |
| No. of adult classes   | 38                              |  |
| No. of adult learners enrolled   | y .                             |  |
| Male   | 859                             |  |
| Female   | 695                             |  |
| Total  | 1554                            |  |
|  |                                 |  |
| Literacy level (%) Male  | 20.2                            |  |
| Female   | 8.1                             |  |
| Average  | 14.2                            |  |
| Water and Sanitation   |                                 |  |
| Number of households with access to piped water  | 500                             |  |
| Number of households with access to potable water  | 7000                            |  |
| Number of permanent river  | 1                               |  |
| Number of wells (Shallow)  | 6                               |  |
| Number of boreholes  | 6                               |  |
| Number of pans   | 64                              |  |
| Number of households with roof catchments  | 7                               |  |
| Number of 'Laghas'   | Not established                 |  |
| Average distance to nearest water point (km)-domestic  | 2                               |  |
| Average distance to nearest water point (km)-domestic  | 2.5                             |  |
| % of households with latrines  | 8.8                             |  |
| The state of the s | 0.0                             |  |
| Energy Number of households with electricity connections   | Nil                             |  |
| Number of trading centres with electricity   | Nil                             |  |
| % rural households using solar power   | <5                              |  |
| % households using firewood/charcoal   | >95                             |  |
|  | 793                             |  |
| Transport and communication-2007   | T                               |  |
| Road Length:   |                                 |  |
| Bitumen surface (KM)   | 0                               |  |
| Gravel surface (KM)  | 100                             |  |
| Earth surface (KM)   | 512                             |  |
| Unclassified (KM)  | All roads in the District       |  |
| Total (KM)   | 612                             |  |
| Condition of Feeder roads (KM): Bad  |                                 |  |
| Number of bridges:   | 2                               |  |
| Number of airstrips  | 3                               |  |
| Communication-2007   |                                 |  |
| No. of telephone connections (Landline)  | 24                              |  |
| % of district covered with cell phone network  | 30                              |  |
| No. of post offices  | 1                               |  |
| Radio Call systems   | 7                               |  |
| Trade and Industry-2007  |                                 |  |
| No. of trading centres   | 11                              |  |
| No. of registered retail traders   | 236                             |  |
| No. of registered wholesale traders  | 5                               |  |
| No. of Jua kali associations   | 3                               |  |
| No. of Jua kali artisans   | 3                               |  |
| Financial Services   | -                               |  |
| Money Transfer Service outlets   | 5                               |  |
| Crossing cutting issues  | †                               |  |
| HIV and AIDS-VCT sites   |                                 |  |
| No. of trained counsellors   |                                 |  |
|  |                                 |  |
| No. of people tested per month   |                                 |  |
| No. of institutions offering ARVs  | 1                               |  |
|  |                                 |  |
|  |                                 |  |
| Security   |                                 |  |
| Security Police posts Police stations  | 1 3                             |  |

| Information Category                            | Statistics |
|---|------------|
| Community development and social welfare sector |            |
| No. of active women groups                      | 450        |
| No. of community based organizations            | 46         |
| No. of Youth Groups                             | 470        |

# CHAPTER TWO: DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS

#### 2.0 Introduction

This chapter presents a review of the implementation status of the 2002-2008 Ijara District Development Plan. In addition it also presents linkages with the current Medium Term Plan, Vision 2030 and other government policy documents, development challenges, cross-cutting issues, analysis of issues and causes, district potentials, district objectives and strategies.

# 2.1 Review of the 2002-2008 District Development Plan

The theme of the 2002-2008 District Development Plan was "Effective management for sustainable economic growth and poverty reduction". To achieve the plan objectives, various strategies were developed and consequently 71 development projects were proposed. Out of these, only 41 projects were implemented translating into an implementation rate of 57.7%.

The implementation of the plan coincided with the coming into power of the NARC government that was reform oriented leading to introduction of a number of policies that influenced the implementation of the 2002-2008 District Development Plan. One of these policies was the Free Primary School Education (FPE) which is in line with the Millennium Development Goal number 2 of providing Universal Free Primary Education. As a result of the FPE, the primary school enrolment rate significantly increased especially in 2003 leading to serious congestion and strain on the available infrastructure. Table 6 presents a breakdown of the projects implemented during the period 2002-2008 by department.

Table 6: Ijara District Development Plan 2002-2008 Implementation Status

| Department                  | No of projects<br>in the<br>previous plan | No of projects completed | Number of projects on going | Number of<br>projects that<br>did not start | Total Project<br>cost (Kshs<br>Millions) |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Health & nutrition          | 7   | 5                        | 2                           | 0   | 27.05                                    |
| Education                   | 8   | 5                        | 1                           | 2   | 7.95                                     |
| Roads                       | 7   | 5                        | 0                           | 2   | 1335.2                                   |
| Water                       | 11  | 8                        | 3                           | 0   | 44.1                                     |
| Irrigation                  | 1   | 1                        | 0                           | 0   | 4.5                                      |
| Agriculture                 | 7   | 3                        | 1                           | 3   | 12.2                                     |
| Sports                      | 1   | 0                        | 0                           | 1   | 0.35                                     |
| Livestock                   | 10  | 3                        | 1                           | 6   | 21.1                                     |
| Provincial administration   | 8   | 7                        | 0                           | 1   | 14.1                                     |
| Trade & industry            | 5   | 3                        | 0                           | 2   | 5.4                                      |
| Tourism                     | 2   | 2                        | 0                           | 0   | 10.8                                     |
| Local Authorities           | 1   | 1                        | 0                           | 0   | 3.47                                     |
| Information & communication | e Tate.                                   | 0                        | 0                           | 1 mg (1 mg mg)                              | 5.5                                      |
| Prisons                     | 1   | 0                        | Q                           | 1   | 5  |
| Justice                     | 1   | 0                        | 0                           | 1   | 7  |
| Total                       | 71  | 43                       | 8                           | 20  | 1503.72                                  |

Source: District Planning Unit, Ijara, 2008

The DDP implementation rate stood at 57.7%. Many development projects implemented were not in the 2002-2008 Ijara District Development Plan. This is attributed to more allocation of devolved government funds such as the Constituency Development Fund. Local Authority Transfer Fund, the Youth Development Fund, District Roads Levy Maintenance Fund and Free Primary Education among others. There was also increased government funding to departments and more financial support from donors and NGOs in the district such as Womankind Kenya and Kenya Red Cross Society. The Government of Kenya and other stakeholders increased financial resources which were aimed at improving the primary school infrastructure. Another policy that was formulated is the Economic Recovery Strategy for Wealth and Employment Creation (ERSWEC). Apart from the economic recovery programme, a special programme for North Eastern Province, Marsabit, Moyale and Isiolo was launched which focused on specific programmes and interventions in Northern Kenya and other Arid and Semi Arid region.

In the Physical Infrastructure sector, the major achievement was the completion of Masalani Bridge and this has connected the area with the rest of the country. The gravelling of Bura-Masalani and Hara-Wema was carried out by the Department of Public Works. The department also graded Masalani-Kotile road and also carried out the opening of roads in Masalani Township including the road from Masalani to the new bridge. Bush clearing along all roads leading to divisional headquarters from Masalani was done.

Under the Water Sector, rehabilitation of Masalani water supply was completed over the plan period. There was also construction and rehabilitation of various water pans and boreholes in the district by various stakeholders such as Arid Lands Resource Management Project II, Womankind Kenya, Kenya Red Cross Society and the Ijara Constituency Development Fund.

In the Education Sector, the most outstanding project implemented during the plan period was the completion of a girls boarding secondary school, Yusuf Haji Girls through both LATF and CDF. There was an increase in enrolment and a decline in primary school dropout rates due to the building of physical facilities and provision of furniture to schools by LATF and CDF funds. This has also been due to the Free Primary Education programme in the Ministry of Education and CDF bursary funds. The school feeding programme in the district has gone on successfully due to the collaboration of the Government of Kenya and WFP. Arid Lands Resource Management Project II and Womankind also supported educational initiatives in the district through construction of classrooms and provision of assorted textbooks and desk to schools.

In the Health Sector, there were various activities carried out in the district to control malaria. Despite the efforts, malaria still remains the most prevalent disease in the District. Immunization rates in the last two years of the plan period were very successful with coverage of over 70%. The health sector generally recorded 70% in implementation of the planned activities again largely due to increased support from various stakeholders such as UNICEF, DANIDA, CDF, Local Authorities, WHO, NGOs, ALRMP II and the Ministry of Health. There was an increase in the number of health institutions constructed and rehabilitated by CDF and LATF resulting to an increase in access to health care services. A theatre with a maternity wing at the Ijara District Hospital was completed at a cost of Kshs.1 million funded by Danida. The same donor also constructed a maternity block at Hulugho Health Centre.

The Social Services sub-sector over achieved their targets due to the Women Enterprise Fund which was not planned for at the start of the previous plan period. The Sports sub sector did not put up a stadium as was planned due to lack of funding.

In the ICT sector, the only achievement was the extension of mobile phone services by all service providers to the district headquarters and one remote division headquarters by Zain.

In agriculture most of the projects envisaged in the 2002 -2008 plan period were not completed or did not even start due to lack of funds. The Agriculture sub sector performed well due to new projects that led to the achievement of the set targets. These projects included Njaa Marufuku Programme I, NALEP 7 projects, NMK II projects and water harvesting projects. Extension services to farmers were scaled up through National Agriculture and Livestock Programme (NALEP) so as to increase food production and enhance food security. To increase food production through irrigation, a feasibility study on Abalatiro Furrow was done. ALRMP also provided 2.4 metric tons of assorted planting seeds and provided farm tools. The livestock production managed only 40% achievement due to lack of funding for the proposed projects.

The Kotile livestock auction yard is complete. The Veterinary sub sector recorded 70% achievement but some projects that were not planned for were implemented. These include vaccination of animals due to an outbreak of the Rift Valley Fever, renovation of the Veterinary Office and construction of the regional veterinary investigation laboratory. The fisheries sub sector recorded poor performance due to lack of funding to establish fish ponds at the Agriculture Training Centre.

In Tourism, Trade and Industry sector, not much has been done although Ijara County Council completed the Masalani open air market. This market is currently not operational. The lack of a Department of Trade and Industry has greatly hampered the promotion of commercial activities. There is also potential for eco-tourism in Ijara District. Efforts need to be scaled up in promoting tourism and conservation of Boni National Reserve and Ishaqbini Community Conservancy.

In the Public Administration, Safety, Law and Order, construction of law courts and prisons did not start. General administration was brought closer to the people in the period under review because the District Commissioner's office, police stations, police lines and District Treasury were completed. However the Administration Police lines, District Officers and chiefs' offices in areas outside the district headquarters are in very poor condition. There was an increase in cases under the Community Service Order, After Care Service and probation orders programmes. Over the 2002-2008 Plan Period most government departments managed to construct their offices and vacate Masalani Primary School which initially housed them to the district headquarters using the funds from Ijara Constituency Development Fund. To ease Administration Police officers' accommodation, sixteen single room houses were rehabilitated to form the Administration Police camp. The ALRMP II sponsored several peace meetings and conflict-resolution workshops.

In the cross cutting areas, the HIV and AIDs prevalence in the region continued to rise despite implementation of various community based projects through the National AIDS

Control Council and other stakeholders. According to the DASCO Ijara, in 2006 the HIV prevalence rate was less than 1% against the national average of 7% but the latest prevalence levels stands at 1.7% and is still rising. The constraints and problems faced in HIV and AIDS advocacy include high levels of denial and stigma in the community, illiteracy, high poverty levels due to droughts, vastness of the district coupled with poor communication network and nomadic lifestyle.

#### 2.2 Constraints

The performance review found that the emergencies surrounding weather phenomena, floods, drought and diseases affected implementation of the Plan. During the implementation of the previous Plan the district experienced severe droughts in 2005/2006 and also floods in 2006/2007 which had adverse impact on social and economic infrastructure such as roads and irrigation infrastructure. This phenomenon affected the pace of implementation of the projects planned in the District Development Plan as much effort went into repairing of the damaged infrastructure. The floods especially those along the river also displaced residents and also caused diseases such as the Rift Valley Fever that caused a lot of economic losses to the livestock sector since trade in of the same was halted. Other constraints included poor physical infrastructure, poor markets and widespread insecurity.

Another major constraint to plan implementation was the flow of funds which meant that DDP activities were often overlooked in favour of emergency interventions.

Other notable constraints and challenges that affected the implementation of 2002-2008 DDP was the high population growth rate, which affected the demand for social services and increased the dependency ratio.

The poverty levels increased due to factors such as gender inequality, scarcity of incomegenerating opportunities and high unemployment rates, high levels of morbidity and malnutrition which undermined income generation, weak coping mechanisms heightened people's vulnerability to shocks, such as the recurrent droughts; low participation due to high poverty levels thus affecting projects implementation especially those that required community contribution before donor funds were released such as Community Development Trust Fund, Arid Lands Resource Management Project II and insecurity caused by tribal conflicts;

Inadequate technical staff, lack of a clear monitoring and evaluation system for plan implementation, poor dissemination of the previous plan, lack of political goodwill and the bureaucratic financial and procurement procedures delayed implementation of planned projects.

There was a total disregard of the DDP by some implementing agencies and line ministries leading to implementation of projects outside the plan, existence of more elaborate and parallel strategic plans for Ijara District by other implementing agencies, weak linkage between the DDP projects and the budget (MTEF), no special reference to Community Action Plans and/or their total exclusion in the DDP and poor monitoring and evaluation of the plan implementation and minimum or lack of feedback on Monitoring & Evaluation findings also affected the implementation of projects and programmes.

The Kenya Demographic and Health Survey (KDHS) covered most parts of the country but omitted Ijara District. There was therefore no comparative baseline information on socio economic indicators for Ijara District.

#### 2.3 Lessons Learnt

The increased level of devolved funds had positive impact in the implementation of the DDP particularly in the Education, Health and Water sub sectors. The level of participation of the stakeholders in the various sectors led to increased implementation of the DDP projects. Of particular mention is the education sector where donors, NGOs, the Government and the community participated fully. Other sectors that operated with full participation of stakeholders is the health, agriculture and livestock sub sectors where NGOs, the private sector, Donors, the Government and the Community came together to implement the planned activities.

During the next plan period efforts will be made to continuously monitor and evaluate projects in the DDP, 2008-12. This is in addition to crafting a strategy that will enhance partnership and networking among stakeholders operating in the same sector. The Ministry of State for Planning National Development and Vision 2030 has since 2004/2005 been preparing annual district monitoring and evaluation reports (DAMERs) focusing at the efficiency and effectiveness of various stakeholders towards service delivery and implementation of the plans such as the DDP. There is low reference to the District Development Plan when it comes to resource allocations especially by line ministries and other funding agencies.

Most departments prepare annual work plans based on activities and project expenditure guidelines determined by their headquarters and not the District Development Plan. Budgeting and planning at the district level needs to be properly linked through the MTEF budgeting process for effective implementation of projects and programmes. Coordination was not quite effective due to lack of harmonious implementation of plans at the district level. This can be solved by giving the District Development Committee a legal backing to be able to effectively control and co-ordinate development activities. The District Planning and Management Unit should be charged with the task of coordinating all annual work plans.

The introduction of devolved funds such as Constituency Development Fund, Local Authority Transfer Fund, District Roads Maintenance Levy Fund, FPE, Youth Fund, Women Enterprise Fund, Njaa Marufuku Fund among others have led to the improvement of the implementation rate of projects. However, the capacity of the community to manage these funds effectively is low. There should therefore be capacity building for local communities to enable them effectively utilize the devolved funds in a sustainable manner.

Low community participation in development activities affected implementation of the previous Ijara District Development Plan. There is need for the involvement of all stakeholders in planning, budgeting, implementation and monitoring of development projects. Community participation should be encouraged in order to sustain projects and provide ownership.

Poor dissemination of the previous plan affected its implementation leading to wide discrepancies between projects implemented and projects planned. There is thus great need to disseminate the DDP to all implementers and stakeholders through various channels such as workshops, the internet, popular versions, District Information and Documentation Centres and translation into local languages.

Poor and inadequate monitoring and evaluation, coupled with lack of District Development Plan review, affected implementation of the DDP. This calls for an efficient and effective Monitoring and Evaluation system also an annual review of the DDP. The new planning system adopted herein has therefore taken due cognizance of the need to set up an inbuilt M&E framework based on performance/ national indicators as well as activity indicators as outlined in the National Integrated Monitoring and Evaluation System.

Emergencies such as floods; prolonged drought; disease outbreaks (like the Rift Valley Fever) and unforeseen eventualities such as fires can adversely affect implementation of development projects. There is thus need for preparedness for such eventualities by mainstreaming Disaster and Risk Management into District Development Planning.

Indeed, Ijara's 2002-2008 DDP highlighted the weak link between District Development Plans and budgets on the one hand, and stakeholder interventions on the other. It further highlighted the need to strengthen the monitoring and evaluation function.

# 2.4 District Development Plan Linkages with Vision 2030, Medium Term Plan and the Millennium Development Goals

Vision 2030 is Kenya's new long-term development blue print that aims to transform the country into a globally competitive and prosperous nation offering a high quality of life for all citizens by the year 2030. The vision is based on three pillars: economic, social and political. The Economic Pillar aims at providing prosperity for all Kenyans through an economic development programme meant to achieve sustainable growth at an average rate of 10% per annum over a period of 25 years, while the Social Pillar seeks to build a just and cohesive society enjoying equitable social development in a clean and secure environment based on the transformation of eight selected social sectors namely, education and training, water and sanitation, the environment, housing and urbanization, gender, youth, sports and culture. The Political Pillar on the other hand aims to realize a democratic, issues- based, people-centred and accountable political system that respects the rule of law and protects the rights and freedoms of every individual in Kenya.

The Vision will be implemented through a series of five-year Medium Term Plans (MTPs) with the first phase of the implementation of the MTP covering the periods 2008-2012. Both Vision 2030 and the MTPs are expected to contribute immensely towards the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs). The latter are eight internationally accepted development goals that are time bound standards for measuring the progress on poverty alleviation and development commitments by the international community by 2015.

Like the Medium Term Plan, this eighth District Development Plan (DDP) 2008-2012 is the first in a series of plans undertaken to actualize Vision 2030 at the district level. This will be accomplished through programmes and projects selected through a consultative process representing the district's medium term priorities towards achieving Vision 2030, the MDGs and other government policies. These projects are prepared in line with the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) sectors and therefore provide the link between planning, budgeting and implementation at the district level.

As part of its contribution to the overall aim of providing quality of life for all Kenyans, the district will also continue to mainstream MDGs into its planning, budgeting and implementation activities in line with Vision 2030 and the Medium Term Plan 2008-2012, thereby contributing to eradication of extreme poverty and hunger, achievement of Universal Primary Education (UPE), promotion of gender equality and women empowerment, reduced child mortality, improved maternal health, reduction of national and district HIV/AIDS prevalence rates, malaria and other major diseases; environmental sustainability and development of global partnerships.

# Major Development Challenges and Cross- Cutting Issue

This section provides an analysis of the major development challenges and cross cutting issues that need to be addressed so that the district can be able to meet its development objectives.

oj koj je kao spojanoja katili majeja ad**i** 

and the second of the second attention of the second

societies and associational counies with no

Early Design Design process "Long Lotte La La

# 2.5.1 Development Challenges

# was a less marght france recomes Unfavourable Topographic and Climatic Conditions

The flat terrain in the district makes it susceptible to flooding especially during the rainy season leading to loss of animals, crops, displacement of people from their homes and destruction of infrastructure such as roads, schools, health facilities. The flat terrain also increases the cost of construction of building and road. The high temperatures and low rainfall in the district leads to food and water shortage in the hinterlands.

Though detrimental to the local economy, the topographic and climatic conditions offer gainful opportunities which have not been exploited. The flat terrain provides an opportunity to engage in mechanized farming and to carry out flood recessive farming. The high temperatures provide an opportunity to exploit solar power energy while the high wind speed of between 5-15km/hr provides an opportunity to harness wind power.

# Unfavourable Land Ownership Regimes principle of the common configuration of the commo

er en our of the courts become One of the major challenges of the Ijara District agricultural sector is the lack of a clear land ownership policy. Most of the land in the district is held in trust by the Ijara County Council. Most smallholders who are the majority farmers are squatters who do not have title deeds. In addition, there are a large proportion of people without land. This limits farmers' capacity to development their land for sustainable development. Consequently, this has led to poor land use systems leading to environment degradation. Land adjudication and survey should be intensified in areas of the district where crop farming is practised and in planned urban settlements, however the gazetted holding grounds and contingency grazing reserves should also be adjudicated within the rangelands. This will enable farmers to have security of land ownership and begin to develop their land, increase efficiency and productivity of their farms and use their land as collateral for loans.

## Large Size of the District

Ijara district has an area of 9,642km<sup>2</sup> The large size of the district is a major challenge as many people find it difficult to access government services. At the same time the Government and other development partners find it very costly to spread out the resources to all the areas of the District especially in the hinterlands where the people live far away from towns and trading centres where there is access to social amenities such as health care.

## Poor Physical Infrastructure and Communication Network

Ijara District has a total of 612 Km of road network. The whole road network is in poor condition and unclassified. Most of the roads are intercepted by seasonal rivers (commonly known as Laghas), which make them impassable during the rainy season. Although the district produces a variety of fruits, most of the produce ends up rotting in farms due to poor road network. The most affected areas are Hulugho and Bodhai Divisions.

# Electricity

The district lacks electricity totally and this has hindered the establishment of manufacturing industries and the growth of the ICT sector. The present water supplies cannot satisfy human and livestock needs. Telecommunication network is generally poor although landline telephone services are available in the district headquarters. The present telephone services in the district are insufficient and unreliable. This situation hampers efficient communication, and flow of information which is an important component of business transactions. This situation negates the enabling environment to attract investors in the district who could have created some employment opportunities.

## Poor Marketing and Storage Facilities

The district lacks appropriate technology and skills to process and preserve agriculture and dairy products. Lack of market information and skills amongst the farmers and business community has hampered the expansion of the market for products from this district. Poor storage facilities affect their production in that 90 percent of farmers use traditional storage methods which limit their production. Inactive farmers' cooperative societies and associations coupled with poor roads in the district are a hindrance to the marketing process. These farmers' institutions need to be strengthened so as to improve marketing of farm produce.

## Inaccessibility to Credit Facilities

There are no banking services in the district. This acts as a disincentive to many potential investors. The majority of the district's residents, particularly the business community have had to seek financial services from outside the district. Farmers SACCO do not exist or have collapsed altogether.

not handallow as look from his more analytically be established bee from his absenced

# Low Agricultural Production at the agree one is all solved governor to the rooms to

The main problem in this sector is that of low agricultural productivity. The lack of access to farm inputs such as fertilizers, improved seed varieties, accaricides, pesticides and machinery, and water shortage preventing effective irrigation, form the bottlenecks to increased farm productivity. Lack of access to markets where local farmers can sell their produce and earn income places them in a vicious cycle of poverty.

for commercial articulture.

budgemote Prants Facilities and Services

## Wildlife Menace

Given the proximity of Ijara District's communities to Boni National Reserve, Ishaqbini Community Conservancy, River Tana and the Arawale Hirola Reserve, there is a threat from wild animals to farmers, crops, their property and lives. The government needs to ensure that wild animals remain confined and a comprehensive compensation package for damage to crops and property caused by wildlife is developed.

# Encroachment on Land Meant of Public Utilities

Encroachment on public utility plots including access roads, riparian reserves and forest are rampant. This, delay and limit expansion of roads in the district. During this plan period, the DDC and Local Authorities will have to ensure that there is no more encroachment on public utilities. The evolution of a satisfactory road maintenance scheme is crucial to the improvement of Ijara District's transportation network in the absence of which newly built roads may soon fall into disrepair and the government's time and funds would be wasted. The development of a labour-intensive road maintenance program would draw on the local communities' labour thus help alleviate unemployment and at the same time providing a source of income.

## Low Literacy Levels instability and below that the specific much will on taken ones ?

Literacy levels in the district are very low with the major causes being: Harmful Traditional Practices such as boy-child spends most of his time moving with animals in search for pasture and water and discrimination of the girl-child when sending children to school .Other factors which have led to low literacy levels include shortage of adult teachers, inadequate adult learning facilities and shortage of role models of people who have excelled in examinations.

both on thand ornainst made for all elements be recognised by and ornainst made.

2.5.2 · Cross Cutting Isages a common com-

Hard Dust of Devalorment Flort 1968-1912

# Pastoralism

Pastoralists in the district keep livestock as an indicator of their social status rather than for economic gain. This has led to overstocking and overgrazing. Majority of animals die during dry spells or natural disasters like diseases. Livestock extension officers are making efforts to encourage livestock keepers to keep livestock for commercial purposes.

# Farming moved has gradient about as done of son black marining most bridge of stdeme

On the other hand, farmers in the district too rely on rain fed agriculture and floods recession agriculture before planting. This leads to vulnerability when the rains or river flooding delay. Generally, the local communities within the district do not allow the use

shows that Band's progress towards Milienpium Duvelopascoi Gord I I carcosage. Inc

of animal power for farming hence the land preparation by hand is always not sufficient for commercial agriculture.

## Rites of Passage

The local community practice female initiation whereby girls between the ages of 7 and 12 years are initiated and married off, thus lowering educational levels among girls since after the right of passage then they are perceived to be ready for marriage.

# Inadequate Health Facilities and Services

Medical facilities in Ijara District are inadequate in terms of the number of health centers and the service provided to the local populace. People are forced to travel long distances for treatment (average distance to the nearest health facility 42km) coupled with poor road network, so many prefer to forgo treatment. There is need to construct staff and equip more medical centres and dispensaries as well as operationalizing the CDF constructed dispensaries so that no community is more than 5 kilometers away from healthcare facility.

The district under five mortality rate of 163/1000 is still very high this poses a big challenge towards the achievement of MDG goal 4 of reducing child mortality rate by three quarter by the year 2015. With seven years remaining and no success in this area for the last 5 years this need to be reversed if district were to realize MDG by 2015. Campaigns on maternal health such as Malezi Bora and community sensitization on importance of ANC, child immunization and being delivered by skilled health personnel need to be intensified in the district.

# **Inadequate Justice Structures**

There exist no law court in Ijara District and this delays hearing and determination of both civil and criminal cases. Justice must be improved by establishing permanent courts in very division, and minimizing illegal activities of Kangaroo courts. Regarding jurisprudence, the government and stakeholders must create a satisfactory mechanism to outlaw the practices of early marriages and child labour and penalize those who insist on subjecting children to these practices. Further, there is need for increased funding to children's department to monitor child abuse and remove threatened and vulnerable children to safe and caring homes.

# 2.5.2 Cross Cutting Issues

# **Poverty**

Poverty levels in the district are very high. The Kenya Integrated Household Budget Survey of 2005/06 indicated that Ijara District has a poverty incidence of 63%. This contributes 0.2 % to the National Poverty. This implies that majority of the population is unable to afford their minimum basic needs such as food, clothing and shelter. It further shows that Ijara's progress towards Millennium Development Goal 1 is reversing. The causes of poverty in the district include unreliable rainfall, high levels of illiteracy, poor crop and animal husbandry practices, poor infrastructure, lack of credit facilities, poor marketing systems and infrastructure, Natural disasters like floods, drought, livestock

diseases, insecurity, wildlife menace and environmental degradation have also aggravated the situation.

# **SWOT Analysis: Poverty**

| Strengths    | Weaknesses               | Opportunities                   | Threats  |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Various      | Inadequately             | Coordinated poverty alleviation | Insecurity; HIV/AIDS;  |
| projects and | coordinated poverty      | initiatives; Participatory      | Dependency syndrome;   |
| programs     | alleviation initiatives; | project/programme               | Floods; Drought; Livestock   |
| initiated to | High poverty levels      | identification and management;  | diseases   |
| alleviate    |                          | Revival of Abalatiro and        | and the second s |
| poverty      |                          | Masalani irrigation schemes.    |  |

# **Environmental Degradation and Management**

Environmental degradation in the district is attributed to illegal encroachment of forests, poor farming methods and practices, deforestation, overgrazing and uncontrolled felling of trees for charcoal and construction owing to the increasing human settlements and mining. The economy of Ijara district solely depends on natural resources, especially pasture and water. The local community practice pastoralism as a way of life and the lack of diversification has resulted to excessive utilisation of natural resources. This in turn has led to degradation of land thus the ever-declining returns in animal production. Land degradation has resulted to poor quality of pasture thus weakened and sickly animals. Ferrying of trees in the district for charcoal causes environmental degradation. There is also degradation of natural resources resulting from pollution and poor waste management, water catchment's destruction and desertification. Poverty also poses enormous challenges to environmental sustainability as the poor rely mostly on natural resources for survival. The toilets and sanitation coverage is low with only 4% of the households with latrine/ toilet coverage, leading to environmental related diseases like cholera and dysentery, which pose serious health hazard.

# SWOT Analysis: Environmental Degradation and Management

| Strengths   | Weaknesses   | Opportunities:   | Threats  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Positive attitude towards forest conservation; Variety of natural flora; Availability of district environmental action plan for up to year 2005-2010; Communities derive livelihood from environment; Availability of environmental governance and institutions created EMCA; Existence of a district environment committee | Inadequate skilled manpower; Inadequate transport facilities; Poor communication network; Emergencies of settlements; Inadequate staffing and funding; Poor waste management practices; Inadequate involvement of communities in environment management. | Gazettement of forests in the district; Agro-forestry; Forest conservation promotion; Establishment of tree nurseries; Development of a sustainable community based environmental management strategies such as social forestry; Government policy against on-biodegradable materials such as polythene bags; Establishment of environmental clubs in learning institutions; Conducting EIAs and environment audit | Increase in population; Illegal logging; Unpredictable weather; Land grabbing; Illegal charcoal burning; Poor sanitation and waste management; Loss of biodiversity; Polythene menace; Sand harvesting and quarrying; Tree cutting for fuel; Poverty; Weak enforcement of mining regulations; Human wild life conflicts. |

# Disaster Management and heavy of the foreign of the base constant of the Fire and

The district is vulnerable to the following disasters;

Floods: Due to its flat terrain, the district is prone to occasional flooding that destroys crops when the gates of KenGen reservoir dams up stream are opened. This has led to consistent food deficiency making the District vulnerable to food insecurity resulting in reliance on relief food. Flooding also destroys infrastructure such as roads, bridges, schools, houses thus displacing people from their homes and businesses when that are submerged by water after the river Tana breaks its bank. This occurs in the low-lying areas of the district, near the banks of River Tana. Floods cause serious damage to infrastructure, property and even loss of life, severely affecting the district population.

**Fires:** Vulnerable areas include forests due to slash and burn farming method. Large tracts of land can be cleared by fire severely damaging the environment. Grass thatched residential huts are more vulnerable as the fire can spread very fast. School and public institutions buildings are also vulnerable.

Human and Animal Disease Outbreak: The district is prone to many human diseases which include viral diseases, cholera, typhoid, dysentery that can occur due to poor hygiene and sanitation. Animals' diseases include:- Trypanosomiasis, Contagious Bovine Pleuro-Pneumonia (CBPP) and Contagious Caprine Pleuro-Pneumonia (CCPP), Sheep Enterotoxaemia and the Rift Valley Fever (RVF) which caused big losses because of the death of livestock leading to increase of poverty levels of livestock keepers.

Pest and Agricultural Diseases: The District is occasionally affected by pests like armyworms, rats and diseases can severely damages to crops which lead to poor harvests and famine. The district has formed a Disaster Committee to provide a mechanism for coordination and quick response to disasters whenever they occur. The Disaster Committee comprises of stakeholders from the private and public sector including NGOs in the district. However, there is need to provide awareness to prepare a separate Disaster Management and Contingency Plan in the plan period. Issues such as opening and beefing up of a Disaster Account, Training of the committee members and the general community on first aid, disaster preparedness and disaster related issues and other logistics would need serious attention in the plan period.

# SWOT Analysis: Disaster Management

| Strengths                | Weaknesses           | Opportunities         | Threats                |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Existence of functional  | Inadequately trained | Availability of       | Unfavourable weather   |
| Disaster Management      | persons on disaster  | Emergency funds       | conditions; Inadequate |
| Committees;              | preparedness;        | from CDF, Red Cross,  | funding grow mounts    |
| Existence of early       | Frequent disasters.  | ALRMP 11, WFP.        | 1.1 to to organia      |
| warning systems.         | to answer becall.    | Action Aid Kenya      | as a reduction         |
| The District Steering    | er into the factors  | There is a Project by | in the first many      |
| Committee has been       | AND PROGRAMME SOURS  | Action Aid Kenya to   | The demonstra          |
| trained on disaster risk | 1. Indept themselve  | cascade DRR to the    | La Description of the  |
| Reduction (DRR)          |                      | community level       |                        |

#### **HIV and AIDS**

During the previous plan period, there have been great losses in the fight against HIV and AIDs in the district. The prevalence rate has increased from below 1% in 2001 to 1.7% in 2007 and the contraceptive prevalence rate is low at 2%. Majority of the people infected in Ijara are aged between 25-40 years which is the productive population. This is expected to lead to inadequacy of the much required skilled and unskilled labour force. The HIV and AIDs affects all sectors and is therefore a crosscutting issue, which needs to be addressed by all sectors. On the social front household expenditure on health care will increase, reducing savings and investments, pressure on the health services will increase reducing the quality of services offered; people especially women and children will be expected to spend more time in caring for the sick, further affecting productive activities at the household and community levels, increase in school dropout rates and or irregular attendance as affected children look after ailing parents thus lowering education quality and standards. An increase in orphans is expected to raise dependency ratio of the district. All this will lead to a general economic decline in the district.

Assessment of demographic patterns and expected socio-economic impact of HIV/AIDS in Ijara reflects increased mortality rates particularly in the 15-35 age groups in the next 5 years and a loss in the expected population increase. The productive population is expected to decline thus leading to inadequacy of the much required skilled labour force. The HIV and Aids affects all sectors and is therefore a crosscutting issue, which needs to be addressed by all sectors. For instance the agriculture and rural development sector is being threatened by death of most active group leading to depressed production and also through misdirection of the meagre resources by the rural population to measures aimed at the pandemic.

The government through NACC has laid new strategies through the Kenya National HIV/AIDS Strategic Plan (KNASP) 2005/06 – 2009/10. The plan has adopted a multi-Sectoral approach. To ensure implementation of the strategic plan the district through DTC, CACC, DASCO, DMOH, and other stakeholders have taken the following measures.

Total War against HIV and AIDS (TOWA) Project which kicked off in January, 2008 is going to be very crucial in combating HIV and AIDS in the District.

their decatopment. In outside of sout the pick end the accordance sizes the wealer

### **SWOT Analysis: HIV/AIDS**

| Strength       | Weaknesses                                   | Opportunities            | Threats                                 |
|----------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| Presence of    | Irregular and inadequate funding of          | Mobile VCT and           | Stigma towards                          |
| strong NACC    | HIV/AIDS activities; Low staffing levels     | PMTCT services; BCC      | usage of                                |
| structures in  | in health institutions; Lack of clear        | campaigns to promote     | condoms due to                          |
| the district,  | attribution of drivers of HIV/AIDS           | couple counselling, safe | cultural and                            |
| DTC,           | transmission in the district; Lack of        | sex and fight stigma;    | religious barriers;                     |
| CACCs;         | resources to conduct regular mobile VCT      | Increase ART services;   | Tribal conflicts;                       |
| Trained staff; | to hinterland areas; Low enrolment into      | Training and capacity    | Food shortage;                          |
| Strong         | comprehensive care of HIV+ women             | building; Cash Transfer  | Floods;                                 |
| community      | identified through PMTCT; Low couple         | Support Programme for    | Epidemics; Poor                         |
| participation  | counselling; ARVs not available in all       | OVCs; Impact             | transport and                           |
| in HIV/AIDS    | dispensaries; Late presentation of patients  | assessment survey of     | communication                           |
| activities;    | at advanced stage of HIV infection; Only     | HIV & AIDS on the        | network; Number                         |
| Existence of   | 60% of TB treatment sites also provide       | Human Resource;          | of OVCs is                              |
| the Kenya      | HIV testing; Poor adherence to ART and       | Study to find out the    | increasing                              |
| National       | other medication among HIV+ patients not     | drivers of HIV/AIDS      | significantly;                          |
| AIDS           | receiving nutrition support; There is a low  | transmission; Initiate   | increasing                              |
| Strategic Plan | number of income generating activities       | Home care Based          | HIV/AIDS                                |
| (2005/06-      | supporting HIV affected groups and those     | programmes; Establish    | prevalence rates                        |
| 2009/10)       | that exist are not sustainable; There is low | youth friendly testing   | in the district and                     |
| 2007/10)       | support for PLWHAs in the District; Few      | centres /corner;         | generally the                           |
|                | Sub-ACUs implementing work place             | Promote the use of       | North Eastern                           |
| Maria San      | policy on HIV/AIDS; Lack of statistical      | condoms as a             | Province:                               |
| 27.75.11       | data on the impact of HIV & AIDS on the      | contraceptive            | r Tovince,                              |
| Tradework I    | Human Resource in the district; Lack of      | Contraceptive            | THE REST OF BASE                        |
|                | harmonization of donor support;              |                          | A Table A Free                          |
| in the second  |  |                          | , |
| to sui Detti-  | organizations; Inadequate information        | College of the Share     | The state of the state of the           |
| A CHARLES      | available in establishing an M & E databank  | Rafa a second            | 2-3-                                    |

## Gender Inequality

The 1999 Population and Housing Census revealed there was no significant variation in gender composition in Ijara district. There were 36,314 males who were slightly more than females who were 34,401 or 51.35% of the population. The pattern is reflected in the 2008 and 2012 population projections. The basic gender concerns in the district are related to access to economic assets and cultural practices that act against the female population as women do not participate in major areas of decision making. They are not involved fully in some of the development programmes, some of which affect their lives. Men take the leading role in making most of the major decisions in terms of development activities. This is because cultural beliefs do not give women chances to make decisions and inherit property. On the political scene, Ijara District has never had a female Member of Parliament (except in 2008 when one was nominated) and has had very few women councillors. Though women are less than men in number and their contribution towards economic growth far much more than that of men, they have little control over resources and decision making. They work tirelessly on land for agricultural production and livestock keeping but they neither own land, control neither over its use nor over the income generated.

Women do not enjoy full rights to inheritance of assets like land, which could enhance their development. In inheritance of land the girl child is not considered. Thus the women are denied economic power such as use of land as collateral for bank loans. There is need for awareness creation on such issues as by law both girl and boy child are recognized and given equal right.

Joint ownership of property between husband and wives should be encouraged to save women from being exposed to increased poverty because in case of its sale especially land it will require consent of both wife and husband.

To empower women economically, the government has established the Women Enterprise Fund to empower women groups at the grassroots. Individual women can also access the money through Micro-Finance Institutions (MFIs) at a lower interest rate. Women should be encouraged to form groups, which will serve as collateral to facilitate access to this credit. Similarly, programmes alleviating poverty such as Njaa Marufuku Kenya have also been assisting groups that carry out agricultural related projects. There have been efforts targeted at involving women in decision making by incorporating them in the different development committees at the district and divisional levels.

# **SWOT Analysis: Gender Inequality**

| Strengths                   | Weaknesses               | Opportunities               | Threats                    |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Presence of a national      | Inadequate               | Mainstreaming gender issues | Harmful cultural practices |
| gender policy on the        | staff in the             | into various development    | such as FGM; Poverty and   |
| sector; Availability of 450 | Gender office;           | sectors;                    | inequality; Inadequate     |
| active women groups;        | Low Literacy             | Programmes which are        | skills in fund raising and |
| Availability of devolved    | levels.                  | promoting of girl child     | proposal writing;          |
| funds such as Women         | and the same of the same | education; Ensuring gender  | HIV/AIDS impact;           |
| Enterprise Fund, Youth      | 1                        | equity and equality in      | Poor management of the     |
| Enterprise Fund, Njaa       |                          | decision making organs in   | social groups; Illiteracy. |
| Marufuku Kenya, Social      |                          | the district                | 1111                       |
| Development funds           | in the state of          | casting at the distribution | er premis and box make     |
| targeted at groups.         | 9 14                     | The second second           | To be the first month with |

#### Youth

The youth constitute 34% of the district population of Ijara District. They also constitute 64 percent of the workforce and the largest human resource. This is a very active group and needs to be occupied in income generating activities and extracurricular activities. With increased unemployment rate and high transition rate from primary school to secondary school, youth have turned to drug abuse, prostitution and alcoholism which is a threat to fight against HIV and AIDS and security in the district. Education forums on HIV/AIDS and drug abuse have been initiated by the Ministry of Youth Affairs (MOYA) in collaboration with NGOs and CBOs.

Some of the programmes already initiated include guidance and counselling on HIV/AIDS, training youths on the entrepreneur skills and other income generating activities. The Youth Enterprise Development Fund (YEDF) has benefited 32 youth's groups and is expected to continue playing a major on youth development. More training is needed to equip youth with adequate entrepreneur skills so as to take up the risk of borrowing the money and investing it.

# SWOT Analysis: Youth

| Strengths   | Weaknesses  | Opportunities  | Threats                                      |
|---|---|--|--|
| Existence of a National<br>Youth Policy; the Youth<br>Enterprise Development<br>Fund; Ministry of Youth<br>Affairs and Sports | Inadequate staff<br>in the Youth<br>office: Low<br>Literacy levels. | Inclusion of the youth in decision making organs in the district: Mainstreaming the issue of the youth in all sectors of development: More programmes targeting the youth: | Unemployment;<br>Alcoholism; HIV and<br>Aids |

#### Persons with Disabilities

This group constitutes about 1.2 percent of the total population of the district. The district has no institutions for the People with Disabilities. People with Disabilities have not been well represented in the decision- making positions in the various spheres of socio-economic development. At household level, they are stigmatized and still viewed as a curse to the family which severely limits their opportunity to develop skills to effectively participate in development activities. Concerns of the People with Disabilities have not been adequately addressed nor taken into account when planning for the district. For instance there is no building or transport facility in the district, public or private that have taken into consideration the needs of the People with Disabilities, thus has limited their access to both government and non-government services.

Strategic measures need to be taken to ensure equal participation of People with Disabilities in power structures and decision making. People with disabilities in the district need to be represented in the District Development Committee (DDC) the main decision making organ in the district and also in some of the DDC's sub committees such as the District Technical Committee of HIV and AIDS, District Steering Group and the District Social Services Committee. In the district, there is also an umbrella body for people with disabilities which is about to be cascaded to the divisional levels but generally a lot needs to be done to address their challenges.

# SWOT Analysis: People with Disabilities

| Strengths           | Weaknesses                       | Opportunities             | Threats                         |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Existence of an     | Lack of comprehensive data on    | Inclusion of the          | Insecurity can                  |
| umbrella body for   | people with disabilities; Deep   | physically challenged in  | threatens                       |
| people with         | rooted community culture of      | decision making organs    | programmes                      |
| disabilities in the | excluding the persons with       | in the district;          | addressing                      |
| district;           | disability; Low literacy levels; | Mainstreaming the issue   | concerns of people              |
| AND THE STREET      | Stigma towards the physically    | of the physically         | with disabilities;              |
| Communition of the  | challenged people; Absence of    | challenged in all sectors | Detrimental Cults               |
| Constitution 5 co.  | institutions for the physically  | of development            | practices which                 |
| - Vilues It by      | challenged people                |                           | target people with disabilities |

# Information, Communication Technology

There is low adoption of ICT in the district. There are some locations that are not covered by the mobile phone network. There is also lack of telephone services in shopping centres. Though the district headquarters has good network coverage, essential services are limited or are completely not available in the district for instance no cyber café in the district. Government departments have also not fully embraced ICT in service delivery. Though radio transmission is accessible to all parts of the district, the television transmission services are only accessible through satellite dishes that are expensive and out of reach for the largest proportion of the population.

SWOT Analysis: Information, Communication Technology

| Strengths                                 | Weaknesses                        | Opportunities                | Threats           |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Mobile telephone                          | Lack of adequate and modern       | A computer supply            | Introduction of   |
| coverage in 3                             | equipment; Inadequate             | programme for schools and    | internet          |
| Divisional                                | communication network such        | institutions;                | crimes;           |
| Headquarters;                             | telephone, postal services in the | Cascading of e-              | Access to         |
| Favorable government                      | hinterland; Low literacy levels;  | government to the            | pornography;      |
| policy on ICT;                            | Lack of electricity in most parts | grassroots; Devolved funds   | Strengthening     |
| Presence of the                           | of the district; Lack of modern   | for construction of the ICT  | of networks       |
| trained statistics                        | and well equipped district        | laboratories in schools;     | that fuel         |
| personnel;                                | information and documentation     | Presence of ready market     | Insecurity.       |
| Availability of the                       | centre; Inadequate access to IT   | for ICT graduates;           | 1,277 1 (-25-87)  |
| adequate office space                     | equipments like computers         | Establishment of digital     |                   |
| for the Kenya Bureau                      | (internet, T.V and news paper);   | villages; Linkages of        | v and minush t    |
| of statistics;                            | Inadequate skilled manpower;      | districts to national fibre  | of Exercise today |
| Availability of                           | Lack of ICT training institutions | optic cable network;         | D 19500350. 911.  |
| computers for                             | in the district; Untapped energy  | Equipping and increased      | 16 01 27 177      |
| statistical analysis.                     | such as wind and solar energy     | funding to polytechnics;     | sirm a subs       |
|   | for running ICT equipment;        | Installation of computers,   |                   |
|   | Inadequate access to              | internet, faxes of the DIDC  | systems TOY       |
|   | information especially lack of    | and HIV/AIDS resource        |                   |
| and three trees to by a                   | television access; Lack of        | centre; Carrying out         |                   |
| 6   | computer laboratories in          | statistical surveys for      | \$4.00 miles      |
| 75 (5 (5 (5 (5 (5 (5 (5 (5 (5 (5 (5 (5 (5 | secondary and primary schools;    | various needs;               | Proved to the     |
| sale si la la                             | Low staffing levels of the        | Building capacity on data    | ament let somet   |
| DOMESTIC A                                | statistics office and information | collection collation and     | 41.3/6.1.90.51.36 |
| 9   | office; Lack of entrepreneurship  | analysis to line ministries; | DOWN WINDS STORY  |
|   | in the ICT sector; High cost of   | Establishing statistical     | places to the     |
|   | ICT equipment.                    | offices in line ministries   | A 4 B             |
|   |                                   | and departments; Provision   | and the second    |
| P   |                                   | of the television services   | 1.480 \$ 60       |
|   |                                   | licenses to investors.       | 241 M. C. S. C.   |

# Insecurity

Insecurity has been a major drawback to economic development in the district. Most of the cases of insecurity are related to ethnic clashes and few cases of banditry. Livestock has been stolen, lives lost, schools and houses burnt. This has increased illiteracy in the district, put pressure on health facilities and has discouraged investors from investing and tourists from visiting the district. It has also led to poor land tenure systems because majority of the population live in small villages for fear of attack leading to rapid degradation of the land thus less productivity thereby increasing poverty levels.

Various initiatives have been initiated to address insecurity such as formation and capacity building of peace committees, recruitment of Kenya Police Reservists, advocating for peace through the collaboration of the Government and other NGOs, FBOs and CBOs. There is no much shortage of police officers although hiring more police would increase public safety. The ratio of police to population of 1:566 is optimal compared to UN standard of 1:400 and needs to be increased. Administration police need to be posted back to all chiefs' camps in order to enhance public safety. To increase police force effectiveness in fighting crime there is need to ensure that all existing police stations have their facilities and equipment upgraded.

# **SWOT Analysis: Insecurity**

## **National Diversity**

The district has various ethnic groups which include Abdalla Sub clan of the Ogaden clan of the Somali tribe, the Pokomos and Akamba and among others. The challenge for the district is to ensure that all the ethnics groups appreciate each other despite diversity based economic activities, culture and religion.

## **SWOT Analysis: National Diversity**

| Strengths                      | Weaknesses                | Opportunities           | Threats       |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Existence of diverse cultures  | Lack of a cultural centre | Existence of the River  | Insecure      |
| Existence of peace building    | for cultural exchange;    | Tana, Ishaqbini         | Somalia and   |
| and peaceful coexistence       | Lack of botanical         | Community Conservancy   | porous border |
| structures from the locational | gardens -                 | and Boni Forest Reserve |               |
| to district levels             |                           | for tourist attraction  |               |

# 2.6 Analysis of Development Issues, Causes, Objectives and Strategies

This section illustrates the issues that affect the district and their perceived causes as identified by the communities during the participatory rural appraisals.

|                      |                    |  | , Objectives and Stra |                                 |
|----------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Problems/            | Causes             | Development  | Immediate             | Strategies                      |
| Major Issue          |                    | <b>Objectives</b>  | Objectives/Targets    |                                 |
| Poor                 | Inadequate         | Increase the   | Increase the          | Provide funds for major and     |
| infrastructure       | funds;             | transport and  | number of roads in    | rural access roads; Open up     |
|                      | Mismanagement      | communication  | good condition to     | more rural access roads in      |
|                      | of resources;      | infrastructure   | 60% by 2012;          | the district; Properly          |
|                      | Insecurity         | by 50%;  | Increase the          | maintain all roads; Classify    |
|                      | /vandalism;        | Improve the  | number of people      | roads in the district; Increase |
|                      | Natural            | housing  | with access to        | accessibility to telephone      |
|                      | disasters-floods;  | situation in   | telephone services    | services in the hinterlands;    |
|                      | Lack of proper     | rural and urban  | by 40% by 2012;       | Open up TV and radio            |
|                      | housing plans      | areas in the   | Ensure 60 low cost    | transmission centres;           |
|                      | and schemes        | district   | housing units per     | Provide low-cost housing        |
|                      |                    | ,  | year                  | plans                           |
| Acute water          | Persistent         | Ensure   | Increase funding to   | Construct canal from River      |
| shortage             | drought and        | constant   | the water sector by   | Tana to provide water to        |
| 3                    | successive rain    | availability of  | 50%                   | Ijara, Hulugho, Kotile, Ruga,   |
|                      | failure; Poor      | water for  |                       | Bodhai and Sangailu             |
|                      | water              | domestic and   |                       | Divisions; Construction of      |
|                      | management         | other uses to  |                       | small, medium and big dams      |
|                      | interventions;     | 80% of the   | 101                   | and pans; Rehabilitation and    |
|                      | Inaccessibility    | population by  |                       | sinking of new                  |
|                      | to river water;;   | 2012.  |                       | boreholes/wells; Harness        |
|                      | Pressure on        | was Shareward  |                       | water from Laghas for           |
|                      | water points       | with the second  | -1.96                 | agricultural, livestock and     |
|                      | from large         | and the way for  | Trade I               | domestic use; De-silt           |
|                      | livestock herds;   | 100,000,000  |                       | existing water points;          |
|                      | Poor water         | vertilities of   | i dan                 | Promote roof water              |
|                      | harvesting         | a trada a  | 310                   | harvesting; Form and train      |
|                      | techniques         | with the dynamic of  |                       | water users associations;       |
|                      | the second         | P. Call William  |                       | Rehabilitate and augment the    |
|                      | 4 4 4.4            | 1 1 1 1 mg 1 1 1   |                       | existing irrigation works       |
| Food shortage        | Poor land tenure   | Reduce food  | Adjudicate and        | Land adjudication and           |
| 4 Aug 34 3           | system;            | poverty from   | register 30% of the   | registration; Promotion of      |
|                      | Changes in         | 59% to 30% by  | land by 2012;         | drought resistant crops;        |
|                      | rainfall patterns; | 2012   | Increase extension    | Introduction of aquaculture     |
|                      | Crops destroyed    |  | services on modern    | near river line; Use of         |
|                      | by floods;         |  | farming methods by    | modern farming techniques;      |
| that stowe           | Erratic and        | and on a second  | 40% by 2012;          | Increase funding for            |
|                      | unreliable         | Contract of the  | Revival of            | programmes aimed at             |
|                      | rainfall;          | n 00,00  | Masalani and          | improving food security;        |
|                      | Recurrent          | 21.000.00  | Abalatiro irrigation  | Revive Masalani and             |
| dy your house. No re | droughts; Over     | At the Streeting   | schemes by 2009;      | Abalatiro irrigation schemes;   |
|                      | reliance on rain   | at govern  | Initiate 5 minor      | Establish minor irrigation      |
|                      | fed and flood      | Allo Allogous  | irrigation projects   | schemes; Restocking of          |
| grangual             | farming; Crop      | 17990 xthunck b  | per year              | livestock; Improvement of       |
| John N. Jeyk         | pests and          | 1 70 S WS  | per year              | livestock breeds; Reduce        |
|                      | diseases;          | springlation is  |                       | incidences of crop and          |
| Large of .           | Wildlife           | 10010000   |                       |                                 |
| aring tulted to      | menace;            | 3.74   | × ×                   | animal diseases; Promotion      |
| To sa her won-       | Increase in        | 22 vs Med  | 1 801                 | of orphaned/ crops like         |
| STALL TOLL           | population;        | 2000 AMAG 1  | 1                     | cassava, millet; Promote        |
|                      | Inadequate         | The state of the s | 100                   | food for work programme;        |
|                      | utilization        | 1  | 1 45%                 | Promote monetary value          |
|                      | _ utilization      |  |                       | attachment to livestock         |

|                           |   |   | s, Objectives and Stra                  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| Problems/<br>Major Issue  | Causes  | Development<br>Objectives   | Immediate Objectives/Targets            | Strategies   |
|                           | modern farming                                    |   |   | keeping; Water and soil  |
|                           | methods; Poor                                     | All and the street  | 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | conservation   |
|                           | soil fertility;                                   | wish to discome   | - 3 1 w                                 |  |
|                           | Collapse of                                       | State of the  | 300 3 5 5 13 3                          | Paris I reserve  |
|                           |   | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1   | re droug 15                             |  |
|                           | traditional food                                  | 100   |   | 200  |
|                           | security coping                                   | 1 1 1 1 1 1   | 11,000                                  | 1,57,141   |
|                           | mechanisms  | all and the state of the state | A 30                                    | 151.1 mm. 1.8960 Mil.  |
| m 141 1 977               | such communal                                     |   | <ul> <li>S. Sandren D. State</li> </ul> | A-1 5-413  |
| Prosectly                 | farm labour;                                      | D. Jackson  | 1930 AV79 ×                             | t tek vila :   |
| discuiri arabi            | Dependence on                                     | med convert 1.1   | n 1 2 22 2                              | stan, for the  |
| section for prior         | food relief                                       | on the right hand.  | set would                               | See Albania  |
| SI-POLISTOIT              | 100d Teller                                       |   | 1 200                                   | 3 10 10 10   |
| X 1                       |   |   |   | 10 307 1   |
| Low education             | Cultural .  | Increase the  | Inguage Gunding                         | Dravida learning facilities  |
|                           |   |   | Increase funding                        | Provide learning facilities  |
| ind literacy              |   | literacy level  | for free primary                        | and equipment; Post more   |
| evels                     | traditional                                       | from 33.5% to   | and secondary                           | teachers especially to   |
|                           | beliefs e.g.                                      | 60% by 2012.  | education program                       | understaffed schools; Re-  |
| ar A. W. B. Y.            | nomadism;   | 111 200 111   | by 40%; Increase                        | open closed boarding   |
|                           | Inadequate  | The fact that   | the transition                          | schools; Discourage  |
|                           |   | HOR I GENERAL SHALL   |   |  |
| io. Kane. Lu              |   |   | primary to                              | traditional and cultural   |
| MOURES                    | facilities  |   | secondary                               | taboos discriminating  |
| by maintenance            | (building, desks                                  |   | transition rate from                    | against education of the gir   |
| interesting the           | and textbooks);                                   | 1   | 53.5% to 70%;                           | child; Sensitize the public  |
| ar the State of a         |   |   | Ensure adult                            | the importance of educatio   |
| 775                       | rate; Child                                       | 1   | literacy classes are                    | Establish youth  |
|                           |   | 1   |   |  |
| 2.9664 - T.               | labour;   |   | well equipped and                       | polytechnics; Award  |
| 13 mail 1                 | Negative  |   | managed and                             | bursaries fairly to all the  |
| Line Aland Spill.         | attitude towards                                  |   | increase them by                        | deserving students;  |
|                           | education; Food                                   |   | 50% by 2012;                            | Prosecute parents and  |
| of Experied To            | shortage;   | 4 77 77   | Increase awareness                      | guardians who fail to take   |
| no skiller                |   | 1   | on the importance                       | their children to school;  |
| Para Sa amaro-1           | of employment;                                    |   | of literacy                             | Enable girls to continue wi  |
|                           |   |   |   |  |
| 25, 00 14 15 15 15        | High poverty                                      |   | education; Increase                     | education even after   |
| transe bas.               | levels 🦪  |   | number of adult                         | pregnancy and delivery;  |
| * X 8797 - 12 "."         | 1 12 Po 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 |   | literacy classes by                     | Promote the available  |
|                           | or a breat l                                      | 250 - 57  | 50%                                     | polytechnics to absorb mor   |
| is at this set            | Contains Contain                                  | artice parts  | 20 1 (1) (2)                            | students; Establish centres  |
|                           |   |   |   |  |
|                           | A Thursday  | the program of  | actif to a Vit                          | specialization for girl child  |
| pitality parts            | 1.10 Let 17:11 (2.2)                              | 17/2 1-5 Told   | Sear Callette                           | Introduce the voucher  |
|                           | eriton cus  | regornalivece   | b-n/ .                                  | system; Establish Adult  |
| arcolledon.               | Property and the second                           | 5 40 15 7 7 7   |   | learning resource centres  |
| security and              | Influx of small                                   | Reduce cases  | Increase funding                        | Enhance participation of al  |
| a med at                  | arms from   | of insecurity   | for security sub-                       | stakeholders through   |
|                           |   |   |   | structured information   |
| . Chan as had.            | neighbouring                                      | by 60% by   | sector by 40%;                          | AND THE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONT |
| Intu Inhia                | districts and                                     | 2012 h. sn/A  | Promote                                 | sharing channels; Increase   |
| enformations              | countries; Poor                                   | Company of  | community                               | KPR personnel and provide  |
| OURSETT TOTAL             | communication                                     | a Comment of  | policing; Improve                       | them with modern arms;   |
| to gredome.               | networks;   | o quanting pro-   | capacity of the                         | Provide communication  |
|                           |   | A COST  |   |  |
| mama rosqu                | Inaccessibility                                   | 100 1 1941  | security organs to                      | equipment; Increase the  |
| rada Kudene               | to some areas;                                    |   | respond on time;                        | number of police posts;  |
| bed gera to               | Inadequate  | 3   | Address the root                        | Fence watering points; Lan   |
| nomed starts              | security  |   | causes of                               | adjudication; Police and   |
| Sant (1901)               | personnel;  | 1   | insecurity; Capacity                    | administrative police posts  |
|                           |   |   |   |  |
| .Pri:Pr-mote              | Competition for                                   |   | build peace                             | need to be established at all  |
| sursigned in              | watering and                                      |   | committees                              | divisional headquarters  |
| ratiary value             | grazing land for                                  | 1   |   | . eutoberd   |
| PRINTS NO. 1. 1881 N. MAY |   |   |   |  |

ijara Despet Peretopment Plan 2008-2013

|  | Developme   |  | s, Objectives and Stra   |   |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| Problems/ Major Issue  | Causes  | Development<br>Objectives  | Immediate Objectives/Targets   | Strategies  |
| Low  | Inadequate  | Increase   | Increase the   | Establish minor irrigation  |
| agricultural   | funds:  | agricultural   | farmers' using   | schemes; Provide farm   |
| production   | Inaccessibility   | production by  | modern farming   | inputs (drugs, seeds and  |
| production   | to credit;  | 10% each year  | methods to 60% by  | pump sets); Provide   |
| W. a.  | Inadequate  | up to 2012   | 2012; Increase the   | adequate outreach facilities  |
|  | knowledge of  | up to 2012   | land under   | such as transport, extension  |
| Service April 1825   | modern farming  | - 2018374  |  | services; Revive the  |
| All of the first   |   | นกระสราสที่  | irrigation by 50%;   |   |
| Non-American   | techniques;   | 570, 2016-50   | Adjudicate and   | Masalani and Abalatiro  |
| 1000-1001-32   | Inadequate  | i ari se ta asa  | register 15% of the  | irrigation schemes; Provide   |
| 120,000  | outreach  |  | land by 2012;  | only certified seeds to   |
| ye gilling to 1 also   | facilities for  | and an inc. Book   | Increase extension   | farmers for planting; Adopt   |
| 54 11-31 IV - 31   | extension staff;  | TOTAL VIEW DATE  | services on modern   | farming as a business   |
| nd agents for se   | Inadequate rains  | Torograph Ni Maw   | farming methods by   | approach through training;  |
|  | and under   | 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  | 30% by 2012;   | Promote formation of  |
| 1. 15.2.21   | utilization of  | 1911/90m3Q   | Revival of   | agricultural co-operatives.   |
| 10-15-15-  | irrigation mode   |  | Abalatiro and  | 7 14 180.00   |
| TW 15 44 4   | of farming;   |  | Masalani irrigation  | a habel s   |
| the state of the state of  | Lack of   | - 1  | schemes by 2012;   | 70% 15  |
| City of the best   | adequate  |  | Increase   | Committee 2   |
| Section 198  | agricultural  |  | agricultural and   | .4to-W155   |
|  |   |  |  | -truin)   |
|  | inputs or   | 1  | livestock co-  | - Stiff in the last teacher   |
|  | machinery;  |  | operative societies  | NURSTREWE   |
|  | Human wildlife  |  | by 80% by 2012   | smoonle a   |
|  | conflict/   | Ŷ.   | - 5.7  | 272 61  |
|  | menace; Failure   |  |  | Ale k as  |
|  | of major  |  |  | 38.0% (20.7)  |
|  | irrigation  | 4 1  | 475  | x 21/2 24/0 5   |
|  | schemes; Lack   |  | 10.1   | 14-20 to 5 11   |
|  | of cooperation  |  | 6  |   |
| The state  | amongst the   | W. Toland  | while by the last  | reprintabsertabl  |
| grit, partition to the   | farmers.  | a vitra toal o   | MORALIN R.   | was the state of the sail   |
| Livestock  | Inadequate of   | Reduce cases   | Increase the   | Construct more livestock  |
| pests, diseases  | cattle dips and   | of livestock   | number of cattle   | infrastructure such as dips   |
| and pasture  |   | OI HVESTOCK  |  |   |
| problems   |   | disasses by  | dinc and cattle  | and amechase Drawids  |
| problems   | vaccination   | diseases by  | dips and cattle  | and crushes; Provide  |
|  | crushes;  | diseases by<br>20% by 2012   | crushes by 40% by  | sufficient animal drugs;  |
| To de Carl   | crushes;<br>Pressure on   | 20% by 2012  | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase   | sufficient animal drugs;<br>Deploy veterinary and   |
| action of Auto-1.  | crushes;  | 20% by 2012  | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease                     | sufficient animal drugs;<br>Deploy veterinary and   |
| terior of Add 1.  Data glassians   | crushes;<br>Pressure on   | 20% by 2012  | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase   | sufficient animal drugs;<br>Deploy veterinary and   |
| octore. A di t.<br>bas gia marri<br>val recent, ca   | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and   | 20% by 2012  | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by 30% | sufficient animal drugs;<br>Deploy veterinary and<br>extension service personnel;<br>Clear marking of stock   |
| per granter and the base granter and the control of an artist and the control of artist and the control of an artist and the control of artist and artist artist and artist and artist artist and artist artist artist artist artist artist artist artist artist  | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and water due to influx animals   | 20% by 2012  | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by     | sufficient animal drugs; Deploy veterinary and extension service personnel; Clear marking of stock movement routes, holding   |
| norian. A di ta<br>basi kin anton-<br>tal martiti, e a<br>consessi   | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and water due to influx animals from  | 20% by 2012  | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by 30% | sufficient animal drugs; Deploy veterinary and extension service personnel; Clear marking of stock movement routes, holding grounds and coordinate  |
| Date (18 minus)  Date (18 minus)  Mal respect to a  Court of a  Court of a  Date (18 minus)  | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and water due to influx animals from neighboring  | 20% by 2012  | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by 30% | sufficient animal drugs; Deploy veterinary and extension service personnel; Clear marking of stock movement routes, holding grounds and coordinate stock movement schedule;   |
| Action Additional States of the Control of the Cont | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and water due to influx animals from neighboring districts;   | 20% by 2012  | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by 30% | sufficient animal drugs; Deploy veterinary and extension service personnel; Clear marking of stock movement routes, holding grounds and coordinate stock movement schedule; Strengthen the management   |
| Action Advisor bas grade and the grade and the control of the cont | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and water due to influx animals from neighboring districts; Persistent  | 20% by 2012  | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by 30% | sufficient animal drugs; Deploy veterinary and extension service personnel; Clear marking of stock movement routes, holding grounds and coordinate stock movement schedule; Strengthen the management of cattle dips and have them  |
| The termination of the control of th | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and water due to influx animals from neighboring districts; Persistent drought; Lack  | 20% by 2012  The stratistical strategy and s | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by 30% | sufficient animal drugs; Deploy veterinary and extension service personnel; Clear marking of stock movement routes, holding grounds and coordinate stock movement schedule; Strengthen the management of cattle dips and have them reconstructed; Diversify to  |
| The termination of the terminati | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and water due to influx animals from neighboring districts; Persistent drought; Lack of   | 20% by 2012  The standard of t | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by 30% | sufficient animal drugs; Deploy veterinary and extension service personnel; Clear marking of stock movement routes, holding grounds and coordinate stock movement schedule; Strengthen the management of cattle dips and have them reconstructed; Diversify to more drought resistant   |
| The state of the s | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and water due to influx animals from neighboring districts; Persistent drought; Lack of diversification   | 20% by 2012  The supergraph of | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by 30% | sufficient animal drugs; Deploy veterinary and extension service personnel; Clear marking of stock movement routes, holding grounds and coordinate stock movement schedule; Strengthen the management of cattle dips and have them reconstructed; Diversify to  |
| A de la companya de l | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and water due to influx animals from neighboring districts; Persistent drought; Lack of   | 20% by 2012  mentionized as a surface of the analysis of the a | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by 30% | sufficient animal drugs; Deploy veterinary and extension service personnel; Clear marking of stock movement routes, holding grounds and coordinate stock movement schedule; Strengthen the management of cattle dips and have them reconstructed; Diversify to more drought resistant livestock breeds; Promote   |
| The state of the s | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and water due to influx animals from neighboring districts; Persistent drought; Lack of diversification in livestock  | 20% by 2012  month victoria  m | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by 30% | sufficient animal drugs; Deploy veterinary and extension service personnel; Clear marking of stock movement routes, holding grounds and coordinate stock movement schedule; Strengthen the management of cattle dips and have them reconstructed; Diversify to more drought resistant livestock breeds; Promote emphasis on quality rather  |
| The state of the s | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and water due to influx animals from neighboring districts; Persistent drought; Lack of diversification in livestock keeping;   | 20% by 2012  month victorial  month vict | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by 30% | sufficient animal drugs; Deploy veterinary and extension service personnel; Clear marking of stock movement routes, holding grounds and coordinate stock movement schedule; Strengthen the management of cattle dips and have them reconstructed; Diversify to more drought resistant livestock breeds; Promote emphasis on quality rather than quantity in livestock   |
| The state of the s | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and water due to influx animals from neighboring districts; Persistent drought; Lack of diversification in livestock keeping; Keeping large   | 20% by 2012  month victoria  m | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by 30% | sufficient animal drugs; Deploy veterinary and extension service personnel; Clear marking of stock movement routes, holding grounds and coordinate stock movement schedule; Strengthen the management of cattle dips and have them reconstructed; Diversify to more drought resistant livestock breeds; Promote emphasis on quality rather than quantity in livestock farming; Set up early diseas  |
| The factor of the contract of  | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and water due to influx animals from neighboring districts; Persistent drought; Lack of diversification in livestock keeping; Keeping large livestock herds   | 20% by 2012  month victorial  month vict | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by 30% | sufficient animal drugs; Deploy veterinary and extension service personnel; Clear marking of stock movement routes, holding grounds and coordinate stock movement schedule; Strengthen the management of cattle dips and have them reconstructed; Diversify to more drought resistant livestock breeds; Promote emphasis on quality rather than quantity in livestock farming; Set up early diseas surveillance and control   |
| Section A state to be present to a contract  | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and water due to influx animals from neighboring districts; Persistent drought; Lack of diversification in livestock keeping; Keeping large livestock herds for prestige  | 20% by 2012  การแบบริสาราสาราสาราสาราสาราสาราสาราสาราสาราสา  | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by 30% | sufficient animal drugs; Deploy veterinary and extension service personnel; Clear marking of stock movement routes, holding grounds and coordinate stock movement schedule; Strengthen the management of cattle dips and have them reconstructed; Diversify to more drought resistant livestock breeds; Promote emphasis on quality rather than quantity in livestock farming; Set up early diseas surveillance and control scheme; Train community   |
| The first of the control of the cont | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and water due to influx animals from neighboring districts; Persistent drought; Lack of diversification in livestock keeping; Keeping large livestock herds for prestige rather than as a                                 | 20% by 2012  การแก้งก็จะกระ การแก้งก็จะกระ การแก้งก็จะกระ การแก้งก็จะกระ การแก้งก็จะกระ การแก้งก็จะการแก้งก็ การแก้งก็จะการแก้งก็จะ การแก้งก็จะการแก้งก็ การแก้งก็จะการแก้งก็ การแก้งก็จะการแก้งก็ การแก้งก็จะการแก้งก็ การแก้งก็กระ การแก้งกับกรร การแก้งกับกรร การแก้งกรร การแก้งกร การแก้งกร การแก้งกร การแก้งกร ก  | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by 30% | sufficient animal drugs; Deploy veterinary and extension service personnel; Clear marking of stock movement routes, holding grounds and coordinate stock movement schedule; Strengthen the management of cattle dips and have them reconstructed; Diversify to more drought resistant livestock breeds; Promote emphasis on quality rather than quantity in livestock farming; Set up early diseas surveillance and control scheme; Train community based animal health worker  |
| Section A state to be present to a contract  | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and water due to influx animals from neighboring districts; Persistent drought; Lack of diversification in livestock keeping; Keeping large livestock herds for prestige rather than as a business; Lack                  | 20% by 2012  ment virilence  in a superpose  i | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by 30% | sufficient animal drugs; Deploy veterinary and extension service personnel; Clear marking of stock movement routes, holding grounds and coordinate stock movement schedule; Strengthen the management of cattle dips and have them reconstructed; Diversify to more drought resistant livestock breeds; Promote emphasis on quality rather than quantity in livestock farming; Set up early diseas surveillance and control scheme; Train community based animal health worker. Use of quarantine measure                               |
| Section A state to be present to a contract  | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and water due to influx animals from neighboring districts; Persistent drought; Lack of diversification in livestock keeping; Keeping large livestock herds for prestige rather than as a business; Lack of early disease | 20% by 2012  month victorial  month vict | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by 30% | sufficient animal drugs; Deploy veterinary and extension service personnel; Clear marking of stock movement routes, holding grounds and coordinate stock movement schedule; Strengthen the management of cattle dips and have them reconstructed; Diversify to more drought resistant livestock breeds; Promote emphasis on quality rather than quantity in livestock farming; Set up early diseas surveillance and control scheme; Train community based animal health workers   |
| Section A state to be present to a contract  | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and water due to influx animals from neighboring districts; Persistent drought; Lack of diversification in livestock keeping; Keeping large livestock herds for prestige rather than as a business; Lack                  | 20% by 2012  month vidence  month vi | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by 30% | sufficient animal drugs; Deploy veterinary and extension service personnel; Clear marking of stock movement routes, holding grounds and coordinate stock movement schedule; Strengthen the management of cattle dips and have them reconstructed; Diversify to more drought resistant livestock breeds; Promote emphasis on quality rather than quantity in livestock farming; Set up early disease surveillance and control scheme; Train community based animal health workers Use of quarantine measure for disease control; Conserv |
| Section A state to be present to a contract  | crushes; Pressure on grazing land and water due to influx animals from neighboring districts; Persistent drought; Lack of diversification in livestock keeping; Keeping large livestock herds for prestige rather than as a business; Lack of early disease | 20% by 2012  month victorial  month vict | crushes by 40% by 2012; Increase funding for disease surveillance by 30% | sufficient animal drugs; Deploy veterinary and extension service personnel; Clear marking of stock movement routes, holding grounds and coordinate stock movement schedule; Strengthen the management of cattle dips and have them reconstructed; Diversify to more drought resistant livestock breeds; Promote emphasis on quality rather than quantity in livestock farming; Set up early disease surveillance and control scheme; Train community based animal health workers Use of quarantine measure                              |

 $\hat{\sigma}_{qc}$ 

1338 Diserce Development Plan 2008-2012

| Problems/  | Causes   | Development  | , Objectives and Strat<br>Immediate  | Strategies   |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Major Issue  | 1,000  | Objectives   | Objectives/Targets   | #10B100  |
|  | Poor animal  |  | objectives/ rangets  |  |
| 12 m 1 h 1 m   | drug   |  | ir to the  |  |
|  | administration.  | the grand of   | - 20 miles - 197   |  |
| Poor marketing   | Lack of value  | Increase   | In annual and and and  | Establish auction yards;   |
| of livestock   | addition on  |  | Increase marketing   |  |
|  |  | marketing of   | facilities in the  | Construct modern storage   |
| and  | livestock and  | livestock and  | district by 30%;   | facilities for livestock and   |
| agricultural   | agricultural   | agricultural   | Increase number of   | agricultural products;   |
| products   | products;  | products by  | co-operative   | Improve access roads and   |
|  | Inadequate   | 50%  | societies by 35%;  | communication network;   |
|  | marketing  |  | Increase awareness   | Provide credit facilities;   |
| Charles Seating  | facilities such as   | 2  | and knowledge of   | Promote formation of   |
|  | auction yards;   | 7 6 70 7 7 7   | value addition of  | farmers' cooperatives to   |
|  | Inaccessible   |  | farm and livestock   | market their products;   |
|  | ready markets;   | × A  | products.  | Promote value addition;  |
|  | Lack of storage  | 1 1  | p. oddoto.   | Enable the livestock farmer  |
|  | facilities; Poor   | * " W Lot "  |  | to see the value of their  |
|  | roads  | a internal   |  | The state of the s |
|  |  |  |  | livestock in addressing  |
|  | communication  | D. O.  |  | poverty; Construction of a   |
|  | network;   | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  |  | rural tannery to manufactur  |
|  | Cultural   | - A. J   |  | leather goods for local  |
|  | attachment to  | 1 2 2 Cv Wa Y  |  | market   |
|  | livestock; Lack  |  |  |  |
|  | of adequate  |  |  |  |
|  | farmers  | -  |  |  |
|  | marketing co-  |  | * 1  | W 1  |
|  | operatives; Lack   |  |  |  |
|  | of electricity for   |  |  | 2, X 1 4 1   |
|  | value addition   |  |  | . 2 1  |
| Inadequate   | Inadequately   | Reduce Infant  | Ensure that  | Establish new health   |
| health services  |  | AND DESCRIPTION OF TAXABLE AND AND ADDRESS OF TAXABLE AND ADDRESS OF |  | 180-40-41-41-41-41-41-41-41-41-41-41-41-41-41-   |
| nealth services  | equipped   | Mortality Rate   | adequately supplied  | institutions and upgrade the   |
|  | facilities;  | from 91/1000   | and equipped health  | present ones to health   |
|  | Inadequate   | to 60/1000 and   | service facilities are   | centres; Deploy more healt   |
| 249 22 400 11 311 12   | personnel;   | under five   | accessible to 80%  | personnel;; Provide adequa   |
|  | Inadequate   | mortality rates  | of the population  | drugs; Train Community   |
| \$100 M N  | drugs; High  | from 163/1000  | by 2012; Increase  | Health Workers and   |
| 6-14 TO 18   | poverty levels;  | to 115/1000 by   | sensitization  | Traditional Birth Attendant  |
|  | Inadequate   | 2012; Increase   | campaigns on   | Establish community and  |
|  | capacity of the  | Life   | preventive and   | home drug management kit   |
|  | health facilities  |  | promotive health;  | Avail transport for health   |
|  | Charles and the Charles and Alberta and Al | Expectancy   |  |  |
|  | management   | from 58. years   | Reduce morbidity   | services, for example  |
|  | committees;  | to 70 years  | rate by 40% by   | ambulance; Carry out   |
|  |  | ,  |  |  |
|  | Poor transport   | ,  | 2012; Increase the   | capacity building among  |
| ion, over being  |  |  |  |  |
| rant area between  | Poor transport   |  | 2012; Increase the   | health facilities managemen  |
|  | Poor transport and communication   |  | 2012; Increase the percentage of under five children   | health facilities management<br>committees; Install radio ca   |
|  | Poor transport<br>and<br>communication<br>facilities; Long   |  | 2012; Increase the percentage of under five children immunized from  | health facilities management<br>committees; Install radio ca<br>facilities to improve  |
| ". "Trends to  | Poor transport<br>and<br>communication<br>facilities; Long<br>distances to   |  | 2012; Increase the percentage of under five children immunized from 66% to 70 % in   | health facilities managemer<br>committees; Install radio ca<br>facilities to improve<br>communication between the  |
| in Parenty to<br>expendent   | Poor transport<br>and<br>communication<br>facilities; Long   |  | 2012; Increase the percentage of under five children immunized from 66% to 70 % in 2012; Increase  | health facilities managemer<br>committees; Install radio ca<br>facilities to improve<br>communication between the<br>health centres; Sensitize   |
| ot places of the control of the cont | Poor transport<br>and<br>communication<br>facilities; Long<br>distances to   |  | 2012; Increase the percentage of under five children immunized from 66% to 70 % in 2012; Increase funds to the   | health facilities management<br>committees; Install radio cat<br>facilities to improve<br>communication between the<br>health centres; Sensitize<br>communities of importance  |
| to the county to<br>a sound and<br>a sound and and<br>an form storek<br>and form storek<br>and county at and   | Poor transport<br>and<br>communication<br>facilities; Long<br>distances to<br>health facilities  |  | 2012; Increase the percentage of under five children immunized from 66% to 70 % in 2012; Increase funds to the malarial control  | health facilities managemer<br>committees; Install radio ca<br>facilities to improve<br>communication between the<br>health centres; Sensitize<br>communities of importance<br>of immunization; Train and  |
| of currently to<br>reaction<br>reactive mile<br>of the factoria<br>opently discurred<br>read current   | Poor transport<br>and<br>communication<br>facilities; Long<br>distances to<br>health facilities  |  | 2012; Increase the percentage of under five children immunized from 66% to 70 % in 2012; Increase funds to the malarial control programme by   | health facilities management<br>committees; Install radio cat<br>facilities to improve<br>communication between the<br>health centres; Sensitize<br>communities of importance<br>of immunization; Train and<br>empower health facility   |
| in terrory to each to a sea of an a sea of a sea | Poor transport<br>and<br>communication<br>facilities; Long<br>distances to<br>health facilities  |  | 2012; Increase the percentage of under five children immunized from 66% to 70 % in 2012; Increase funds to the malarial control  | health facilities management<br>committees; Install radio cat<br>facilities to improve<br>communication between the<br>health centres; Sensitize<br>communities of importance<br>of immunization; Train and  |
| in the only to a secondary a secondary a secondary to a secondary  | Poor transport<br>and<br>communication<br>facilities; Long<br>distances to<br>health facilities  |  | 2012; Increase the percentage of under five children immunized from 66% to 70 % in 2012; Increase funds to the malarial control programme by 60%; Increase the   | health facilities management<br>committees; Install radio cat<br>facilities to improve<br>communication between the<br>health centres; Sensitize<br>communities of importance<br>of immunization; Train and<br>empower health facility   |
| in tending to a constitute of the state of t | Poor transport<br>and<br>communication<br>facilities; Long<br>distances to<br>health facilities  |  | 2012; Increase the percentage of under five children immunized from 66% to 70 % in 2012; Increase funds to the malarial control programme by 60%; Increase the number of                                   | health facilities managemer<br>committees; Install radio ca<br>facilities to improve<br>communication between the<br>health centres; Sensitize<br>communities of importance<br>of immunization; Train and<br>empower health facility   |
| in the only to a secondary a secondary a secondary to a secondary  | Poor transport<br>and<br>communication<br>facilities; Long<br>distances to<br>health facilities  |  | 2012; Increase the percentage of under five children immunized from 66% to 70 % in 2012; Increase funds to the malarial control programme by 60%; Increase the number of households with a                 | health facilities managemer<br>committees; Install radio ca<br>facilities to improve<br>communication between the<br>health centres; Sensitize<br>communities of importance<br>of immunization; Train and<br>empower health facility   |
| the end, to a constant, to a constant, and a constant and a consta | Poor transport<br>and<br>communication<br>facilities; Long<br>distances to<br>health facilities  |  | 2012; Increase the percentage of under five children immunized from 66% to 70 % in 2012; Increase funds to the malarial control programme by 60%; Increase the number of households with a toilet/ latrine | health facilities managemer<br>committees; Install radio ca<br>facilities to improve<br>communication between the<br>health centres; Sensitize<br>communities of importance<br>of immunization; Train and<br>empower health facility   |
| in tending to a constitute of the state of t | Poor transport<br>and<br>communication<br>facilities; Long<br>distances to<br>health facilities  |  | 2012; Increase the percentage of under five children immunized from 66% to 70 % in 2012; Increase funds to the malarial control programme by 60%; Increase the number of households with a                 | health facilities managemer<br>committees; Install radio ca<br>facilities to improve<br>communication between the<br>health centres; Sensitize<br>communities of importance<br>of immunization; Train and<br>empower health facility   |

| Development Issues, Causes, Objectives and Strategies |   |   |  |   |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| Problems/   | Causes  | Development   | Immediate  | Strategies  |
| Major Issue   |   | Objectives  | Objectives/Targets   |   |
| Unemployment  | Inadequate job<br>opportunities;<br>Lack of<br>manufacturing  | Increase<br>employment<br>opportunities<br>by 70% by<br>2012                                      | Increase community driven projects in the district by 60% in the district; Increase devolved funds targeting the community directly such as youth fund, women fund by 70%; Increase capacity building on entrepreneurship skills | Investment promotion for the district; Open and expand technical institutions like polytechnics; Provide micro-credit for Jua kali and women groups; Provide employment opportunities through devolved funds projects implementation; Rehabilitate the major irrigation schemes, Abalatiro and Masalani; Establish a mango factory; Promote ICT skills and establishment of digital villages; Promote eco-tourism   |
| HIV and AIDS  | Inadequate facilities offering HIV and AIDS VCT, PMTCT services; Inadequate funding for HIV and AIDS prevention activities; ARV are not available in all facilities; Stigma   | Reduce HIV/AIDS prevalence rate from 2% to less than 1% and Incidence rate from 4% to 2% by 2012. | Increase health facilities offering VCT, PMTCT, CCC, ART services from 3 to 10 in 2012; Increase funds for HIV/AIDS programs in the district by 100%   | Increase the VCT centres and facilities; Increase Mobile VCT; BCC campaigns to promote behavioral change; Increase administration of ARVs; Mobilize more funding from donor agencies; Mainstreaming HIV and AIDS to all sectors; Initiate income generating activities for those infected and affected; Supplementary feeding for those infected; Initiate cash transfer programmes for the orphans and vulnerable children; Initiate Home Based Care Programmes  |
| Environmental degradation                             | Communal land ownership; Non Gazettement of forests; Over – grazing; Illegal charcoal burning; Land degradation through poor mining practices; Failure to rehabilitate minefields; Destruction of forests through cutting of poles; Poor farming practices; River | Enhance<br>environmental<br>conservation  | Increase forest cover by 80% by 2012; Increase sensitization and awareness of environmental conservation; Increase latrine coverage from 4% to 50% by 2012   | Land adjudication and registration; Increase forest cover through afforestation; Establish tree nurseries; Promoting environmental education, public awareness and participation in pursuit of sustainable development; Deploy forest guards; Supervision of mining activities; Control overgrazing and soil erosion; Restrict charcoal burning; Promote alternative sources of power other than food fuel like solar, wind; Sensitize residents on the importance of environmental conservation; Liaise with |

|  |  | ent Issues, Causes  |  |   |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| Problems/<br>Major Issue                 | Causes   | Development<br>Objectives   | Immediate Objectives/Targets   | Strategies  |
|  | sand harvesting; Poor disposal of solid waste; Poverty resulting to poor cultivation, deforestation and overgrazing on river banks.  |   |  | NEMA to ensure environmental impact Assessments are done in the mining industries.  |
| Inadequate financial services            | Lack of credit security due to lack collaterals; Lack of adequate credit institutions; Inadequate knowledge and information on credit facilities; Collapse and poor management of co-operative societies.                              | Increase<br>financial<br>services in the<br>district by 70%<br>by 2012. | Revive and increase the number of cooperative societies by 35%; Increase funding to the District loan board funding scheme by 100%; Increase the Youth Enterprise fund and Women fund by 100%                      | Revive existing co-operative societies; Provide title deeds to group ranches and farming communities along the river; Sensitize communities on the importance of credit facilities; Establish community banks. Encourage more financial institutions to bring their services. |
| Human/<br>wildlife<br>conflict           | Crops destruction by wildlife; Livestock attacks by wild animals; Encroachment of forests by human beings; Unchecked increase of wildlife; Uncontrolled movement of wild animals; Human attacks by wild animals especially crocodiles. | Reduce<br>wildlife-human<br>conflict by<br>50% by 2012                  | Sensitize community on the proper wildlife management  | Community involvement in wildlife management; Fence animal reserves to contain wildlife; Compensation of those attacked by wild animals.  |
| Poor Urban<br>planning and<br>management | Lack of public toilets/ latrines; Lack well managed markets; Lack of waste management sites; Poor drainage in urban centres; Poor planning of towns; Land grabbing   | Institute proper<br>urban planning<br>and<br>management                 | Increase number of public toilets in trading centres and markets by 70%.; Ensure County council by-laws are followed to the letter; Develop part development plans for 10 trading centres in the district by 2012. | Undertake physical planning in all trading centres; Construct proper drainage systems; Establish waste management site; Construct organized markets.  |

|                          | Development Issues, Causes, Objectives and Strategies                                    |   |   |   |  |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|
| Problems/<br>Major Issue | Causes   | Development<br>Objectives                     | Immediate Objectives/Targets                        | Strategies  |  |
| Lack of electricity      | Exclusion of the district from both the national grid and Generator produced electricity | Have the district supplied with power by 2012 | Connect 50% of households with electricity by 2012. | Connect to a reliable electricity source (Generator or National Grid); Promote the use of renewable energy such as solar. |  |

# **CHAPTER THREE:**

# DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS



#### 3.0 Introduction

This chapter maps out priority measures and specific sector strategies and courses of action the district will undertake to achieve the objective of reducing incidences of poverty and spurring economic growth. The chapter also sets the development path envisaged for Ijara District in the next five years. The Chapter is prepared sector by sector in line with the Medium Term Expenditure Framework Sector Working Groups and includes the relevant sub-sectors in each sector, the Kenya Vision 2030 and the Millennium Development Goals. The sectors include;

# 3.1 Agriculture and Rural Development Sector

## 3.1.1 Sector Vision and Mission

The sector vision is "An innovative, commercially-oriented and modern Agriculture and Rural Development Sector while the mission is "To improve livelihoods of Kenyans through promotion of competitive agriculture, sustainable livestock and fisheries subsectors, growth of a viable co-operatives subsector, equitable distribution and sustainable management of land resources, appropriate forestry resources management and conservation of wildlife.

# 3.1.2 District Response to Sector Vision and Mission

Rapid development in the district will require the development of improved livestock marketing and infrastructure as well as agricultural products marketing. This can be achieved through promotion of private investment in value addition of agricultural and livestock products.

The district will develop strategies which focus on development and coordination of programmes and projects in agriculture, livestock and cooperatives development, continuous monitoring and management of food security, provision and facilitation of extension services through promotion of adaptive research activities in the district and strengthening of linkages between extension and research support for forestry and wildlife development initiatives.

The Constituency Development Fund and the Local Authority Transfer Fund will be utilized for development of livestock infrastructure such as crushes, holding grounds, markets.

The other responses will include developing management information systems and enforcement of appropriate legislation to ensure quality standards of both inputs and outputs. There will be focus on proper management and conservation of natural resources base, enhancement of land adjudication process and preparation of land use plans. Projects and programmes that protect forests, support wildlife conservation and disaster management, early warning systems will be supported.

# 3.1.3 Importance of the Sector in the District

The Agriculture and Rural Development Sector is the mainstay of the economy of the district. In terms of employment it accounts for; directly and indirectly for over 90 per

cent rural employment. The key sources of employment and income in the sector are livestock, crop farming and forestry. The main crops grown are water melons; maize; green grams; bananas and cowpeas while the livestock breeds include cattle, goats, sheep and donkeys.

The sector also plays a critical role in mobilization of resources (savings and credit programmes) training communities in co-operative management building capacity in leadership and identification of market outlets for primary produce. The sector is also important in the exploitation of the district natural resource such as water through minor and major irrigation schemes, agro-forestry and mining.

The department of Lands and Settlement plays an important role in developing land use methods and facilitation of land ownership thus strengthening the community's ability to acquire credit.

#### 3.1.4 Role of Stakeholders in the Sector

The importance of the sector has attracted many stakeholders. Some of the stakeholders and their roles are detailed below:-

| Stakeholders   | Role   |
|--|--|
| Red Cross Society of Kenya   | Provide agricultural extension services, co-ordinate relief    |
|  | food distribution and provision of relief seeds.               |
| World Food Programme   | Relief food supply and monitoring                              |
| Conservation Groups  | Promote conservation of Wildlife and Environment               |
|  | Assist in development of the projects/programmes in            |
| an endine that the second of t | conservation   |
| Ijara Peace Reconciliation and   | Support agricultural programmes, food distribution water and   |
| Development Committee  | sanitation programmes;   |
| Arid Lands Resource Management Project   | Facilitate extension to agricultural services and provision of |
| (ALRMP)  | credit facilities to members                                   |
| from www.estate.com same same CVC or   | Re-stocking of livestock                                       |
|  | Construction of livestock and agricultural infrastructure,     |
| washing to Hilling   | provision of seeds, funding small scale traders, Natural       |
| manusing the section of the section of   | resource and drought management.                               |
|  | Provision of Vaccines for livestock                            |
|  | Drought Monitoring and Early Warning System Co-                |
|  | ordination   |
|  | Supporting community micro-projects in health and education    |
|  | and water  |
|  | Facilitation of conflict resolution activities                 |
|  | Provision of support to communities in the area to start small |
|  | scale businesses   |
| Kenya Wildlife Services  | Conservation of natural resources in the district;             |
|  | Support Environment conservation initiatives,                  |
| AND SECTION OF SECTION | Community capacity building and mobilization.                  |
| Berganap Schlicht Darb i Taktica i ba  | Wildlife conservation/protection and proper utilisation        |
| weggin specifies all the appoint of publishing   | Provision of security  |
|  | Publicity and provision of tour guides                         |
| Kenya Forestry Services  | Conservation of natural resources in the district;             |
|  | Support Environment conservation initiatives,                  |
|  | Community capacity building and mobilization.                  |
| District Livestock Marketing Council   | Support marketing of livestock in the district.                |
| Woman Kind Kenya   | Capacity building, Provision of training and funding           |
| Constituency Development Fund  | Funding construction of agricultural and livestock             |
| A B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B  | infrastructure   |

| Stakeholders                     | Role  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Local Authority Transfer Fund    | Funding construction of agricultural and livestock infrastructure   |  |  |
| Coast Development Authority      | Livestock take off activities   |  |  |
| Ministry of Water and Irrigation | Provision of water for irrigation and livestock   |  |  |
| NALEP                            | Provision of agricultural extension services and linking farmers to service providers   |  |  |
| ALLPRO                           | Support to Community Based demand driven initiatives, productivity improvement, animal health improvement, livestock marketing improvement and drought management initiatives |  |  |
| KARI Marsabit                    | Promotion of hides and skins production   |  |  |
| MIKONO                           | Provision of a wide variety of technical training affordably  |  |  |
| NEP Technical                    | Provision of advanced technical training and Business management and marketing courses  |  |  |
| Ijara County Council             | Provision of Land for Jua Kali Activities and regulatory issues   |  |  |
| Ministry of Public Works         | Provision of technical advice when setting up worksites and supervision of the construction   |  |  |

# 3.1.5 Sub-Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

| Sub Sector               | Priorities  | Constraints  | Strategies   |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|
| Agriculture              | Priorities  Promotion of food and cash crops; Improve agricultural marketing channels  Promotion of small scale agriculture on drought tolerant food crops; | Recurrent drought in the district; Unreliable rainfall; high cost of agricultural farm inputs; Insecurity and tribal clashes; wildlife menace in the areas bordering Boni Forest Reserve and Ishaqbini Community Conservancy; Abandonment of traditional food crops e.g. rice, maize, Limited funding for extension services; Poor roads and lack of marketing infrastructure of Water Melon processing; low adoption to new farming technologies; Prevalence of disease and pests | Support to small minor irrigation schemes; Promote early maturing and drought tolerant crops; Promote community involvement in wildlife management and institutional mechanism for revenue sharing; Improve road network and marketing infrastructure in the rural areas; Promote and strengthen the agricultural and marketing organization; Intensification of extension services and use of integrated pests and disease control; Promotion of orphan crops like cassava and millet; Construction of storage facilities for agricultural produce; establishment of cottage industries and mango factory; Provision of |
| Livestock<br>Development | Increase livestock production; Improve marketing of livestock products.   | Drought; Wildlife menace in the areas bordering Boni Forest Reserve and Ishaqbini Community Conservancy Prevalence of diseases and pests; Insecurity and tribal  | credit facilities to farmers  Diversify to more resistant livestock breeds;  Development of wells and pans for livestock; integrated vector, pesticides and disease control; Promote community involvement in  |

| Sub Sector   | Priorities                        | Constraints   | Strategies  |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| 540 50000  |                                   | clashes leading to                                      | wildlife management and                                       |
|  |                                   | destruction of livestock;                               | institutional mechanism for                                   |
|  |                                   | Overgrazing; poor                                       | revenue sharing; Facilitate                                   |
|  |                                   | marketing structure for                                 | peace and reconciliation                                      |
|  |                                   | livestock products thus                                 | among the farmers and   |
|  |                                   | fetching low prices                                     | pastoralists; Revive Ijara                                    |
|  | 1                                 | <   | holding grounds as a disease                                  |
|  |                                   |   | free zone; Destocking areas                                   |
|  |                                   | 1   | where there is overgrazing;                                   |
|  |                                   |   | Enhance capacity to do  |
|  | -                                 |   | surveillance on disease                                       |
|  |                                   |   | control in the district;                                      |
|  |                                   |   | Support establishment of                                      |
|  |                                   |   | private sector practices and control use of                   |
|  | -                                 | 1   | pharmaceuticals;  |
|  |                                   |   | Establishment of livestock                                    |
|  |                                   |   | auction yards, crushes;                                       |
|  |                                   |   | promotion of value addition                                   |
|  |                                   |   | of livestock products:  |
|  |                                   |   | Provision of credit facilities                                |
|  |                                   |   | to livestock keepers  |
| Forestry and   | Promote rural                     | Poor attitude by the                                    | Protection of existing forests                                |
| Wildlife   | afforestation; Promote            |   | in collaboration with   |
|  | agro-forestry; Promot             |   | communities; Gazettement                                      |
|  | proper land tenure                | conservation; Over-                                     | of forests; Increase forest                                   |
|  | system; Conservation              |   | cover through afforestation                                   |
|  | of Bio-Diversity of th            |   | and establishing tree   |
|  | Tana Primate Nationa Game Reserve | l burning; Over-reliance on forest products as a source | nurseries; Promote  |
|  | Gaine Reserve                     | of income; poaching                                     | alternative sources of energy to wood; Promote                |
|  |                                   | of meonie, poaching                                     | community partnership in                                      |
| A  |                                   | 1   | management of game  |
|  |                                   |   | reserve.  |
| Co-operative   | Improve management                | Poor management of co-                                  | Intensify cooperative   |
| Development  | of co-operatives;                 | operative societies;                                    | education and training to                                     |
|  | Revive dormant                    | Inadequate capital and                                  | management committees,  |
| *  | societies;                        | entrepreneurship skills;                                | co-operative movement   |
|  | Broaden financial base            | Weak capital base of                                    | employee and ordinary   |
|  | of societies                      | cooperative societies;                                  | members o improve the   |
|  |                                   | Stiff completion due to                                 | management of cooperative;                                    |
|  |                                   | economic linearization;                                 | Mobilize co-operatives  |
|  | 1                                 | The collapse of Abalatiro                               | members to form rural   |
|  | 1                                 | and Masalani Irrigation                                 | Saccos and front offices:                                     |
|  |                                   | scheme resulting in                                     | Encourage societies to  |
|  |                                   | collapse cooperatives                                   | diversify their activities to                                 |
|  |                                   | which depended on their                                 | generate more income;   |
|  |                                   | activities: Harsh climate                               | Revive dormant agricultural                                   |
|  |                                   | conditions;   | cooperatives; Strengthen the                                  |
|  | « I                               |   | audit system of co-   |
|  |                                   |   | operatives and timely   |
|  |                                   |   | release of audit reports;                                     |
|  |                                   |   | Formation of new  |
|  | X11                               | ,                 | cooperative societies.  |
| Land   | Enhance land                      | Lack of political support                               | Continue with land  |
|  | adjudication and                  | in land adjudication,                                   | adjudication and settlement                                   |
| - The state of the |                                   |   |   |
|  | settlement; Enhance               | Registration, Survey and                                | in the district;  |
|  |                                   | Registration, Survey and Physical Planning: Under       | in the district; Participatory approach to land use planning; |

| Sub Sector | Priorities           | Constraints                | Strategies                     |
|------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
|            | Land survey in urban | resources; lack of         | Providing information to       |
|            | settlement areas     | information to             | communities on land            |
|            | No. 1                | communities on land        | matters;                       |
|            |                      | matters; Inadequate        | Settling the landless poor in  |
|            |                      | funding to speed up land   | the district.                  |
|            |                      | adjudication process       | Encourage individual           |
|            |                      | Land is communally         | ownership of land within       |
|            |                      | owned and therefore no     | urban and settlement scheme    |
|            |                      | meaningful investment on   | Encourage permanent            |
|            |                      | the land;                  | settlement;                    |
|            |                      | Lack of permanent source   | Construct water pans at        |
|            |                      | of water other than River  | settlement areas               |
|            |                      | Tana;                      | e a construction of the second |
|            |                      | Farming areas are infested |                                |
|            |                      | by tsetse flies which      |                                |
|            |                      | hinder settlements.        |                                |

# 3.1.6 Project and Programmes by sub-sector

# (A) On-going Projects / Programmes

# Agriculture sub-sector

| Project Name  | Objectives  | Targets   | Description of Activities  |
|---|---|---|--|
| Location /Division  |   |   |  |
| Agricultural Extension<br>Services<br>District Wide                         | To improve crop<br>and livestock<br>production hence<br>improve living<br>standards | At least to reach 5000 families per year  | Training sessions; Demonstrations and supervisions and supervision; Farm visits; Field days and public Barazas |
| Agricultural<br>Mechanization Services<br>District Wide                     | Increase acreage of cultivated land   | Increase use of farm machinery by 25% by the end of plan period   | Land preparation Bush clearing Maintenance of plant and equipment  |
| Promotion of 4 K and young farmers (youth in agriculture)                   | Increase food production through improvement of knowledge on farming                | 10 kitchen gardens set<br>up<br>20 poultry / rabbit<br>projects started<br>annually                         | Training; establishing demonstration plots.  |
| Promotion of food<br>security through<br>improvement of storage<br>capacity | To ensure food<br>security by storing<br>excess food                                | Training on proper storage of food; Expand storage capacity at NCPB by 2012                                 | Training; Tendering; Construction  |
| Improvement of minor Irrigation Schemes District wide                       | Improved crop<br>production hence<br>food security                                  | Increase existing<br>schemes by 200<br>hectares (20 irrigation<br>schemes) by the end of<br>the plan period | Pump set assistance to farmers; Training on management Topographic survey                                      |
| Crop, Pests and Disease<br>Control and<br>management<br>District Wide       | Minimize crop<br>losses; Improve crop<br>quality                                    | Reach at least 7000 farm families per year  | Training on pest and disease control; Assist with chemicals during emergency outbreaks                         |
| Improved Nutrition District Wide  | Improved health status  | To reach 7000 farm families per year  | Training sessions and demonstrations   |

| Project Name  | Objectives  | Targets  | Description of Activities  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Project Name Location /Division                           | Objectives  |  | 9'   |
| Njaa Marufuku Kenya<br>District Wide                      | Reduce food insecurity and poverty  | To reach 7 groups in each division annually                  | Capacity building; funding   |
| NALEP-SIDA District Wide                                  | Reduce food insecurity and poverty through sensitization of farmers on proper crops and animal husbandry.                     | Target 6 focal areas<br>per year of 700-1800<br>farmers each | Identify focal area; Carry out<br>Broad Base Survey; Capacity<br>building; supervision   |
| Banana Promotion District Wide                            | Increase production of bananas as a staple food; Production of high quality marketable bananas                                | 150 farmers per year   | Rehabilitation of orchards;<br>Introduction of new cultivars;<br>Improved crop husbandry   |
| Water Melons<br>Promotion District<br>Wide                | To improve the quality and quantity of Water Melons both for the local and export market so as to improve standards of living | At least 20% of the farm families per year                   | Introduction of new varieties and expansion of acreage; Training.  |
| Oil crop promotion<br>District Wide                       | Diversify sources of income to improve living standards   | At least 10% of farm families                                | Training; provision of seeds; assist in seeking markets  |
| Citrus project<br>District Wide                           | Diversify sources of income to improve living standards   | 15% of the farm families per year                            | Introduction and expansion of acreage; formation of group or individual based nurseries  |
| Food crop production District Wide                        | To ensure food security   | Reduce food poverty<br>from 56% to 30% by<br>2012            | Introduction and expansion of acreage; formation of group or individual based nurseries; training; provision of certified inputs |
| Orphan crops promotion e.g. cassava, millet District Wide | Increase food<br>security and<br>diversify sources of<br>income   | At least 10% of farm families                                | Training; provision of seeds; assist in seeking markets  |
| Cotton production promotion District Wide                 | Increase income levels  | By 60% by 2012   | Training; provision of seeds; assist in seeking markets  |
| Promotion of water harvesting technologies District wide  | Increase food security and diversify sources of income through having water for irrigation and for livestock                  | 30% of farming families by 2010                              | Training; demonstrations; monitoring   |

# **Livestock Sub Sector**

| Project Name<br>Location/Division         | Objectives   | Targets   | Description of Activities  |
|---|--|---|--|
| Livestock<br>Improvement<br>District Wide | To produce high quality livestock and livestock products | Improve 60% of the existing stock by the end of plan period | Upgrading of beef cattle, sheep and goats; Poultry improvement; Pasture improvement. |

| Project Name<br>Location/Division                                    | Objectives  | Targets   | Description of Activities  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| Livestock Marketing<br>Services<br>District Wide                     | Improves income to the families   | To reach 60% of<br>the livestock<br>farmers by the end<br>of plan period and<br>increasing off take<br>by 40% within the<br>plan period | Training of livestock marketing groups; Construction of auction yards  |  |
| Livestock Re-<br>stocking District<br>Wide                           | Rehabilitate vulnerable victims   | To reach at least<br>300 farmers per<br>year  | Assist vulnerable groups with livestock  |  |
| Bee keeping<br>District Wide   | Diversify income sources:<br>Self-sufficiency in<br>production of honey   | 400 farmers to<br>purchase KTBH per<br>year   | Training; Assist in acquisition of KTBH; Identification of marketing outlets of honey  |  |
| District Veterinary<br>Services<br>District Wide                     | Capacity building and maintenance   | Staff support equipments and stores, building and station continuously  | Maintenance and running of the station   |  |
| Disease and Pest<br>Control District Wide                            | Control and eradicate tick borne diseases   | Reduce number of outbreaks by 60% at the end of plan period   | Extension training; control of movement; vaccination; prophylaxes; surveillance  |  |
| Tick Control<br>District Wide  | Control and eradicate epizootic diseases  | Train 200 communities on Tick control per year Increase access to accaricides   | Community mobilization and supervision of dip testing  |  |
| Clinical Services<br>(privatized other<br>areas) District Wide       | Have all sick animals treated adequately  | Reduce the cases of sick animals by 60% at the end of the period  | Enhancement of government clinical services, training, mobilization and supervision of community groups  |  |
| Hides and Skins<br>Improvement<br>District Wide                      | Facilitate production of<br>high quality hides and<br>skins; Develop leather<br>processing and<br>manufacture of products | Increase number of good quality hides by 20%; Establish at least one small scale tannery by 2012  | Training of buyers and flayers; Inspection and licensing of premises, regulation of hides and skins; Construction of a modern drying shed  |  |
| Up grading of indigenous poultry District Wide                       | High quality poultry for<br>more meat and egg<br>production; Improve the<br>standards of living                           | Exchange 1000<br>cockerels per year<br>to 100 households  | Training and demonstrations;<br>Cockerel exchange;<br>Rearing of the stock   |  |
| Veterinary Public<br>Health service<br>District wide                 | Improve livestock<br>husbandry and handle<br>major veterinary diseases  | Conduct surveys in all livestock producing areas by the end of the plan and establish an inventory of major diseases                    | Conduct disease surveillance in all divisions; Provide training for livestock keeping families; carry out vaccination and treatment of livestock particularly those affected by wildlife diseases. |  |
| ASAL Based Livestock and Rural Livelihood Support Programme (ALLPRO) | Improve living standards<br>by increasing livestock<br>production   | Improve livestock<br>production by over<br>40% by 2012  | Capacity building; proposal vetting and forwarding; funding; monitoring and evaluation; breed improvement  |  |
| Njaa Marufuku<br>Kenya<br>District Wide                              | Reduce food insecurity and poverty  | To reach groups in each division  | Capacity building; funding   |  |

| Project Name<br>Location/Division                   | Objectives  | Targets   | Description of Activities  |
|---|---|---|--|
| NALEP-SIDA<br>District Wide                         | Reduce food insecurity<br>and poverty through<br>sensitization of farmers on<br>proper crops and animal<br>husbandry. | Target 10 focal<br>areas per year of<br>700-1800 farmers<br>each  | Identify focal area; Carry out<br>Broad Base Survey; Capacity<br>building; supervision   |
| Livestock Marketing<br>Development District<br>wide | Creation of market linkages for livestock related products.   | 5 Tsetse control units per division. Reduce tsetse borne diseases by 2%. Link 3 major products to markets – e.g. Meat, Dairy. & Tannery etc | Purchase 110 Bulls from Kotile market yard at a cost of KES 15500 per bull. Transport the bulls to Bamba for fattening and eventual slaughter 1000 traps per division. Traps materials. Drugs. Trainings. Technical assistance. Small scale diary dairy processing plants. |

# Co-operative Sub sector

| Project Name   | Objectives  | Targets   | Description of Activities  |
|--|---|---|--|
| Location /Division   |   |   |  |
| Cooperative Education and Training   | Improve management of the co-operatives; Improve leadership   | Organize 12 seminars and workshops for ordinary co-<br>operative members; | Cooperative training   |
| District Wide  | with an informed<br>membership                                | management committees;<br>movement employees and                          |  |
|  | (F. c) - (0)  | public annually   |  |
| Revival of Dormant<br>Agricultural and<br>livestock Marketing  | Increase incomes and reduction of poverty amongst the farmers | Ensure Livestock, cotton, water melon, bee keeping, consumer and rice     | Training; Mobilization and formation of strong cohesive co-operatives; |
| Cooperatives   |   | cooperatives societies are  | Promote group  |
| District Wide  |   | run by principles; Ensure   | cohesiveness   |
|  | × ,   | dormant societies are   |  |
| Contraction Contract   | A. 1  | revived at the end of the   |  |
| En 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12  | 1,000   | plan  | ,  |
| Livestock Extension  | Improve markets for   | Ensure pastoralist farmers  | Mobilization and training;   |
| Development  | livestock and related   | get higher prices for their   | Strengthening co-  |
| Programme  | products; Better  | animals; Co-op ranches and  | operatives   |
| District Wide  | livestock husbandry;  | Co-op cattle traders'   |  |
|  | management of   | society's activities are well   | · ·  |
| and the second   | livestock co-op;  | managed for improved  | ,  |
| The State of the S | mobilize livestock  | members' incomes  | - a  |
|  | farmers savings   | Formation of four Saccos  |  |
|  | (Sacco) for easy  | (Masalani, Kotile Ijara and   | ,  |
| # 3976 to x 1 4 1 1  | credits amongst co-op   | Hulugho continuously  |  |
|  | livestock   |   |  |
| Horticultural  | Increased incomes and   | Reduced post harvest losses   | Marketing of tree crops  |
| Development  | reduction of poverty;   | by 20%; Increased incomes   | products through Co-   |
| Programme  | Provide markets for   | to 30% of farming families;   | operative societies  |
| District Wide  | rural horticultural   | Create employment for at  |  |
|  | products  | least 100 people per year   | No. 1 L. Access  |

# Forestry and Wildlife Sub Sector

| Project Name<br>Location /Division                            | Objectives   | Targets  | Description of Activities   |
|---|--|--|---|
| Forest Extension<br>Services<br>District Wide                 | Improve the environment; Conserve Sail and water; Increase income of the people  | Increase the coverage to over 60% of the community in the district at the end of the plan period   | Expansion of forestry extension services; Establishment of small nurseries, woodlots and demonstration plots; Training on environmental conservation;   |
| Tree Nurseries Establishment (Agro forestry) District Wide    | Empower the community to provide for its own tree resources;   | Train at least two groups in each division on nursery management; Thirty individuals have their nurseries in each division annually; Increase the diversity of trees in all divisions at end of the plan period    | Train farmers and nursery establishment and management; Impact skills on seeds extraction processing and storage  |
| Afforestation<br>District Wide                                | Reduce the number of degraded areas; Rehabilitate all such areas to avail soil desiccation and loss; Turn the area into a forest   | Three degraded areas in each division are afforested; Use the local community to protect the areas and carry out enrichment planting at the end of the first year; Ensure 40% of the district is covered by forest | Identifying areas that have been degraded by various causes; Design the afforestation method and the right species; Raise awareness on the dangers in such areas  |
| Demonstration Plots District Wide                             | Having permanent training sites from where the community can learn and implement on their own  | At least two<br>demonstration plot in<br>each division is created<br>and properly protected<br>annually  | Establish demonstration plots<br>to train people on various<br>benefits, act as a seed source<br>and arboretum  |
| Indigenous Forest Management and Conservation Bodhai Division | Forest biodiversity for both flora and fauna is preserved: Incorporated indigenous knowledge of the local community in implementation to protect indigenous tree species | Ensure that various unique forest ecosystem are utilized and sustainable for the benefit the people  | Inventory of existing stock ethno-botanical; Training on various conservation and management techniques.  |
| Soil and water conservation  Masalani and Kotile Divisions    | Conserve soil and water catchments areas; Environmental Conservation; River bank protection  | Conservation 5 catchments per year; double area under soil conservation  | Identify the main areas affected; Conduct training for community living along Boni Forest in Bodhai and along the River Tana; tree planting; Provide training for the district Environmental management Committee; Conduct frequent visits to ensure that communities does not continue to cut down trees |

| Project Name Objectives |                       | Targets                | Description of Activities      |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Location /Division      | •                     |                        |                                |  |
| Conservation of Bio-    | To conserve and       | To reduce poaching of  | Promote community              |  |
| Diversity of the Boni   | protect the bio-      | endangered species of  | partnership in management of   |  |
| National Forest         | diversity existing in | animals and plants by  | reserve                        |  |
| Reserve and             | the district and To   | 70%                    |                                |  |
| Ishaqbini Community     | conserve the rare     |                        | * 1                            |  |
| Conservancy             | endangered species of |                        |                                |  |
| A STATE OF A STATE OF   | equatorial/tropical   | g 1                    | 7                              |  |
| 2                       | forests crested       |                        | , °                            |  |
|                         | migratory bird and    | 200 0                  |                                |  |
| A STATE SEA OF          | the rare Hirola       |                        | * .                            |  |
|                         | Antelope              |                        |                                |  |
| Natural Resource        | Create Arawale        | Ijara councilors, KWS, | Sensitization through training |  |
| conservation District   | Game Reserve for      | Local community by     | ,                              |  |
| wide                    | tourism development   | 2010                   |                                |  |
|                         | in the region         |                        |                                |  |

# (B) New Project/Programme Proposals

# **Agriculture Sub Sector**

| Project Name<br>Location/Division   | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives   | Targets  | Description of Activities  |
|---|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Small holder gravity fed<br>and pump fed irrigation<br>Masalani Division  | 1                   | Increase food<br>and cash crop<br>production;<br>Tap the greater<br>agriculture<br>potential | Hectares to be put under gravity fed Abalatiro by 2010             | Design and implement small irrigation schemes within the furrow  |
| Farmers training centre Ijara Division  | 2                   | Establish an F<br>TC in the district   | 1 FTC to be constructed by 2012                                    | Design and implement the construction of FTC.  |
| Resettle destitute pastoralists as Agriculture Bodhai and Kotile Divisions  | 3                   | Increase food production Increase cash crop production                                       | Create 2<br>settlement<br>schemes by<br>end of 2009                | Resettle destitute pastoralists along areas of high agricultural agriculture   |
| Provision of farm input<br>e.g. certified seeds, farm<br>tools  | 4                   | Increase farmers participation; Increase food and cash crop production                       | Distribute<br>15,000<br>assorted tools<br>in the plan<br>period    | Distribute planting seeds and basic farm tools to the poor farmers   |
| Farmers Training District Wide  | 5                   | Promote<br>horticulture<br>production;<br>Diversify and<br>promote agro-<br>forestry         | All farmers<br>trained on<br>different fields<br>continuously      | Train farmers on all areas related to agriculture; Crop husbandry; Ox-ploughing; Water management; Record keeping                                |
| Establish demonstration<br>plots and seed nurseries<br>Masalani, Hulugho,<br>Sangailu, Ijara, Kotile,<br>Bodhai and Ruqa<br>Divisions |                     | Increase land under cultivation; Supplement on the family labour used in cultivation         | 8<br>demonstration<br>plots (one in<br>every division)<br>per year | Identification of sites and establishment of demonstration plots; Collection of suitable seeds; Procurement of the tree nursery management tools |
| Water and soil supply District wide   | 7                   | To decrease the rate of soil erosion;  | 800 water conservation units to be laid                            | To decrease the rate of soil erosion; To train on modern water   |

| Project Name<br>Location/Division   | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives .  | Targets   | Description of Activities                  |
|---|---------------------|---|---|--|
| y to majoring<br>to go  | 1, 1                | To train on water harvesting techniques   | by end of plan<br>period                                    | harvesting techniques.                     |
| Fruit Processing/ Water<br>Melon processing<br>factory<br>Masalani Division | 8                   | Add value of<br>water melons to<br>fetch better<br>prices thus<br>increasing<br>income levels | Have a water<br>melon factory<br>in the district<br>by 2012 | Create conducive environment for investors |

# Livestock and Veterinary

| Project Name<br>Location/Division  | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives  | Targets  | Description of Activities  |  |
|--|---------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Construct cattle 1 crushes District Wide   |                     | Control and eradicate pests and disease; Improve animal health; Tick control Masalani, Ijara, Sangailu and Hulugho Division | 31 crushes<br>constructed, 1 per<br>location;<br>360,000 cattle by end<br>of plan period | Construct a cattle crush in each location; Construction; training on usage; provision of water and accaricides livestock products to enhance incomes; District PRSP priority |  |
| Livestock Holding<br>Ground and Disease<br>Free Zone                             | 2                   | Ensure high quality livestock by disease control  | Establish disease free zone by 2010  | Identification of land; gazette area.  |  |
| Fodder bulking and conservation District wide                                    | 3                   | Increase production<br>of livestock by<br>ensuring access to<br>fodder  | Establish 3 sites per year   | Train and capacity build communities on fodder bulking; Construct fodder bulking structures and establish fodder bulking sites   |  |
| Establishment of bull camps District Wide  | 4                   | Increase incomes of farmers   | Establish 3 camps<br>per division per year   | Identification; training; stocking; supervision  |  |
| Auction Yards District Wide (Masalani, Kotile, Bodhai, Hulugho                   | 5 L                 | Increase incomes of pastoralists by improving the livestock marketing systems   | Construct 4 auction yards in the district by end of plan period                          | Construction and supervision; Awareness creation Purchase of weigh bridges   |  |
| Milk cooling and pasteurization plant at Masalani and Ijara                      | 6                   | Increase incomes of pastoralists by improving value of products   | Construction of plant<br>by 2012   | Construction and supervision; Awareness creation   |  |
| PATTEC (Pan<br>African Tsetse and<br>Trypanosomiasis<br>Eradication<br>campaign) | 7                   | Improve quality of livestock by eradication of tsetse flies.  | Eradication<br>campaign carried out<br>in the whole district<br>annually                 | Capacity building; tsetse control  |  |
| Baseline survey for Zoonotic diseases District wide                              | 8                   | To identify the prevalent Zoonotic diseases in Ijara  | Carry out survey by 2012   | Data collection and analysis   |  |
| Livestock Market<br>and Marketing<br>Infrastructure;<br>Development Kotile       | 9<br>als            | To promote livestock<br>marketing and boost<br>rural incomes<br>thereby increasing  | Establish a livestock,<br>market, loading<br>rump, water<br>facilities, pit latrine      | Expand the main livestock market centre at Kotile and 1 satellite market at Hulugho;   |  |

Ijara District Development Plan 2008-2012

there District Bereingment Plan 2008-3013

| Project Name<br>Location/Division  | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives            | Targets                             | Description of Activities  |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| and Hulugho  | running.            | employment and        | and overnight boma                  | Desilt and evacuate  |
| Division   | UVIVI B             | generate revenue:     | in each centre.                     | pans along stock   |
| DIVISION   |                     | Establish livestock   |                                     | routes:  |
|  |                     | marketing             |                                     | Introduce a monthly  |
| w. dry   |                     | information           |                                     | livestock marketing  |
| involved in the Direct of  | 11:00               | information           |                                     | information bulletin.  |
|  |                     |                       | 7.5                                 |  |
| Training on  | 10                  | Promote Livestock     | 7 Demonstration                     | Intensification of   |
| Livestock  |                     | Husbandry, range      | 4 field days                        | pastoral education for   |
| Husbandry  |                     | resource utilization  | 8 residential courses               | capacity building  |
| District Wide  |                     | and management for    | 2 tours                             | through extension  |
|  |                     | sustainable           | 4 staff workshops                   | services and   |
|  |                     | development, good     | Continuously                        | dissemination  |
|  |                     | animal health and     | Continuousiy                        | programmed   |
| where we return to   |                     |                       |                                     | programmed   |
|  |                     | poverty reduction     |                                     |  |
| Poultry Keeping  | p. 11               | Upgrade local birds   | 10.000 households                   | Establish a cockerel   |
| BodD a box   | 1.7 :               | and introduce         | upgrade their birds                 | exchange programme   |
| No. of any first   |                     | improved birds for    | by end of plan period               |  |
| A more single or note  |                     | high quality meat     | Manager at 1974                     | 5 0.3174 31393   |
|  |                     | and eggs              |                                     |  |
| Dog Vooning  | 1.0                 |                       | Train 20 aura                       | Troin Consision  |
| Bee Keeping  | 1.2                 | Improve household     | Train 30 agro-                      | Train, Sensitise   |
| en abundante a za  | v01 (               | incomes:              | pastoralists:                       | community on   |
| 79676AP 35   | 1.10                | Improve nutritional   | Establish a                         | beekeeping:  |
| le nord to King.   | 77.6                | status of the         | demonstration apiary                | Establish  |
|  |                     | households:           | at Bodhai:                          | demonstration  |
| A STATE OF THE STA | 20 3                | Exploit the enormous  |                                     | Provide beekeeping   |
| ALL STATES OF  | 1.42                | potential in          | beehives and                        | equipment  |
|  |                     |                       | POLIFOCOCCUM NO. P. WOLES MICHAELON | equipment  |
| Marini to a  | 1.0                 | beekeeping in the     | beckeeping                          |  |
|  | <u>i</u>            | district              | equipment annually                  |  |
| Sheep and goats  | 13                  | Restock in            | Restock 500 families                | Restocking sheep and   |
| production   | 1.7.3.4             | households who lost   | with herds of goats                 | goats and improveme  |
| All Divisions  | 1 1                 | their sheep and goats | each year                           | on the local breed.  |
| i somethic   |                     | through The Rift      |                                     |  |
|  |                     | Valley Fever          |                                     | 1  |
| Livestock  | 1.1                 | Provide livestock     | An office block, 3                  | Establish a livestock  |
|  | 14                  | ,                     |                                     |  |
| development centre   | 75 Tr 2             | improvement by use    | staff houses one                    | development centre   |
|  |                     | of bulk and bulk      | lecture hall and one                | complete with facilities   |
|  | - A                 | services              | drug store by end of                |  |
|  |                     | ,                     | plan period                         |  |
| Tsetse Control   | 15                  | Improve livestock     | 100.000 goats                       | Train pastoralists;  |
|  | 13                  | health:               | 360.000 goats                       |  |
| District wide  | 61                  |                       | Jou.oud cattle                      | Provide targets and  |
|  | 72. /               | Control               |                                     | traps  |
|  |                     | Trypasomiasis.        |                                     |  |
| Veterinary   | 16                  | Improve treatment of  | Control spread of                   | Construction of two  |
| Laboratory   | arts                | several diseases      | CBPP.CCPP                           | roomed veterinary  |
| Masalani Division  |                     | through timely        | Trypanosomiasis                     | laboratory; equipping  |
| viusaiaiii Divisioii   |                     |                       |                                     |  |
|  |                     | investigation.        | Black Quarter:                      | increase staffing  |
| g clarent in   |                     | Ensure proper         | Laboratory                          | 15 a 1   |
| kerd£ 76   |                     | disease control and   | constructed and                     | Source - Daniel  |
|  |                     | diagnosis             | equipped by 2012                    |  |
| Office room  | 17                  | Enhance reporting of  | Control of notifiable               | Construction of block  |
| ACT SHIPLE CONTROL OF THE CONTROL AND CONTROL  | 1.7                 |                       | diseases by 2010                    |  |
| angailu and  |                     | disease cases:        | diseases by 2010                    | one in each division   |
| Iulugho Divisions  | 54. 57.             | Control illegal       | William III                         | _ 10 J M + H19   |
|  | . (5                | movement of           |                                     | 1 6 20 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1   |
|  |                     | livestock             | a and the second of                 | (A) (A)  |
| onstruction of   | 10                  | Value addition to     | Provide livestock                   | Construct a modern   |
| onstruction of   | 18                  |                       |                                     |  |
| 1odern Slaughter   | 240                 | processed meat        | market by 2010                      | abattoir in the district   |
| AND THE RESERVE AND THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TO SERVE AND THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN |                     |                       | E96                                 | Programme and the second secon |
| ouse   | 4.7%                | 790 F 9 F F 1         | A-22                                |  |

Ijara District Development Plan 2008-2012

"THE 8005 AND IMMEDIANCE CONTRACTOR

| Project Name<br>Location/Division                                 | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives   | Targets  | Description of Activities  |
|---|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Development of<br>Fisheries and other<br>Emerging Livestock       | 19                  | Encourage fish consumption/farming   | Diversify livestock<br>types continuously  | Establish crocodile and Ostrich farms. Commercialisation of fishing in the district  |
| Rangelands<br>rehabilitation and<br>sound management<br>practices | 20                  | Reclaim lost pastureland and increase extent and quality of pastureland; Sustainable utilisation of the rangelands | Reseed 100ha by 2012; bush clear 1000ha by 2012; establish grazing management committees by 2012; establish 10 groups trading in gum Arabica   | Reseed denuded land; clearing areas with bush encroachment; Capacity building of farmers and formation of grazing committees. Tapping of natural resources like gum resins.  Market chain development for sheep. |
| Livestock development.  | 21                  | To improve livestock husbandry & Marketing.  | 40 tsetse control units per division.  Reduce tsetse borne diseases by 2%.  Link 3 major products to markets – e.g. Meat. Dairy & Tannery etc. | 1000 traps per division. Traps materials. Drugs. Trainings. Technical assistance. Small scale diary dairy processing plants.   |

## Co-operative Sub sector

| Project Name<br>Location /Division | Priory<br>Ranking | Objectives  | Targets   | Description of Activities  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|--|
| Registration of new cooperatives   | 1                 | Assist residents<br>market livestock<br>and bee products<br>for improved<br>incomes | 10 livestock owners and<br>beekeepers at Bodhai<br>annually | Conducting pre-cooperative sensitization training Process application for registration Register the new cooperatives |

## Forestry and Wildlife sub sector

| Project Name<br>Location /Division   | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives  | Targets  | Description of Activities   |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|---|
| Forest protection<br>Bodhai Division |                     | To protect the fragile<br>Boni Natural forest<br>from the Coast region<br>timber poachers                               | 283000 Ha<br>Protected by<br>end of plan<br>period | Recruit more Forest Guards: To establish forest guard out posts at strategic places: Incorporate Kenya Police Reservists: Involve the local communities: Identify forestry entry points: Create fire breaks: Identify most prone areas for timber poachers and establish a post to monitor them |
| Capacity Building                    | 2                   | Sensitize and train<br>the communities<br>around Boni Forest<br>on the concept of<br>participatory forest<br>management | 30<br>communities<br>trained<br>annually           | Identify the communities Sensitise the community Train the community on participatory forest management   |

| Project Name Location /Division  | Priority<br>Ranking  | Objectives  | Targets   | Description of Activities  |
|--|----------------------|---|---|--|
| Gazettement and Mapping of Boni Forest and other forests District Wide | 3                    | Preserve the forest<br>areas for protection<br>of rivers, catchments<br>areas, seed source<br>and bio-diversity | Gazette all<br>forest areas<br>by 2012  | Identify the forest pocket that will be Gazetted; Propose the site Involve the Local Authority, local leaders and DDC in the Gazettement |
| The street of the  | 18<br>30<br>00<br>03 | conservation Have Boni forest gazetted for optimum conservational management                                    | 50 1  | process; Carry out a survey and mark<br>the boundary of the forest;<br>Issuing of notice and printing of<br>Gazettement notice.          |
| Preparation of land<br>use plans<br>Boni Forest national<br>reserve    | .e. 4                | To facilitate and ease development in the council To promote tourism and boost local earnings                   | Total Council land Two reserves by end of plan period                               | Surveying and mapping Development of facilities and fencing  |
| Natural Forest<br>Conservation   | <b>5</b>             | Draw management plan for the Boni natural forest  | 5 by 2009   | Involve the stakeholders during the management planning  |
| Rehabilitation of degraded sites                                       | 6                    | To plant trees on disused sites and quarries and settled areas  | 10 ha by<br>2009  | Identify the areas Protect the planted trees   |
| Commercial Forestry<br>Promotion                                       | 7                    | Encourage farmers to<br>grow trees on their<br>farms for commercial<br>purposes                                 | 10 farmers<br>by 2009   | Provide free seedlings as an incentive Train the farmers Take farmers on tours to learn on how agro forestry is done                     |
| Agro/Tree Nursery<br>Establishment                                     | 8                    | Establish at least a tree nursery in each administrative division   | 7 nurseries<br>established<br>by 2010   | Sensitise the communities on the importance of planting trees particularly indigenous trees Start nurseries for the communities          |
| Bee keeping  | 9                    | To encourage communities which are honey hunters to use modern bee hives  | 20 KTBH<br>issued<br>annually   | Sensitise them Give the communities KTBH hives Train them on modern and safe honey harvesting methods                                    |
| Agro-forestry programme  | 10                   | To improve incomes and conserve the environment   | Ensure each household plants 2 trees per year                                       | Sensitization; training; provision of seedlings; monitoring  |
| Establish ostrich community conservancy                                |                      | Promote employment; Promote trade through emerging livestock  | 1<br>conservancy<br>by 2009   | Encourage investors to invest in alternative and emerging livestock through promotions and advertisements                                |
| Establish community conservancies at Hadhi and Bodhai                  | 12                   | Promote IGA and boost trade; Promote tourism.   | Local<br>tourists;<br>Foreign   | Encourage investors to invest in sanctuaries through promotions and advertisements   |
| es fixitis   | HIS MIXE             | Promote employment; Promote trade   | tourists; Complete tourists hotel by end of plan period                             |  |
| Expand Ishaqbini<br>conservancy  | 13                   | Promote IGA and boost trade; Promote tourism. Promote employment; Promote trade                                 | Local<br>tourists;<br>Foreign<br>tourists;<br>Complete<br>tourists hotel<br>by 2012 | Encourage investors to invest in sanctuaries through promotions and advertisements   |

#### **Lands Administration**

| Project Name Location /Division   | Priority<br>Ranking  | Objectives   | Targets  | Description of Activities   |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| Land Adjudication Masalani,<br>Ijara, Ruqa, Kotile, Bodhai,<br>Sangailu and Hulugho | Land Comment of the c | To improve quality of rural life by planning for improved land utilization and to create employment opportunities and therefore raise levels of income | To produce at least<br>one service centre<br>plan per year during<br>the plan period                   | Land adjudication and settlement schemes; Service centre planning activities are: Notification of intent plan to stakeholders; Preparation of base maps Data collection (Primary and Secondary); Stakeholders meeting; Plan preparation Plan publication Plan approval. |
| Ijara District Land Use Master<br>Plan  | 2  | To ensure proper land tenure system  | Preparation of Land<br>Use Master Plan by<br>2012  | Stakeholder meetings;<br>preparation of master Plan;<br>Dissemination of master plan  |
| Planning of 7 trading centres Physical plan development                             | 3<br>(5) (4)<br>(5) (6) (4)<br>(5) (6) (7)   | To improve the service in the centre To facilitate development through proper allocation of land   | To cover 7 centres in<br>the district by the end<br>of the plan period<br>One physical plan by<br>2008 | Preparation for Part Development Plans (PDP's) for the centre; Provision of funds by physical planning department and Tana River County Council   |

#### 3.1.7 Cross Sector Linkages

The Agricultural and Rural Development Sector plays a significant role in the district economy through revitalizing agriculture for food security; revitalizing cooperatives to mobilize domestic savings, revamping the livestock sub-sector, sustainable development of forestry and mining, reforming land management systems, protecting, conserving and sustainable management of wildlife and other natural resources. The Public Administration and Governance, Justice, Law and Order sectors are important in provision of security, which is paramount to investment in the sector. Public Administration sector also articulates development planning and policy guidelines necessary for accelerated growth of the sector.

The Physical Infrastructure sector supports on-farm production, irrigation, energy, telecommunications, and transportation, pre-harvest and post-harvest storage and ensures efficient marketing and trading and physical development of markets. Environment, Water and Sanitation sector provides water for domestic consumption, crop production and for livestock and through appropriate water harvesting technologies, improves the food security situation as well as generates employment and income. The Human Development sector provides the skilled workforce and healthy citizenry; while Tourism, Trade and Industry sector provides markets for agricultural produce as agro-based raw materials are absorbed in this sector. The Special programmes sector is important to the Agriculture and Rural Development Sector due to the response to natural disasters and calamities affecting the sector.

There District Provitogiment Plan 2005-2012

 $\overline{R}$ d

## 3.1.8 Strategies to Mainstream Cross- cutting Issues

The Agriculture and Rural Development sector's main goal is to alleviate poverty through agricultural, livestock development as well as promotion of wildlife and forestry Through extension services by the livestock, agriculture, co-operative, wildlife and forestry sub-sectors, the district will make efforts to mainstream the issues of gender HIV/AIDS, youth issues in their various activities by involving the interest groups in development projects and programmes as well as promoting their participation in decision making. The district will put a lot of emphasis on ensuring that all projects have environmental components, and this will be achieved through having projects appraised by the community together with relevant experts. As the ICT usage is greatly increasing in the country, the district will endeavor to ensure that ICT infrastructures is availed in all parts of the district so that people can access market and trade information

#### 3.2 Trade, Tourism and Industry Sector

#### Sector Vision and Mission

The sector vision is "A harmonious and globally competitive industrial and investment society that thrives as a destination of choice with citizens operating freely across borders" while the mission is "To facilitate sustainable tourism, diversified trade and investment, vibrant industrial base, regional integration and preservation of national heritage and culture for sustainable development".

### District Response to Sector Vision and Mission

The district response is to ensure that small scale enterprises and medium size industries are growing so as to stimulate the economic growth in the entire district as well as promotion of Ijara District as a preferred tourist destination. Construction of tourist infrastructure such as home stay sites and promotion of eco-tourism will be crucial in achieving the sector's vision and mission as well as preservation of the cultural identity and heritage through cultural resources centres as well as carrying out flagship cultural festivals and exhibitions.

The trade sub-sector will embark on improving on entrepreneurship and business management skills through trade courses. There will also be the expansion of the capital base of the traders in the district through provision of credit facilities to traders through private sector financial and micro-finance institutions.

## Importance of the Sector in the District

The sector enhances the socio-economic development in the district by facilitating the creation of new employment through the development of small scale enterprises and mobilization of informal sector activities. The sector enhances employment opportunities by assisting enterprises to improve their management skills and efficiency through training and consultancy services. The sector is also crucial in creation of investment opportunities. This sector is also important in providing business finance through private financial institutions, microfinance organizations and village banks. The sector i important in promoting Ijara District as a preferred investment and tourist destination.

Ijara District Development Plan 2008-2012

### 3.2.4 Role of Stakeholders in the Sector

| Stakeholders                                   | Role   |
|--|--|
| Arid Lands Resource Management Project (ALRMP) | Funding Income Generating Activities(IGAs) Provide management of Ishaqbini Community Conservancy   |
| Kenya Forestry Services                        | Boni Forest Reserve and conservation of the bio-diversity  |
| Kenya Wildlife Services                        | Support marketing of the district tourist sites  |
| Kenya Tourist Board                            | Provide credit facilities to farmers, livestock keepers and to other traders   |
| Banks and other financial institutions         | Mobilize funds for entrepreneurs and provision of credit   |
| Co-operative Societies                         | Establishing businesses and mobilizing funds   |
| District Trade Development                     | Providing funds to youth for establishing businesses Provide loans through the District Joint Loans Board, training of traders, provision of advisory services to traders. |
| Department of Youth and Sports                 | Providing credit to women for business establishment<br>Support to the Jua Kali Sector   |
| County Council of Ijara                        | Provide enabling environment to conduct business as well as regulate trade in the district by issuing of licenses.   |
| Department of Culture                          | Promotion of culture and heritage  |

## 3.2.5 Sub-sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

| Sub Sector   | Priorities  | Constraints   | Strategies   |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| Trade  Trade   | Increase of capital base to traders: Improve entrepreneurship skills and management of businesses. Trade development and promotion                        | Non availability of credit: Lack of appropriate technical skills to expand business and venture in other lucrative business: Tendency to concentrate on traditional business activities like retail trade: Poor marketing strategy: High cost of doing business: Poor infrastructure (roads. telecommunications and energy): Insecurity: Lack of regulatory framework for there is no District Trade Development Department: Lack of markets and marketing information. | Involve all stakeholders (private NGO. donors in provision of credit facilities): Develop training programmes on basic management and technical skills to ensure sustainability and growth of enterprises hence creation of employment: Strengthen business organizations like the Chamber of Commerce and Industry; Develop management courses targeting business community to improve and diversify their business; Expand District Joint Loans Board schemes to cater for more business people: In the medium period, measures to improve trade in the district will include promotion an efficient marketing strategy in the district: Promote the accessibility to markets. |  |
| Enterprise Development  Standard of the standa | Lack of energy. electricity and inadequacy in infrastructural facilities that enable industry to develop Small Scale Industry Development: Strengthen the | Improvement of small scale enterprise environment: Strengthening linkages with research organizations: Key agro-industrial final products will include processed food, skin leather and leather products. Jua kali products and small scale hotels and fast food kiosks: Inaccessibility to   | Easing access to credit and finance Infrastructural development, and improvement on the marketing and markets for products within the district: Strengthen Jua Kali through credit provision and marketing: Establishment of an Enterprise Development office  |  |

figure Dieteles Development Plan 2008-2012

| Sub Sector                              | Priorities                                | Constraints  | Strategies   |
|---|---|--|--|
|   | operation of Jua                          | credit;  |  |
|   | Kali                                      | High cost of doing business;                         |  |
|   |   | Poor accessibility to                                |  |
| TV. 1                                   |   | markets; Lack of telephone                           |  |
| F 9800                                  | and the property                          | and electricity; Inadequate                          |  |
|   |   | training to small scale                              |  |
| all yets was and                        |   | entrepreneurs to ensure                              |  |
|   |   |  |  |
| 1.3                                     |   | sustainability; Inadequate                           |  |
| the Martine                             | Not a 1879 to the second                  | marketing for the final                              |  |
|   |   | products produce especially                          |  |
|   |   | tropical fruits from the                             |  |
|   |   | district .   |  |
| Tourism                                 | Development and                           | Absence of a District                                | Involve all stakeholders in  |
|   | promotion of                              | Tourist office; Poor roads in                        | lobbying for funds to implement  |
|   | tourist sites                             | the reserves and outside;                            | conservation activities;   |
| 62777                                   |   | Lack of investors in tourism                         | Encourage partnership between  |
|   | 8 / E                                     | industry in the district                             | communities bordering Boni Fores   |
|   |   | (hotels, eco-tourism);                               | and Ishaqbini Community  |
|   |   | Insecurity and banditry                              | Conservancy with the   |
| HOW REVIOUS RE                          | CH 2001 Milher                            |  |  |
| 4,47,73                                 | the second section of the                 | activities and poaching in                           | management; Improve roads within   |
|   | 25, 47 45 45 1                            | the Boni Forest and                                  | the District and the trunk road;   |
|   |   | Ishaqbini Community                                  | Marketing of the Lamu-Ijara-   |
|   |   | Conservancy; Lack of                                 | Garissa Tourist circuit;   |
| 74.4                                    | 200                                       | information on tourisms                              | Construction of home stay sites;   |
| The section "                           | 1 7 2                                     | sector; Inadequate                                   | Promotion of cultural tourism;   |
|   | 1.1                                       | promotion and marketing of                           | Construction of crocodile and  |
| - 10 Land 10 Land                       | 10 To 10 10 A                             | tourist sites and attraction                         | hippo sanctuaries; Tourist facilities  |
| 1 |   | for the district;                                    | will be constructed to boost this  |
| The Case of the Contract                |   | Poor tourism infrastructure                          | important sub-sector which will  |
| \$1.15.15.1                             | 7.00                                      | and facilities-poor road and                         | generate more job opportunities by   |
| APPLIES - 10-00 DO                      | The property of the second                | lack of tourism class hotel;                         | providing market for processed and   |
| 5774.25.07                              | Mar 18 Brown bolt mark                    | Lack of community                                    | un processed agricultural products   |
| for grant                               | A CONTRACTOR OF THE                       | involvement in the tourism                           | The government together with   |
| R. Autoni                               | W. 17 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |  | other stakeholders will increase   |
| Remarks from                            | R HI BY W D                               | sector;  | 1000   |
| FO STABLE TO                            | 148.2×1 P. U                              | Environment degradation of                           | efforts to get communities to  |
| 100 or 1 or                             | who may make the                          | Boni forest  | benefit directly from tourism and  |
| and the second                          | 511,130 10 8                              | Court of the second of the co-                       | to develop eco-tourism and   |
| Y seems had r                           | art against the kind                      | Shaker Ludge We of S                                 | domestic tourism; Establishment o  |
| IF.                                     |   |  | District office  |
| Culture                                 | Promotion and                             | Insufficient budgetary                               | Development of cultural centres;   |
| promotion                               | continuous                                | allocation; Inadequate                               | Promotion of cultural tourism;   |
|   | preservation of                           | personnel and equipment;                             | Development of sports facilities;  |
| pares are                               | cultural heritage as                      | Inadequate facilities like                           | Promotion of water sports;   |
|   | well as advocacy                          | cultural centres, Harmful                            | Empower and capacity built and   |
| MC (d. M. Bit. )                        |   |  |  |
| 5m # 5 4 7                              | against harmful                           | cultural practices; Illiteracy;                      | provision of grants to cultural  |
| edigos con z                            | cultural practices;                       | Poverty; Lack of group                               | practitioners  |
|   | development and                           | cohesion   | *  |
|   | promotion of                              | The same transferred to                              | Carolin Francis III Too Tresed   |
|   | music and dance                           |  |  |
| Financial                               | Mobilization of                           | Lack of capital to invest in                         | Encourage social mobilization of   |
| services                                | resources for                             | trade, industry, tourism                             | groups to start Rotation Saving and  |
|   | investment in                             | ventures and agriculture                             |  |
| 11 20 41                                |   | _  | Credit Association (ROSCAs), and   |
|   | trade, industry and                       | inputs; Without financial                            | rural banks (financial service   |
|   | tourism                                   | service and credit, the poor                         | association e.g. KREP);  |
| materials and                           |   |  | There will be continuous effort in   |
| mality to push                          | ay to constant to                         | face equally, dismal                                 | There will be continuous effort in   |
| matus material                          | watta prist in the                        |  | A CONTROL OF THE CONT |
|   | wattangist i                              | prospects that is either                             | promoting active participation by  |
|   | overt superior det                        | prospects that is either making the best of whatever | promoting active participation by NGOs, CBOs and voluntary   |
|   | suekt supersind f                         | prospects that is either                             | promoting active participation by  |

Hera Destend Development Plan Blak 2012

| Sub Sector | Priorities | Constraints   | Strategies  |
|------------|------------|---|---|
| ·          |            | exorbitant interest rates too often plunger the borrowers into spiral of ever deepening debt; Traditionally, the poor and especially women have been ignored passed by formal financial institutions; | group; The stakeholders will be encouraged to mobilize domestic savings; There will be need to give title deeds so as to allow small scale investors access credit; Formation of Village Credit Schemes as a measure to mobilize domestic savings |

## Enterprise Development sub-Sector: Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

| Issues/     | Causes         | Development            | Immediate Objectives                  | Strategies  |
|-------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Problems    |                | Objectives             |                                       |   |
| Access to   | Impeding       | To enable the Jua      | To have all the registered            | Sensitize the Jua Kali  |
| Credit      | cultural       | Kali operatives        | Jua Kali Associations                 | operatives on Credit  |
|             | beliefs that   | expand their           | form Saccos and which                 | and financial   |
|             | discourage     | operations by 30% by   | should meet the                       | management.   |
|             | loans          | 2012                   | religious/sharia                      | Link the Saccos to  |
| 1           | schemes        |                        | conditions;                           | Micro Finance   |
|             | 284000 (88)    | 1 1/2 = 1 -            | To mobilize funds in the              | Institutions for more   |
| 16          | No banks       |                        | form of savings from the              | financing.  |
|             | available in   |                        | registered members                    | Encourage Savings in  |
| 61 7 4      | the district   | DESCRIPTION OF THE     | 17 (CE2 1 1879 H                      | the main stream   |
| fri on the  | * P            |                        | to be more than a                     | banks and their own   |
|             | *              |                        | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | SACCOS  |
| Training    | Inadequate     | To have at least 40%   | To liaise with the                    | Work closely with all   |
|             | access to      | of the Jua Kali's      | training Institutions to              | the stake holders to  |
|             | skills,        | managing their         | Tailor short term courses             | come up with courses  |
|             | business       | businesses prudently   | for the Jua Kali                      | which are relevant to   |
|             | training &     | and improve the        | Operatives and train at               | the artisans and which  |
|             | technology.    | quality of their       | least 50% by 2010.                    | they can take part  |
| 27-35       | No short       | products by 2012;      | To liaise with the                    | time.   |
| 1.0         | term courses   | To get at least 30% of | Director's Office to                  | Get more funding for  |
|             | tailored to    | the Jua Kali's to get  | conduct Seminars on                   | training from the   |
| 5 - 7 - 7   | suit the Jua   | to know about the      | Business management                   | ministry and other  |
|             | Kali           | latest products and    | regularly                             | stake holders   |
| . B - 11 11 | fraternity     | technologies in the    | Maseron Lawrence                      | CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF THE |
| 4.          | 1.054          | market by 2012;        | mile the many                         | Years-  |
|             |                | To have all registered | ported no                             | to eX   |
| F           | , to be up.    | Jua Kali Operatives    | and To have store trust               | reaffice.   |
|             |                | attend at least one    | also the factor of the factor         | -MONGALP  |
| N. 1        |                | training seminar in a  | Operatives                            | 5-11  |
| 8 1- 1      |                | Year by 2012           | * t <sub>2</sub>                      | ment in   |
| Land/       | Site           | To acquire more land   | To acquire more                       | Liaise with Local   |
| Worksites   | development    | for construction of    | worksites in other                    | Authorities to allocate   |
|             | taking too     | worksites at prime     | worksites in other                    | more land for Jua   |
|             | long due to    | business areas in      | markets centers and                   | Kali use; Request for   |
| 2 42        | limited        | major market centers   |                                       | more funds to   |
|             | funding        | in the districts       | construct sheds                       | construct sheds at the  |
| 1 2 12      | _              | A STATE OF STATE OF    | 1000                                  | available land  |
|             | Poor road      | To increase sales of   | To conduct training on                | Conduct regular   |
| Marketing   | infrastructure | the Jua Kali products  | basic marketing and have              | training, exchange  |
|             | and lack of    | by 30% by 2012;        | them market their                     | programs and more   |
|             | public         | To access more         | products in other areas;              | participation in trade  |
|             | transport      | lucrative markets in   | To organize the Jua Kalis             | fairs and exhibitions   |
|             | outside the    | the region by 2012     | to be participating in the            | Tans and Exhibitions  |
|             | outside tile   | the region by 2012     | to be participating in the            |   |

ijan Denkii Derchjopeni Pan 24/3-2012

| Issues/<br>Problems  | Causes  | Development<br>Objectives  | Immediate Objectives  | Strategies   |
|--|---|--|---|--|
| oles ave<br>nego lina<br>tural   | main highway to Hulugho Lack of Marketing skills among the operatives   |  | ASK shows, exhibitions and other trade fairs  |  |
| Women<br>Participation   | Low participation of Women in the Jua Kali sector due to  | To increase Women participation by 50% by the year 2012; To train More women on Jua Kali products  | To increase Women participation by 20% by 2010 and 50% by 2012  | Work closely with<br>bodies and NGOs<br>dealing with women;<br>Sensitize women on<br>the need to join the      |
| ALEXANDER INCOME   | cultural<br>issues<br>Very low<br>levels of   | A Valor of the Cartesian of the Cartesia | ar sold<br>are a sold<br>are of the   | sector;<br>Improve the working<br>conditions to suit   |
| Shoots to<br>stroke to<br>stroke   | education<br>among<br>women in the<br>area  | strate was not and a second of the second of | 10 At | women  |
| HIV and A AIDS THE AID   | Low sensitization on the HIV AIDS pandemic to the Jua Kali fraternity in Ijara and Denial of the pandemic                   | To sensitize all Jua Kali operatives on the scrouge, precautions and positive living; To sensitize the operatives on the need to involve their family members in their businesses for the sake of continuity incase of death   | To sensitize all on the AIDS pandemic and precaution measures   | Continuous sensitization to all and support to the affected and infected                                       |
| Funding and south for the south fore south for the south for the south for the south for the south f | Limited emphasis on the Jua Kali Sector by the Government over the Years- No enough officers and support for the department | To have the Jua Kali Operatives working in a conducive environment by building sheds at Masalani and other Centers in the Ijara district To have more training for the Jua Kali Operatives   | To press for more funding for Jua Kali activities in the District   | Appeal for more funding from the GOK; Liaise with stake holders for more support to the Jua Kali in the region |

out of the kind of the

The and the state of the state

### 3.2.6 Projects and Programmes by Sub sectors

### (A) On-going Project and Programmes

### Trade and Enterprise Development

| Project Name<br>Location /Division                           | Objectives  | Targets  | Description of Activities  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Trade Courses<br>District Wide                               | To Improve the entrepreneurship skills of local business people   | To target 2500 traders by 2012   | Training of small-<br>scale entrepreneurs<br>on basic<br>management skills<br>and offering<br>consultancy services |
| District Joint Loan<br>Board Funding<br>Scheme District Wide | Expand their businesses to absorb more labour force and create wealth   | To give loans to 2500 businesses by end of 2012                                | Provision of finances to small-scale entrepreneurs   |
| Masalani Jua Kali<br>Sheds                                   | Provision of conducive and safe working places for the Artisans   | Put up sheds to accommodate 114 artisans                                       | Put up sheds with electricity, water, access roads and sanitation facilities                                       |
| Formation of JKAs and Saccos                                 | Mobilize the JK artisans for easy management, assistance and make access to credit easy for them  | Form and register 2 JKA and 3<br>SACCO at every commercial<br>centre in a year | Grouping of the<br>Artisans to form<br>their associations<br>and Saccos  |
| Construction of market stalls in Masalani                    | Accommodate hawkers and move them from the streets: To promote a suitable working place for the needy artisans; Provision of conducive and safe working places for the Artisans | To complete the market by the end of 2008                                      | Construction of the sheds and rehabilitation   |

#### Culture

| Project Name<br>Location<br>/Division                    | Objectives  | Targets                                    | Description of Activities   |
|--|---|--|---|
| Empower cultural practitioners through capacity building | To harness cultural potentials for participation in development | Capacity build 10 cultural groups per year | Community mobilization for cultural development; workshops and seminars |

## (B) New Project/Programme Proposals

### Trade and Enterprise Development

| Project Name<br>Location/Division   | Priority<br>Ranking                   | Objectives  | Targets                      | Description of Activities   |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Construction and<br>Rehabilitation of Jua<br>Kali Sheds<br>, Ijara, and Bodhai<br>Divisions | 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | To promote a suitable working place for the needy artisans; Provision of conducive and safe working places for the Artisans | Sheds to be in place by 2010 | Rehabilitation of the sheds |

Hara Dierrict Revolutions Plan 2012, 3:12

| Project Name  | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives  | Targets   | Description of Activities  |
|---|---------------------|---|---|--|
| Location/Division  Masalani Jua Kali  | 2                   | To promote a suitable working place for the   | Sheds to be in place by 2009  | Construction of Jua<br>Kali Sheds  |
| sheds   | ,                   | needy artisans Provision of conducive and safe working places for the Artisans  |   | the shert  |
| Kotile Jua Kali sheds   | 3                   | To promote a suitable working place for the needy artisans Provision of conducive and safe working places for the Artisans                      | Sheds to be in place by 2012 by 2012  | Construction of Jua<br>Kali Sheds  |
| Bodhai Jua Kali Shed  | 4                   | To promote a suitable working place for the needy artisans; Provision of conducive and safe working places for the Artisans                     | Sheds to be in place by 2012  | Construction of Jua<br>Kali Sheds  |
| Formation and Strengthening of Jua Kali Associations and Saccos District Wide | 5                   | Ensure full functioning of Jua Kali Association; Mobilize the Artisans for easier management and assistance; Encourage savings, access to Funds | Form the Jua Kali Association in the district by the end of 2012; Have a new Jua Kali Association and a SACCO registered at every commercial Centre | Training the members on management and organizational skills; Monitoring their performance |
| Management training<br>for MSE<br>associations/Saccos<br>officials            | 5                   | Organizational<br>Capacity building   | Train 15officials yearly district wide including study tours.   | Train officials on running of vibrant JKA associations and Saccos                          |
| Business/<br>Entrepreneurship<br>Training                                     | 6                   | Train Artisans on business management   | Train at least 100<br>Artisans annually district<br>wide  | Training on basic business management, bookkeeping, costing                                |
| Completion of Open<br>Air Market  | 7                   | Promote trade.  | Trade in the district;<br>Communities   | Construct of open<br>air market at<br>Masalani   |
| Livestock Market with<br>Loading Rump,4<br>Toilets and-<br>Sheds(Balah Area)  | 8                   | Promote livestock trade.  | Livestock farmers and traders   | Construct livestock<br>market  |
| Skill Upgrading programme   | 9                   | Conduct regular<br>workshops on skills<br>improvement   | Train at least 100 Artisans annually district wide including study tours  | Train artisans on the latest technologies and products in the various trades.              |

## **Tourism**

| Project Name Location/Division                            | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives   | Targets   | Description of Activities  |
|---|---------------------|--|---|--|
| Ijara District Tourism<br>Marketing Campaign<br>Programme |                     | Market Ijara District<br>as a competitive and<br>attractive tourist<br>destination | Increase tourists visiting the district by 100% by end of plan period | Marketing of Boni Forest Reserve and Ishaqbini Community Conservancy and Arawale national reserve; Promotion of cultural tourism, eco-tourism, water sports; Construction of hotels, resorts and home stay sites; Improve the infrastructure; Improve security |

| Project Name Location/Division  | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives   | Targets  | Description of Activities  |
|---|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Creation and certification of 6 home stay sites   | 2                   | To promote the rich cultural tourism in the district so as to increase the income levels in the district   | 6 home stay sites to be complete by 2012   | Encourage investors to invest in home stay centres through promotions and advertisements   |
| Establishment of<br>crocodile, and hippo<br>sanctuaries, bird<br>watching sites<br>Bodhai, Kotile and<br>Masalani Divisions | 3                   | To improve incomes by attracting more tourist  | One sanctuary constructed by 2012  | Encourage investors to invest in sanctuaries through promotions and advertisements   |
| Masalani Women<br>Group Tourism Class<br>Hotel<br>Masalani Division   | 4                   | Promote IGA and boost trade; Promote tourism.  | Local tourists;<br>Foreign tourists;<br>Complete tourist hotel<br>by 2012  | Construct a tourist class hotel complete with accompanying facilities; Womankind sponsors the groups   |
| Tourist Class Beach<br>Hotel at Dar-es-<br>salaam<br>Bodhai Division  | 5                   | Promote tourism. Promote employment; Promote trade.  | Local tourists; Foreign tourists; Complete hotel building by 2012  | Construct a tourist class hotel<br>by Local Council at Dar-es-<br>salaam, Beef Up Security,<br>Access Roads, Land, Survey,<br>Water, Encourage Settlement  |
| Ecotourism<br>Development<br>Bodhai, Masalani,<br>Kotile divisions  | 6                   | To develop areas of tourism resource base; To provide alternative livelihood for local community; To promote CBT development; To improve NRM using tourism as a catalyst | 5- Nature based ventures; 2 – Major cultural events; 2 tourism circuit linkages; 4 – entry gates/reception/office; 5-Viewpoints; 2-Tour boats; 30 km – Murram roads network. By 2012 | Identify & develop tourism products; Improve tourism infrastructure; Link area to region tourism circuits; Develop cultural tourism; Capacity building of local community on CBT development; Support development of tourism related infrastructure. |

#### Culture

| Project Name<br>Location/Division  | Priority<br>Ranking  | Objectives   | Targets  | Description of Activities   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| Construction District Cultural Centre Masalani Division  |  | Promote and develop<br>functional aspects of<br>culture for continuous<br>preservation of Ijara's<br>rich cultural heritage;<br>Promote cultural tourism | Construct a cultural centre by 2010  | Construction and furnishing; collection of artefacts; sensitization and publicity of centre |
| Empowerment of cultural practitioners through support grants District Wide                                     | 2 1  | Harness cultural potentials for participation in development through community mobilization  | Provision of support<br>grants to at least 4<br>cultural groups per<br>year                                      | Community<br>mobilization; provision<br>of grants; monitoring<br>and evaluation             |
| Cultural festivals and<br>exhibitions displaying<br>cultural artifacts<br>including songs, drama<br>and dances | no 3 de o nodico e no | Harness cultural potentials for participation in development through community mobilization; Promote cultural tourism                                    | Hold cultural festivals and exhibitions biannually both at district level and in Provincial Headquarters Garissa | Mobilization; Funding; vetting of groups; publicization; exhibiting                         |

### 3.2.7 Cross Sector Linkages

The sector has direct and indirect cross sectoral linkages with other sectors of the economy. The sector links with other sectors in the following areas:

Ijara District Development Plan 2008-2012

is a mover strategy in manuscraticy gooder and

Eura Direct Development From 2005-2012

In creating an enabling environment for businesses to thrive the sector works closely with the Public Administration sector. Trade, Tourism and Industrial sector is still regulated through several legislations and licensing regimes which are administered by Local Authorities. In reducing the number of licences the sector works with various sectors which include Public Administration through Ministry of Finance and Human Resource Development through Ministry of Public Health.

Access to credit is imperative for growth and development of the sector and the economy as a whole. In addressing this issue, the sector gives credit to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises. The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises in this sector also receive credit from other sectors through the Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports, Ministry of Gender, Children and Social Development, Ministry of Cooperative Development and Ministry of Local Government. The sector also liases with the Ministry's of Agriculture and Livestock to assist in value addition of various products so as to increase their market value. It also links with the Public Administration Sector through the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in seeking markets abroad for our products. Continued collaboration between the Trade, Tourism and Industry sector and Physical Infrastructure sector is crucial in ensuring continuous flow of goods and services to the markets through improvement of roads and railway lines. The sector will work with the Ministry of Transport in building the second port in Lamu to facilitate the movement of import and export goods in and out of the country.

The sector through the Tourism sub-sector only comes in to package the tourist products. In addition, the sector partners with the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in promoting and marketing of tourism internationally. The sector through the National Heritage and Culture sub-sector collaborates with all other sectors in ensuring that all records created by public offices are well managed for enhanced service delivery. In provision of a secure investment environment for growth of the sector, the sector works with the National Security sector and Governance, Justice, Law and Order sector. Promotion of our national heritage and culture contributes immensely to developing an understanding and appreciation amongst the diverse cultures of our nation. With this information, prejudices about other cultures which are a result of misinformation will be done away with. The sector works with the Agriculture and Rural Development sector in dealing with issues concerning agriculture, formulation of policies and developing strategies geared towards food security. The sector links closely with environmental regulatory authorities such as NEMA for businesses which conducts Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for the new and existing businesses on their operations.

### 3.2.8 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues

The Trade, Tourism and Industry sector's main goal is to alleviate poverty through promotion of trade, tourism and industrialization. The conservation of the bio-diversity in the district so as to promote tourism plays a major role in environmental conservation. Training of traders by the department of trade development encompasses mainstreaming HIV and Aids issues into the training manuals. The provision of credit to women and youth through the Women Enterprise Fund and the Youth Enterprise Development Fund is a major strategy in mainstreaming gender and youth issues into the sector. Micro-Finance Institutions such as Kenya Women Finance Trust and Village Banks ensure that

credit is available to the disadvantaged members of the societies such as the people with disabilities, youth and women.

#### 3.3 Physical Infrastructure Sector

#### 3.3.1 Sector Vision and Mission

The sector vision and mission states as follows: "Provide cost-effective, world-class infrastructure facilities and services in support of Vision 203" while the mission is "To provide efficient, affordable and reliable infrastructure for sustainable economic growth and development through construction, modernization, rehabilitation and effective management of all infrastructure facilities".

In the medium term, the sector will focus on measures aimed at improving both quality and quantity of facilities that are likely to generate greater economic impacts in the economy. In the long run, the sector is expected to be a leading player in the country's overall goal of poverty alleviation by providing an efficient network of basic infrastructure such as roads, bridges, airstrips, water and irrigation infrastructure, power supply, sewerage and waste disposal that will stimulate industrial and agricultural development."

### 3.3.2 District Response to Sector Vision and Mission

In order to realize the objectives of the Vision 2030, there is need to improve the state of infrastructure within the District. The roads sub –sector will give priority to classifying roads in the district and routine maintenance of all roads in the district and complete the gravelling of the remaining section of the road from Masalani to Hola and the Masalani to Garsen road. The other focus will be improvement of unpaved feeder roads and opening of other rural roads using the Constituency Roads Funds. The sub sector will also give priority to air transport.

The public works sub-sector will aim at improving the overall shelter situation in the district. The sub –sector will dwell on designs for better homesteads that are affordable and cheap to construct. Also the sub-sector will give priority to the on-going projects in the district and rehabilitation of existing structure e.g. schools, hospitals and other institutions.

The energy sub-sector will give priority to expansion of electricity transmission and exploitation of renewable sources energy such as wind and solar.

## 3.3.3 Importance of the Sector in the District

The provision of well maintained physical infrastructure is the key to economic growth, employment generation and poverty reduction. Access to the markets, health and other social facilities entirely depends on a good road network. The improvement in the road network also reduces incidences of insecurity.

This sector provides gainful employment to the local people through implementing labour intensive projects and also provides energy to other sectors.

Corn Develo Description Part 2005-1912

# 3.3.4 The Role of Stakeholders in the Sector

| Stakeholders                              | Role  |
|---|---|
| Kenya Wild life Service                   | Opening and maintaining roads within the Forest Reserves and other game reserves; Construction of water structures; |
|   | Construction and maintenance of roads. They also play a   |
|   | big role in a training and employment as well as improving  |
|   | access  |
| Kenya Building Research Centre            | Contribute to research on new cheap building materials  |
| Abalatiro and Masalani Irrigation Schemes | Improve roads within the schemes  |
| Kenya Roads Board                         | Provision of funds  |
|   | rengi kili sembahanya kili kili di dibermiya kili di di   |

## 3.3.5 Sub Sector Priorities Constraints and Strategies

| Sub Sector  | Priorities  | Constraints  | Strategies  |
|---|---|--|---|
| Roads   | Routine maintenance of entire classified road network including improvement of bad sections; Completion of Masalani-Hola road   | Insufficient funds;<br>Unserviceable equipment;<br>Shortage of skilled labour<br>for road works; Lack of<br>cheap and durable material<br>for road works     | Mobilization of Kenya Roads Board and Fuel Levy Funds for improvement and Maintenance of roads; Use of Works paid labour (employment of casuals for road maintenance); Construct of major roads works; Improved to all weather standard   |
| Energy  A Cold of the Cold of | Extension of rural electrification programme: Promotion of other sources of energy e.g. solar, windmills, biogas  | Inadequate funds for<br>electrification; Lack of<br>investors in electricity<br>generation; Lack of<br>information on renewable<br>energy potential and uses | Provide enabling environment<br>for investors in electricity<br>generation; Extend the rural<br>electrification programme to<br>cover the entire district; Create<br>awareness through Investment<br>Promotion Programme  |
| Urban Development   | Improve the towns infrastructure to enhance a secure business environment through Beautification and street lighting of Masalani town; Construction of Modern Market in Masalani; Purchase of fire fighting engine; Construction of Modern bus park in Masalani | Insufficient funds; shortage of skilled labour   | Provide the services and equipment through the Public Private Partnership arrangement; Development of town plans  |
| Housing   | Maintenance of Government and institutional buildings; improvement of shelter situation in rural areas  | Insufficient funds; Poor soil structure for construction of houses; Lack of cheap and durable raw materials  | Operationalise the National Housing Policy in the district; Identify and disseminate low cost building materials and appropriate building technology; Train the technical staff in the district and ensure only competent contractors are awarded contracts in the district; Create enabling environment to encourage investors to venture into housing |

Para Dedrict Development that Most fall ?

### 3.3.6 Project and Programme Priorities

## (A) On -Going Projects / Programme: Roads

| Project Name<br>Location /Division            | Objectives  | Targets  | Description of Activities  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Routine Roads<br>Maintenance<br>District Wide | Interlink agricultural and livestock producing areas to local markets all year round    | Annually maintain 612<br>km classified roads and<br>unclassified | Grade and gravel existing road network   |
| Masalani Town<br>roads                        | Interlink agriculture and livestock producing areas and promote inter district commerce | Gravel 12 km and improve drainage works annually                 | Gravelling , putting up of culverts  |
| Masalani Bridge on E<br>873                   | To connect the district with the rest of the world: Improve on market and marketing     | Whole community of Ijara District by 2008                        | Construct modern bridge connecting Ijara with Tana River District, Ijara and the rest of Kenya |
| Road Gravelling<br>Masalani Town              | To improve road network in<br>Masalani Town   | 20 Kms per year  | Grading and installation of culverts   |

## (B) New Project Proposals: Roads

| Project Name<br>Location/Division                      | Priority<br>Rankin<br>g | Objectives  | Targets  | Description of Activities   |
|--|-------------------------|---|--|---|
| Bura-Masalani-<br>Hara-Wema Road                       | 1                       | Improve livestock and agriculture marketing   | Gravel 80 km by<br>2010  | Gravelling to all weather standard and improvement of drainage system.                    |
| Ijara-Bodhai-Lamu<br>Road                              | 2                       | Improve livestock and agriculture marketing: To link the district with north coast tourism circuit and hence boast rural incomes through employment opportunities, tourism and marketing  | Gravel 30km by<br>2009   | Gravelling and bush clearing  |
| Masalani –<br>Garasweino Road                          | 3                       | Improve livestock and agriculture marketing   | 25km spot patch<br>and gravel by 2009                          | Spot patching gravel improvement 15 km from Masalani; 25 km to engineered gravel standard |
| Masalani –Boji-<br>Hola Road                           | 4                       | Improve livestock and agriculture marketing<br>Improve accessibility to<br>markets and to services  | Gravel 21km by<br>2010   | Gravel 21km Bush clearing and grading of road   |
| Bridge Programmes                                      | 5                       | Improve livestock and agriculture marketing   | (By 2008 )SPAM<br>of 60 m;<br>SPAM of 60 m;<br>SPAM of 50 m;   | Put drift 1 on E864 Put drift 2 on E864 Put drift 3 on E864                               |
| Maintenance of<br>Feeder Roads class<br>D,E and others | 6                       | Improve livestock and agriculture marketing: Provide an all weather road to ease transportation of farm produce, livestock products and other goods all year round and promote inter-divisional commerce: Interlink agriculture and livestock producing areas and promote intra district commerce | Grade 656 Km by<br>2012:<br>1.243.000 m:<br>Various:<br>40 km. | Grading: Bush clearing: Drainage works: Spot gravelling.                                  |

| Project Name<br>Location/Division                        | Priority<br>Rankin-<br>g | Objectives   | Targets  | Description of Activities  |
|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Upgrading of<br>Masalani, Ijara and<br>Hulugho airstrips | 7                        | Provide all weather airstrips<br>to ease air transport and<br>make it safe | 3 airstrips with completely Tarmacked runways by 2009  | Tarmac the runway making it possible for smooth landing of aircraft                    |
| Roads infrastructure development                         | 8                        | To enhance transport and movement within the municipality                  | Grading, 100kms urban &300 rural access roads/year, 60 culvert lines, 10Kms of new township and 100kms rural roads, culverting 120m of town roads, murraming 60kms of town roads, maintenance of 5kms of pave roads, construction of 1km of new side roads | Designing, Grading, installing culvert lines, murraming,, maintenance and construction |
| Tarmacking of<br>Masalani Township                       | 9                        | To improve road network in Masalani Town                                   | The whole road<br>network in<br>Masalani Town<br>Tarmacked by<br>2012  | Tarmacking the town  |

## (B) New Project Proposals: Energy

| Project Name                              | Priority | Objectives                     | Targets ·                               | Description of Activities   |
|---|----------|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Location/Division                         | Ranking  |                                |   | 4   |
| Electrification of Masalani Town and all  | 1        | Increase access to electricity | Ensure that there is provision of power | Electrification to the centres;<br>Construction of power station; |
| divisional                                |          | power supply to                | supply to Masalani,                     | Installation of power; expansion                                  |
| headquarters                              |          | the people of                  | Kotile, Bodhai,                         | of power lines;   |
| And all government                        |          | Ijara                          | Hulugho, Ruqa, Ijara                    | Extension of power lines from                                     |
| institutions                              |          | Improve service                | and Sangailu at the                     | Hola Sub station  |
|   |          | delivery                       | end of 2012;                            |   |
| The SM is a first set.                    |          |                                | Ensure that there is                    |   |
|   |          |                                | provision of power                      |   |
| 74 (14) 1 L. C                            |          |                                | supply to Masalani at                   |   |
|   |          |                                | the end of 2009;                        | х.  |
| le le                                     |          |                                | Provide power to all government         |   |
| graph and the second                      |          |                                | institutions in                         |   |
|   |          |                                | divisional                              |   |
|   |          | y 1 2 3                        | headquarters and its                    |   |
| Type 1 of the                             |          |                                | surroundings                            |   |
| Construct Contract                        | 2 .      | Promote                        | to see and the second second            | Description of color was do and                                   |
| Supply of Solar Power on commercial Basis | 2 .      | alternative                    | Solar panels and batteries availed to   | Provision of solar panels and batteries and other accessories     |
| at affordable Price                       |          |                                | the communities                         | batteries and other accessories                                   |
| District Wide                             |          | source of cheap                | continuously                            | r e   |
| Exploitation of Other                     | 3        | To open up use                 | To provide the major                    | The provision of solar panels,                                    |
| Alternative Sources of                    | 3        | of other sources               | centres particularly                    | biogas units and construction of                                  |
| Power District Wide                       |          | of power e.g.                  | the 7 centres                           | wind mills.   |
| Tower District Wide                       |          | solar, wind                    | earmarked for                           | wind ininis.  |
|   |          | Biogas since the               | development; To                         | - 1450.   |
|   |          | district is not                | target institutions and                 |   |
|   |          | fully on the                   | private homes by                        | **  |
| 9 19 - 4                                  |          | national grid                  | 2012.                                   |   |
| Beautification and                        | - 4      | To make                        | Beautify main streets                   | Planting of trees and   |
| street lighting of                        | 4        | Masalani an                    | in Masalani town                        | constructing round about;   |
| Masalani town                             | 1        |                                | III IVIASAIAIII WWII                    | Erection of street lighting posts,                                |
| Wasaiaii towii                            |          | attractive and.                |   | Election of succe fighting posts,                                 |

|   |   | secure district<br>headquarters to<br>investors and<br>visitors.                |  | street lighting  |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| Construction of Bus<br>Parks in Masalani and<br>Ijara Divisions                         | 5 | Improvement of public service transport and decongest the town                  | 2 bus parks<br>completed by 2012                                     | Identify sites through consultations with all stakeholders: Prepare part development plan: Construct bus parks |
| Construction of a drainage system for Masalani town                                     | 6 | To reduce<br>flooding and<br>environment<br>related and water<br>borne diseases | To establish a<br>drainage system for<br>Masalani and Ijara<br>areas | Identify sites through consultation with all stakeholders: Prepare part development plan; Construct            |
| Construction of a<br>Social Hall in<br>Masalani and other<br>divisional<br>headquarters | 7 | Promote<br>recreational<br>activities such as<br>indoor games                   | Have a social hall in<br>each divisional<br>headquarter by 2012      | Source funding: Construction and equipping   |

#### 3.3.7 Cross Sector Linkages

Availability and access to reliable and efficient infrastructure plays a catalytic role in poverty reduction. The sector is important because it provides basic infrastructure that is necessary for the efficient operation of the rest of the sectors and their sustainable growth. The Physical Infrastructure Sector plays an important role in facilitating production, trade and reducing the cost of transportation of agricultural produce through provision of motorable roads. The Sector is also linked with the Trade, Tourism and Industry sector by providing roads which facilitate trade between market destinations and contributes to improved tourism road networks. The Physical Infrastructure Sector ensures provision of safe water, effective sewage disposal and management of solid waste. Hence, its linkage with the Environment, Water and Sanitation sector

The Infrastructure Sector is linked with the Human Resource Development Sector because it provides employment opportunities through its labour intensive programmes. The Physical Infrastructure Sector is involved in research on construction materials and technologies, dissemination of research findings and promotion of wider application of innovative materials and technologies. The Sector is adopting new emerging ICT technologies in delivery of its services. The GJLOS sector plays an important role in the Infrastructural sector's legal reform agenda through enactment of legislations e.g Roads Act 2007, Energy Act 2006. The Public Administration sector relates to the Physical Infrastructure Sector from the stand point of overall national development planning and public expenditure management, budget tracking and monitoring and evaluation of development programmes and activities as well as access to support services.

The Physical Infrastructure Sector is currently implementing infrastructure projects such as in roads and energy to disadvantaged areas of the country thus its linkage with the Special Programmes sector. The Physical Infrastructure Sector facilitates the national security sector through provision of infrastructural services such as roads, energy and building projects.

## 3.3.8 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues

Most of the projects in the sector are aimed at alleviating poverty by ensuring there is access to markets, goods, social amenities such as health and education facilities thus ensuring there is an enabling environment for poverty reduction.

Promotion of labour intensive projects/programmes is an important strategy in provision of employment to the youth. Physical infrastructure project workers are prone to exposure to the HIV/AIDS scourge. To address this problem, the projects should have a HIV/AIDS component; all actors are required to hire services of health personnel to sensitize workers on HIV/AIDS. To reduce long periods of absence from their from their homes and thus their spouses, contractors and agencies will be encouraged to hire and recruit workers from within the project areas.

Soil and water conservation efforts will be applied so as to protect the environment because most of the projects have an impact on the environment. Environmental Impact Assessments should be carried out for all major projects.

There will be efforts geared towards ensuring that all buildings constructed in the district takes into account the needs of the physically challenged.

#### 3.4 Environment, Water and Sanitation

#### 3.4.1 Sector Vision and Mission

The sector vision is "Ensure a clean and secure environment, sustainably managed mineral resources, irrigation development, access to clean and affordable water and sanitation for all while the mission is "To promote conservation and protection of the environment, in order to support exploitation of mineral resources, integrated water resource management for enhanced water availability and accessibility as well as quality sanitation for national development".

#### 3.4.2 District Response to Sector Vision and Mission

The district will prioritize establishment of water supply in all Divisions, construction and rehabilitation of pans, dams, wells, and boreholes, piping water through a canal, rehabilitation of Abalatiro and Masalani Irrigation schemes and construction and rehabilitation of various minor irrigation schemes.

The district will put in place systems for proper management and conservation of the natural resources base, enhanced land adjudication process and preparation of land use plans, protection of water catchments, disaster management and early warning systems.

On the environment and mineral resources, the district will advocate for environmental impact assessments to be conducted for all major projects and also promote soil and water conservation. Establishment of waste management systems with the major towns and trading centres in the district will also prioritized. Exploration of mineral resources will also be required as well as the regulation of mining so as to promote the environment.

#### 3.4.3 Importance of the Sector in the District

The Water, Environment, and Sanitation Sector sector further forms critical linkages between environment and the main productive sectors. Sound environmental conservation results in preservation of natural resources thus assuring continuous supply of environmental goods and services. In addition, proactive management of the environment pre-empts calamities and disasters which would otherwise have serious socio-economic implications. The improvement of water and sanitation infrastructure is instrumental in ensuring food security, better health and sanitation, improving incomes through agriculture and sports.

The district faces enormous challenges in the development and management of limited water resources. Furthermore, the magnitude and severity of the water crisis cut across most sectors of the economy thus making water resources management a high priority that requires urgent attention.

Sanitation and waste management are closely related to human health. Pollution and waste management is exacerbated by dumping of waste into rivers, streams and other water bodies coupled with inadequate strategies leading to serious health implications.

#### 3.4.4 Role of Stakeholders in the Sector

| Stakeholders   | Role  |
|--|---|
| Northern Water Services Board                          | Provide water for irrigation  |
| Womankind Kenya  | Construction of water and irrigation structures   |
| Community Development Trust Fund (CDTF),               | Construction of water and irrigation structures   |
| Constituency Development Fund;                         | Construction of water facilities and capacity building  |
| Local Authority Transfer Fund/ Ijara<br>County Council | Construction of water and irrigation structures and supervision of mining activities  |
| Red Cross Society of Kenya                             | Construction of water and irrigation facilities; Capacity building; Water trucking;   |
| ALRMP 11   |   |
| German Agro Action                                     | Capacity building and construction of water, irrigation and sanitation structures. Natural resource and drought management. |
| Action Aid Kenya                                       | Capacity building and construction of water and sanitation  |
| UNICEF   |   |
| Coast Development Authority                            | Capacity building   |
| WARMA  | Capacity building and construction of water and sanitation structures   |
| Kenya Wildlife Services                                | Construction of water and sanitation structures   |
| NEMA   | Registration of Water User Associations   |
| Mines and Geology department                           | Support Environment conservation initiatives  |

| Stakeholders | Role  |
|--------------|---|
| Community    | Environmental Management and Conservation   |
|              | Mineral exploration and evaluation; regulation of mining  |
|              | Management of water and irrigation structures: environmental conservation: forming mining co-operatives |

## 3.4.5 Sub Sector Priorities Constraints and Strategies

| Sub Sector   | Priorities                              | Constraints   | Strategies                                       |
|--|---|---|--|
| Water development  | Expansion of water                      | Provision of water as a basic                       | Increased effort to provide clean                |
|  | systems                                 | necessity has been done free                        | water by the government and to be                |
|  | Sanitation                              | at very subsided levels in the                      | supplemented by various actors                   |
| 70 to 1 5 to 1 kg 1  | improvement                             | district:   | including the private sectors.                   |
|  |   | Sustaining this practice has                        | NGOs, CBOs and Local                             |
| 1  |   | been difficult and majority of                      | Authorities;                                     |
|  |   | the people and especially the                       | Protection and management of                     |
| No. of the Control of | 1 1 1 1                                 | very poor living within the                         | water catchment areas, the                       |
| to some or an exercise   | 1 1 1 1                                 | district lack access to clean                       | promotion and encouragement of                   |
|  | 1010                                    | water:  | community and private sectors                    |
|  |   | The poor management of the existing water works and | based water project;                             |
|  |   | non-existent or poor                                | Manholes and sock pits construction will promote |
|  |   | sewerage system has further                         | sanitation:                                      |
|  |   | compound this problem                               | Construction of toilets.                         |
| Rural Water Supply   | Increase accessibility                  | Inadequate funding of water                         | Co-ordination and collaboration of               |
| Rulai Water Supply   | to potable water:                       | projects: Poor planning of                          | all stakeholders in water sector:                |
|  | Enhance water supply                    | urban/rural water supplies:                         | Handing over of the operational                  |
|  | from existing                           | Persistent drought: Salinity                        | water supplies to communities after              |
|  | facilities: expand                      | of underground water:                               | training: Construction of water                  |
|  | existing water                          | Vandalism of water                                  | pans, wells and boreholes: Training              |
| and the second second  | structures                              | structures: Lack of water                           | of water user Association:                       |
|  | Implement four water                    | quality analysis kits and                           | Construct canal from River Tana to               |
|  | supplies:                               | laboratory equipment for                            | provide water to hinterlands;                    |
|  | Implement alternative                   | water supplies: Inadequate                          | Continuous monitoring of water                   |
|  | source of water                         | capacity to carry out                               | quality at all supply points                     |
|  | (boreholes, dams,                       | hydrological surveys                                | Rehabilitation of Masalani water                 |
| 10.0   | pans, shallow wells)                    | Weak revenue base to run                            | supply;  |
|  |   | the supplies.                                       | Implement three additional rural                 |
| 11.  | * |   | water supplies;                                  |
| a 1.4.*  |   | 1.00  | Boreholes, dams, shallow, wells,                 |
|  |   |   | pans constitution                                |
| Irrigation   | Promote irrigation to                   | High cost of pumping water                          | Revive and Rehabilitate Abalatiro                |
| Development  | supplement rain fed                     | for irrigation: Insufficient                        | and Masalani Irrigation Schemes;                 |
| 200  | agricultural                            | funds.  | Use of gravity fed methods in                    |
|  | production                              | 9 - 2   | Masalani and Abalatiro Irrigation                |
|  |   | 2000  | Schemes;   |
|  |   |   | Establish minor irrigation schemes;              |
|  | 1975 Sandaran L                         | DOMESTIC STATE                                      | Enhancement of extension services                |
|  |   |   | through field days, demonstration,               |
|  |   |   | and extension tours and follow up                |
|  |   |   | visits   |
| Minor Irrigation   | Abalatiro Furrow                        | Irrigation  | Solicit and lobby for funds from                 |
| Development  | irrigation                              | projects/programmes are                             | donors though projects proposal;                 |
| 10 mm 34 mm  | Establish irrigation                    | very costly;  | Identity and train farmers and staff             |
|  | schemes                                 | High operations and                                 | on irrigation                                    |
|  | Promote water                           | maintenance costs:                                  | Encourage farmers to form strong                 |
|  | harvesting techniques                   | Lack of proper and                                  | farmer organization;                             |
|  | such as dams and                        | maintenance costs:                                  | Arising from sensitization to                    |
| 2017 A 1 1 1 1   | water pans                              | Lack of proper irrigation                           | communities, the operation and                   |
|  | Establish drip                          | policy:   | maintenance is to be meet by                     |
| Alleria Mariera  | irrigation systems                      | Inadequate knowledge on                             | beneficiaries                                    |
| . / 20.  | irigation systems                       |   | ochericianes                                     |
|  |   | irrigation  |  |

| Sub Sector                                 | Priorities  | Constraints   | Strategies  |
|--|---|---|---|
| Environment and<br>Natural Resources       | Promote rural afforestation; Promote agro- forestry; Enhance environmental conservation; Promote proper land tenure system; Soil and Water conservation | Poor attitude by the communities towards environmental conservation; Over-exploitation of forest resources; Inadequate training facilities; poor mining practices; illegal charcoal burning | Protection of existing forests in collaboration with communities; Gazettement of forests; Increase forest cover through afforestation and establishing tree nurseries; Control overgrazing and soil erosion; Promote alternative sources of energy to wood; Sensitization on the importance of environmental conservation; Supervision of mining activities |
| Early Warning<br>System/Weather<br>station | Promote use of weather data   | There is no Meteorological Department in the district to serve as guide to the community on the weather pattern in district   | Establishment of meteorological weather station in the district;  |

## 3.4.6 Programmes and Projects by sub sector

## (A) On-going projects

### National Environment Management Authority

| Project Name<br>Location/Division   | Objectives  | Targets  | Description of Activities   |
|---|---|--|---|
| Environmental education<br>Ijara  | To create awareness<br>and sensitize<br>stakeholders on<br>pertinent<br>environmental<br>issues   | Local community CBOs NGOs GoK Department continuously                          | Barazas Seminars Workshops, production and dissemination of Brochures and Posters |
| Conservation of Bio-Diversity Ishaqbini Community Conservancy- Hara Location      | To conserve and protect the biodiversity existing in the district and To conserve the rate endangered species of equatorial forests crested migratory bird and the rare Hirola Antelope | To reduce poaching of endangered species of animals and plants by 60% annually | Promote community partnership in management of reserve                            |
| Compliance and enforcement of EIA /EA   | To enhance<br>Compliance to<br>GMCA Act and<br>regulations  | All existing ongoing and new development projects continuously                 | Inspections EA/EIA reports Legal actions  |
| Compliance and Enforcement of effluent discharge and waste management regulations | Compliance to<br>EMCA Act<br>regulation   | All hotels, lodges, institutions, homes etc continuously                       | Inspections, and enforcing<br>Compliance by<br>stakeholders(no)                   |
| Formation of grassroots environmental committees                                  | To create environmental governance structures in the district   | Local communities<br>CBOs<br>NGOs continuously                                 | Formation of divisional, location and sub-location environment committees         |
| Restoration of degraded site  | To rehabilitate<br>existing degraded<br>sites   | Within CBD of<br>Masalani<br>continuously                                      | Leveling Backfilling Landscaping Planting of trees and Fencing                    |

## Meteorological Department

| Project Name   | Objectives   | Targets   | Description of Activity   |
|--|--|---|---|
| Establish Meteorological/Rainfall stations District wide | To improve on weather data collection in the district. | Provide 7 rain<br>gauges and one<br>vehicle by the<br>year 2010 | Establish a Meteorological station in Masalani town and rainfall stations in all primary and secondary schools, and Divisional headquarters by providing rain gauges for easy monitoring:  Provide a serviceable vehicle for monitoring the stations. |

## **Rural Water Supply**

| Project Name<br>Location /Division  | Objectives   | Targets   | Description of Activities   |
|---|--|---|---|
| Rehabilitation and augmentation of Masalani Water Supply and Sanitation system Division | Improve the supply of potable domestic water supply to Masalani residents: Improved health of the residents through Provision of potable water and provision of proper sanitation: Boost revenue collection House I senior and I junior operator: Provide clean potable water for both human and livestock | To provide water to 25,000 residents: Improved revenue by 50% by 2012 2 officers 15,000 people  | Rehabilitation of existing pipe reticulation system; Replacement of chemical dosing pumps; Improvement of sewage disposal through septic tanks and soak pits; Construction of Ventilated Improved pits(VIP) Latrines; Development of billing and revenue collection; construct a 400.000 m³ storage tank at Masalani Construct 2 residential houses; Rehabilitate water treatment masonry tank; Rehabilitate high lift engine pump set; |
| Dams construction<br>District Wide  | Improve access to potable water  | Construct dam to serve<br>at least 10,000<br>households by 2009   | Lay distribution pipeline Hydro geological Survey: Design: Construction of dam: Fencing   |
| Drilling wells district wide  | Improve access to potable water for domestic use and for livestock   | Drill wells by 2010   | Hydro geological Survey: Design;<br>drilling of well  |
| Roof catchments in schools and health facilities  | Improve access to potable water for domestic use and for livestock   | Increase the number of<br>roof catchments in<br>households and<br>institutions from 269 to<br>600 by 2012   | Sensitization: Funding:<br>Construction   |
| Ijara Integrated Safe water and Sanitation project All Masalani Division                | Reduce vulnerability to water related shocks and improve quality of life through integrated water resource management  | Ensure 7200 individuals have access to safe drinking water: Ensure 6 communities in Masalani division have capacity to manage water and sanitation resources; 6 schools with 1.622 pupils have access to safe water and sanitation facilities; 10 livestock watering points established and functioning; 6 communities have capacity to resolve disputes and conflicts related to water | Form water user associations in communities and schools: Train water and sanitation committees: Conduct hygiene awareness and education: Promote point of use water treatment: Promote environmental sanitation facilities: promote construction of latrines/toilet: promote multi-use of water through school gardening and livestock watering: built cattle troughs: Soil and water conservation                                      |
| Construction of water tanks including gutters,  | Water conservation and ensuring adequate access  | June 2008: Built 3 six  | Construction of tanks, latrines and shallow wells through the food for  |

| Project Name<br>Location /Division                                     | Objectives   | Targets   | Description of Activities  |
|--|--|---|--|
| shallow wells, and<br>latrines<br>All Divisions                        | to potable water and improved sanitation   | seater latrines and 5<br>three seater latrines and<br>construct 5 shallow wells | work programme   |
| Hand Dug<br>Wells/Boreholes Project<br>Rehabilitation District<br>Wide | To ensure water availability for more households-                                | Ensure 3 water facilities are done every financial year during the plan period  | Hydro geological Survey; Design;<br>Construction   |
| Construction Of Pans<br>District Wide                                  | Provision of water to<br>livestock and human<br>consumption in the<br>hinterland | Ensure one pan is done in the 5 divisions per year during the plan period       | Carry out investigation to establish suitable sites and carry out construction works   |
| Construction of water pan (Hulugho Division)                           | Access to clean water to both human and livestock.                               | 10 - Ferro cements tanks. 2 - Water pans 3 user associations 6 trainings.       | Construct water harvesting tanks. Construct water pans. Formation and training of water user associations. Training on hygiene & Sanitation. |

### **Irrigation Development**

| Project Name<br>Location<br>/Division                    | Objectives  | Targets  | Description of Activities   |
|--|---|--|---|
| Irrigation projects                                      | Increase the area under irrigation  | 10 irrigation schemes covering 2000 hectares                   | Site acquisition, Construction of a irrigation furrows  Justification: To construct irrigation schemes as a way of boosting the economic activities in the district   |
| Rehabilitation of<br>Abalatiro irrigation<br>scheme      | Maintain the irrigation system to the designed capacity; Rehabilitation of the Existing Canal System:             | Ensure water is supplied to farmers to farm 900 acres by 2009. | Desilting and canal bank repair: clearing of Prosopis Juliflora along the canal network.  Justification: To complete the revival of the scheme as a way of boosting the economic activities in the district     |
| Masalani Tawakal<br>Irrigation and<br>Settlement Project | Maintain the irrigation<br>system to the designed<br>capacity: Rehabilitation<br>of the Existing Canal<br>System: | Facilitate irrigated farming on 2500ha by 2010                 | Desilting and canal bank repair; clearing of prosodies Juliflora along the canal network; rehabilitation of pumping system; unblocking culverts; grading and gravelling roads; strengthening farmer association |

## (B) New Project Proposals:

## **Environment and Mineral Resources**

| Project Name Location/Division                                     | Priority ranking | Objectives  | Targets   | Description of Activities   |
|--|------------------|---|-----------|---|
| Control and management of Prosopis (Mathenge)                      | 1                | To reclaim land<br>and also reduce<br>Mathenge<br>infestation by<br>50% by 2012 | 2008-2012 | Bush clearing. Pods collection. Use as firewood and timber. Cutting for -shelter construction |
| Control and management of plastic bags menace                      | 2                | To reduce plastic pollution in the district by 70% by 2012                      | 2008-2012 | Collections, Recycling and Reuse  |
| Capacity building of district and divisional government committees | 3                | To increase enforcement of environment issues                                   | 2008-2012 | Trainings and sensitization   |
| Streamline solid and liquid waste management                       | 4                | To improve garbage  | 2008-2012 | Provision of property managed disposal site,  |

| Project Name<br>Location/Division  | Priority ranking | Objectives  | Targets  | Description of Activities  |
|--|------------------|---|--|--|
|  | ă. T             | management by<br>80% by 2012                                    |  | Provision of refuse collection sites, Provision of waste transport vehicles                              |
| Compliance and enforcement of EIA/EA and Effluent discharge and waste management regulations | 5                | To achieve sound environmental management                       | 2008-2012  | Inspections,<br>Stoppage orders and<br>Legal actions   |
| Waste Management Site  | 6                | To reduce<br>environment<br>related and water<br>borne diseases | To establish waste management sites for Masalani and Ijara areas | Identify sites through consultation with all stakeholders; prepare part development plan; construct site |
| Rehabilitation of sewerage<br>system in community eco-home<br>at Bodhai                      | 7                | Provide proper • sanitation                                     | Rehabilitate 3 sewerage systems at Bodhai eco homes              | Construction of new sewerage system for the Eco-Home   |

## B: New Project Proposals

## **Meteorology Department**

| Project Name<br>Location /Division                       | Priority ranking | Objective   | Targets   | Description Of Activities   |
|--|------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Training and sensitizations on impacts of climate change | 1                | To develop capacities<br>for data based planning<br>and development<br>management | All heads of departments, NGO, CSOs, FBO, and community | Mobilizations and trainings |
| Purchase of 1 4WD<br>Vehicle                             | 2                | To enhance operation of the department  | 1 4WD Vehicle by 2009                                   | Procurement of a vehicle    |

## **Rural Water Supply**

| Project Name             | Priority       | Objectives          | Targets               | Description of Activities             |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Location /Division       | Ranking        |                     |                       |                                       |
| Launching of the         | 1              | Improving           | Decentralization of   | Rehabilitation of existing water      |
| Ijara Water and          |                | sustainable         | water and sanitation  | supplies and sanitation               |
| Sanitation Company       |                | management of       | services so as to be  | structures                            |
|                          |                | Water and           | demand- driven and    | Construct new water schemes           |
|                          |                | Sanitation Services | ensure that user      | and sanitation structures at          |
| The second has           | 331.0          | 5_ 5 1              | charges are levied to | strategic points                      |
|                          |                |                     | make the WSP          | Construct dams and pans               |
|                          | A 100          |                     | become accountable to | Drill and equip boreholes and         |
|                          |                |                     | the consumers         | wells.                                |
| Masalani Water           | 2              | Provide 30,000      | 30,000 people by      | Construct conventional                |
| Supply                   |                | people with         | 2012)                 | treatment works capable of            |
| ×2.                      |                | potable water       |                       | producing 600m <sup>3</sup> per hour. |
| The second of the second | 0.000          | \$ "no PG ; or I    |                       | Construct 2 no. clean water           |
| 9.9                      | and Associated |                     |                       | storage tanks of 2003 m;              |
| 2.1                      |                | 5.0                 |                       | Construct 2 no. raw water CFU         |
|                          |                |                     |                       | treatment plant of 20                 |
| A North Control          |                |                     |                       | m3/m3/m3/hr;                          |
|                          |                |                     | a Agent and           | Construct no. elevated steel          |
| 3.7                      |                | 1 % 1               | n                     | tank of 225m3 capacity;               |
|                          |                |                     |                       | Construction and equipping one        |
| To the way was a         |                |                     |                       | high lift pump houses;                |
|                          |                |                     | 2.10                  | Lying of 5km PVC rising main          |
|                          |                | * 1 11 A 48 A 49    |                       | 75mm distribution pipeline            |

| Project Name Location /Division  | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives  | Targets   | Description of Activities  |
|--|---------------------|---|---|--|
| 2  | -                   |   |   | Construction of standard pump house  |
| Hulugho Water<br>supply and sanitation<br>system   | 3                   | Reduce water<br>borne diseases by<br>provision of<br>potable water at<br>Hulugho township<br>and its environs | Ensure continuous supply of water to schools, institutions and other consumers during the plan period (2008-2012) | Purchase pumping set, replace<br>GI filters; Replace pipes in the<br>reticulation system;<br>Construction storage tanks;<br>Purchase treatment facilities  |
| Canal from River<br>Tana   | 4                   | To enhance availability of potable water to residents of Sangailu and Hulugho divisions                       | Ensure canal covers Sangailu and Hulugho by 2012  | Construction of canal  |
| Construction and rehabilitation of dams and shallow wells along the 4 Laghas District wide | 5                   | Provision of water<br>to livestock and<br>human<br>consumption  | Dams and wells<br>constructed by 2012   | Carry out geographical surveys<br>to establish ground water<br>availability  |
| Ground water exploration in the hinterlands  | 6                   | Improve water supply in hinterlands   | Exploration done by 2009 and sites identified   | Carry out geographical surveys<br>to establish ground water<br>availability  |
| Hara Water Supply  | 7                   | Provide human an livestock with clean potable water   | 7,000 people (by 2010)  | Construction of 1 composite Filtration unit of capacity 25 m³/m²/hr; Construction of 2 45m³ storage tank;  |
|  |                     |   |   | Construction of 2 No. 45m³ elevated tank; Laying 30 km PVC distribution pipeline; Construction of one intake pump house and equip it; Construct of high lift pump house and equip it.  |
| Borchole Drilling  | 8                   | Provide potable<br>water  | 5,000 people(by 2010)   | Drill 3 boreholes to supply water to Hara, Korisa and Farjana.   |
| Kotile Water Supply  | 9                   | Provide potable<br>water for human<br>and livestock   | 10,000 people(by 2009)  | Construct of 1 CFV of 15m³/m²/hr: Construct of 1 45³m clean water tank; Construct of 1 45³m elevated still tank; Construct of 1 pump house at intake with 30 HP ENGINE AND 315 SOUTHERN CROSS PUMP;; Construct 1 high lift pump house with an appropriate. |
| Dam construction   | 10                  | Provide potable<br>water for both<br>human and<br>livestock<br>consumption                                    | 3 dams (by 2010)  | Construct 3 catchments dams at<br>the following places:<br>Sangailu, Hulugho, Bodhai   |
| Pan construction   | 11                  | Provide potable<br>water for both<br>human and<br>livestock<br>consumption                                    | 2,000 households (by 2009)  | Construction of 15 pans at<br>Hulugho,<br>Sangailu, Ijara, Ruqa, Jalish, Bult<br>o, Hama, Hara, Korisa, Kotile, Ka<br>wawa, Bulagolol, Handaro,<br>Sangole   |
| Bodhai Water Supply  | 12                  | Provide potable<br>water for both<br>human and  | 3,000 households(by 2010)   | Construct of 1 CFV capacity 20m³/m/hr; 1 clean storage tank of capacity  |

| Project Name<br>Location /Division                  | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives   | Targets   | Description of Activities  |
|---|---------------------|--|---|--|
|   | 7 7                 | livestock<br>consumption                                       |   | 45m <sup>2</sup> : Elevated steel bank of capacity 45m <sup>3</sup> : Construct of pump house.   |
| Construction of shallow wells                       | 13                  | Provide potable water for both human and livestock consumption | 3,000 households(by 2010)   | Construct 4 shallow wells at<br>Hara, Korisa, Kawawa and<br>Abalatiro  |
| Drilling of 2 No.<br>Boreholes at the river<br>bank | 14                  | Provide potable water for both human and livestock consumption | 8.000 people by 2010  | Drill 2 boreholes  |
| Water Development.                                  | 15                  | To improve access to clean water for both human & Livestock.   | 10 - Ferro cements tanks. 2 - Water pans 3 user associations 6 trainings. | Construct water harvesting tanks. Construct water pans. Formation and training of water user associations. Training on hygiene & Sanitation. |
| Development of water infrastructure                 | 16                  | Improve<br>accessibility to<br>water                           | 25kms of pipes  | Rehabilitate, maintenance, piping water, Construct water tanks and Provide generators  |

## **Irrigation Development**

| Project Name Location /Division                        | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives   | Targets   | Description of Activities   |
|--|---------------------|--|---|---|
| Irrigation department offices                          | 1                   | To provide better<br>working conditions<br>and service provision   | Construction of 4 room office block with sanitation facilities  | Construction of office block  |
| Capacity building for District Irrigation office staff | 2                   | Strengthen the capacity for service delivery   | 10 office tables and 15 office chairs 3 computers, printers and scanners Photocopier 1 fax machine Camping equipment for survey team Survey equipment Drawing equipment 1 motor vehicle and 2 motor bikes | Procurement and installation of Furniture, motor vehicles, motor bikes  |
| District Profile on irrigation                         | 3                   | Ease the planning process for the development of irrigation schemes  | District profile document (by when)   | Collection of data on irrigation activities and potentials in the district: Compilation; Production of a district profile on irrigation |
| Abalatiro Irrigation<br>Scheme                         | 4                   | Supply of reliable and sufficient water to Abalatiro Irrigation project to enable implementation of the projects objectives of improving the livelihoods of the people of Ijara District | Facilitate irrigated farming (by 2012)  | Construction of a gravity intake  |
| Irrigation Cluster                                     |                     | Improve the management of minor irrigation projects  | Formation of 3 irrigation clusters per year   | Training, identification of clusters, establish ownership of land   |

| Project Name<br>Location /Division  | Priority<br>Ranking   | Objectives   | Targets  | Description of Activities  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Drip irrigation promotion Provision of drip irrigation kits to schools and Community based organisations and women groups | 6   | Improve urban and<br>Peri-urban food<br>production through<br>kitchen gardening                                | Establish 20 bucket kits, 10 drum kits and 5 1/8 <sup>th</sup> acre kits   | Identification of sites and<br>beneficiaries, training,<br>provision of kits, fencing<br>kitchen gardens   |
| Development of pump<br>fed irrigation schemes   | 7   | To increase area under irrigation  | Increase area under irrigation by 200 ha   | Community mobilization<br>Environmental Impact<br>Assessment<br>Survey and design<br>Canal raising<br>Construction of irrigation   |
| Gababa Minor<br>Irrigation Scheme<br>Kotile Division  | 8   | Alleviate poverty and fight hunger   | Cultivate 200 ha of land through irrigation  | Clearing of land: starting demonstration plots: pump house. pump. pipes and canal excavation complete: distribution boxes constructed. training of farmers Preliminary identification for surveys: Soil, hydrological and topographical survey Mobilization: construction of pump house: construction of pipeline and main canal; construction of division boxes and training of farmers |
| Kilindini minor<br>Irrigation Scheme<br>Masalani division   | 9   | Alleviate poverty and fight hunger   | Provide water for farming to benefit over 100 farmers by 2009.   | Mobilization; Construction of pump house: Construction of pipeline and main canal; Construction of division boxes and training of farmers  |
| Farjana minor irrigation project.   | 10  | Alleviate poverty and fight hunger Alleviate hunger and poverty through increasing food production and incomes | Provide water for farming to benefit over 100 farmers by 2009.   | Mobilization; construction of pump house; construction of pipeline and main canal; construction of division boxes and training of farmers Preliminary identification for surveys; Soil, hydrological and topographical survey Mobilization; construction of pump house; Construction of  |
|   | To be to the control of the control | A Constant Constant<br>A Constant Constant<br>A Constant Constant  | THE STATE OF THE S | house; Construction of pipeline and main canal; Construction of division boxes and training of farmers   |
| Majengo irrigation<br>Project   | 11  | Alleviate poverty and fight hunger   | Rehabilitate project by 2009   | Transform 600m earth conveyor to pipeline  |
| Small holder irrigation schemes along the river   | 12  | Increase food and cash crop production and tap the agriculture potential along the river                       | 100 per year   | Purchase of 5 pumping sets Purchase of irrigation structures Survey and design   |

| Project Name<br>Location /Division         | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives  | Targets   | Description of Activities |
|--|---------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| Capacity building for<br>staff and farmers | 13                  | Strengthen the<br>efficiency of both<br>farmers and district<br>staff | Training at least 500 farmers and 10 members of staff on irrigation and other related subjects annually | Training                  |

#### 3.4.7 Cross Sector Linkages

The centrality of water in economic and social development of the country is acknowledged in the Vision 2030. The performance of key sectors in the economy especially agriculture, livestock, manufacturing and tourism depends on the availability and reliability of required water resources. Energy, a vital resource in economic development is also dependent on water resources. Water is not only an essential raw material in many inclustries that have a major influence on economic performance at the national level, but also at local and household levels.

largeoved access to water and sanitation plays a major direct and indirect role in local communities in terms of the time savings, which is made available for economic activities. In addition, illness as a result of water related diseases has a negative bearing on the economy. The time, energy and resources saved by improved access to water and sanitation can very often be used on productive economic activities.

Deforestation, settlement and intense farming degrades water resources. This causes reduced river flows and pollution resulting into having less water for domestic, agricultural and hydropower generation.

Environmental issues are closely linked to other sectors in the economy such as planning and overall development, population dynamics, finance, public health and sanitation, trade. On this basis the management of the environment and natural resources has assumed a significance with clearly instituted management and governance structures. Conflict in pastoral areas is driven by many factors, including long-standing intercommunal tensions, competition over of resources and especially water and grazing grounds, the proliferation of small arms. As a result, conflict continues to undermine socioeconomic development in areas such as water, sanitation, forest and environmental management.

### 3.4.8 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-Cutting Issues

Implementation of water, irrigation and mining projects provides employment for a wide spectrum of the community more so the youth and women thus mainstreaming gender and youth issues into the sector. This also ensures that there is access to water in order to save time for women who are mostly involved in search for water in the community. Through the various trainings on water and environmental management, HIV/AIDS issues are mainstreamed into the sector by including them as part of the curriculum. This sector alleviates poverty and ensures access to food through provision of water for drinking, livestock and for irrigation.

#### 3.5 Human Resource Development

#### 3.5.1 Sector Mission and Vision

The sector vision is "To have a globally competitive, quality, effective, healthy and well educated

human resource for sustainable development." The mission of the sector is "To provide, promoté and co-ordinate integrated human resource policies and programmes to meet the requirements of a rapidly industrializing economy and the global labour market."

#### 3.5.2 District Response to Sector Vision and Mission

To achieve the sector vision and mission, education and training will focus on community involvement and participation on education programmes. Promotion of Girl Child Education (GCE) and Early Child Development (ECD) programmes will be a priority in the district.

The district will improve education facilities through increase in bursary and community contribution. A sustainable school feeding programme will also be a priority in the district. Mobile schools and boarding schools for pastoral communities will also be a priority. There will also be rehabilitation and equipping of youth polytechnics as centers of specialization. The district will also prioritize equipping of secondary schools with IT and laboratory facilities. There will also be efforts geared towards enhancing and sustaining adult literacy and lifelong education through development of community learning centers and literacy promotion efforts.

The district will give emphasis to provision of adequate, affordable, quality basic health, including supplies and equipment, improve the cost sharing revenue, provide physical infrastructure in the hospital, health centres and dispensaries, rehabilitation of existing health facilities will also be done. Health service management through competent and skilled staff at all levels of service delivery will be provided.

### 3.5.3 Importance of the Sector in the District

The sector is important in imparting knowledge and skills to improve management of social systems, change of mindset (attitude change) towards nurturing a cohesive and knowledgeable society, with a culture of tolerance, equity, nationalism, respect and value for life and basic human rights. Through education the sector will ensure that the district has a population with the right attitude and skills to participate in the implementation of the programmes and projects outlined in this plan.

#### 3.5.4 Role of Stakeholders in the Sector

| Stakeholders             | Role  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Aga Khan Foundation      | Providing basic education to children from age 0-5 and support to Early |
|                          | Child Education Programme   |
| OPEC                     | Construction of classrooms and provision of text books in both primary  |
|                          | and secondary schools   |
|                          |   |
| Kenya Charity Sweepstake | Provide grants for the construction of education facilities             |
|                          |   |

|  | Role   |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  | Provide staff, infrastructure improvement, grants, and bursaries; HIV/AIDS and Health education  |  |  |
| DANIDA   | Renovation of health facilities and provision of essential health commodities and equipments   |  |  |
| Community Development<br>Trust Fund  | Provide grant for the construction of classrooms   |  |  |
| Ministry of Public Health and<br>Sanitation; Ministry of<br>Medical services | Provide personnel, funding and coordinate health activities  |  |  |
| National Council for People with Disability                                  | Construction and equipping special schools for the disabled  |  |  |
| District Health Stakeholders<br>Forum  | Coordinate health activities in the district   |  |  |
| Kenya Red Cross Ijara Branch   | Distribution of relief foods and of medical supplies during emergencies and construction of latrines   |  |  |
| APHIA.11   | Support mobile VCT, capacity building and funding of groups involved in HIV/AIDS, support of other health services   |  |  |
| UNFPA  | Addressing reproductive health issues  |  |  |
| UNICEF   | Support to girl child education, health services and construction of education facilities  |  |  |
| Constituency Development<br>Fund   | Construction, rehabilitation and equipping of educational and health facilities and provision of bursary funds   |  |  |
| Ijara County Council   | Construction, rehabilitation and equipping of educational and health facilities  |  |  |
| ALRMP II   | Construction, rehabilitation and equipping of schools, mobile schools equipping and staffing   |  |  |
| African Muslim Agency  | Promote the integration of Islamic education to the formal education system  |  |  |
| World Food Programme   | Provision of food for the school feeding programme and the supplementary feeding programme   |  |  |
| Ijara Peace Reconciliation and Development                                   | Promotion of girl child education, provision of learning material, construction and equipping of community learning centres; Provision of support to health, sanitation and HIV/AIDS programmes  |  |  |
| Woman Kind Kenya in collaboration with Action AID                            | Promotion of girl child education, provision of learning material, construction and equipping of community learning centres; Provision of support to health, sanitation and HIV/AIDS programmes and Disaster Risk Reduction in learning institutions |  |  |
| Maendeleo Ya Wanawake  | Advocate for the right of women and the girl child and fight against FGM   |  |  |
| KEMSA  | Supply of drugs  |  |  |

## 3.5.5 Sub-sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

| Sub Sector                              | Priorities                            | Constraints                                      | Strategies  |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| Education                               | Increase enrolment                    | Ethnic clashes, flooding,                        | Establishment of boarding wings                                 |
|   | in schools                            | drought; Ignorance on the                        | in primary schools in pastoral                                  |
|   | Improve the quality                   | importance of education;                         | areas; NGOs and other   |
|   | of education                          | inadequate support for                           | development partners to continue                                |
|   | Reduce dropout                        | inspection; high dropout                         | with effort of increasing                                       |
| H.                                      | rate                                  | rates; Low completion                            | educational facilities, text books                              |
|   |                                       | rates especially for girl                        | and other support materials;                                    |
|   |                                       | child; Inadequate funds to                       | Development of programmes                                       |
|   |                                       | implement the programmes                         | supporting Girl Child Education                                 |
|   |                                       | and activities; Inadequate                       | in the District; Revive youth                                   |
| ¥                                       |                                       | physical facilities                              | polytechnics as centres of                                      |
|   | 18                                    | especially in youth                              | specialization; Rigorous  |
| 1                                       |                                       | polytechnics; Poor                               | campaign on literacy programme in the district through Barazas, |
|   |                                       | community knowledge on the importance of the     | seminars; The government  |
|   | •                                     | vocational and other non-                        | should increase bursaries in the                                |
|   | _                                     | formal education;                                | district and distribute equitably;                              |
|   |                                       | Inadequate physical                              | stakeholders to be mobilized to                                 |
|   |                                       | infrastructure e.g.                              | provide physical facilities in                                  |
|   |                                       | Laboratories, home science                       | schools and equip; Ministry of                                  |
|   |                                       | rooms, ICT facilities; Lack                      | Education to provide adequate                                   |
|   |                                       | of adequate text books and                       | transport for school inspection;                                |
|   |                                       | other teaching aids;                             | Deploy adequate staff in the                                    |
|   |                                       | Inadequate school                                | Inspectorate Department;  |
|   |                                       | inspection staff; Negative                       | Promotion of mobile schools                                     |
| <                                       |                                       | altitude by the community                        | 123.0   |
|   |                                       | towards children with                            |   |
|   |                                       | disability                                       |   |
| Adult Education                         | Promotion of adult                    | Insufficient budgetary                           | Increase and equip community                                    |
|   | literacy                              | allocation; Inadequate                           | learning resource centres for                                   |
| 9 1                                     | × .                                   | personnel and equipment;                         | adult learners; Rigorous  |
|   |                                       | Inadequate community resource learning centres;  | campaign on literacy programme in the district through Barazas, |
|   |                                       | resource rearring centres,                       | seminars  |
| Health and                              | Reduce disease                        | Low immunization                                 | Rehabilitate and equip existing                                 |
| Nutrition                               | incidence and                         | coverage; Inadequate                             | health facilities; Government and                               |
|   | improve the quality                   | health facilities; Inadequate                    | development partners to allocate                                |
|   | of o health services                  | resource allocation from                         | more resources to immunization                                  |
|   |                                       | the government;                                  | services; The government to                                     |
|   |                                       | Inadequate transport;                            | provide adequate transport;                                     |
|   |                                       | Increasing and high rate of                      | Enhance disease surveillance;                                   |
|   |                                       | infection; High mortality                        | Training of communities on                                      |
|   |                                       | especially expectant                             | malaria control; Training of                                    |
|   |                                       | mothers and children; Poor                       | health workers on IMCI;   |
|   |                                       | access to health service                         | Effective case management of                                    |
|   |                                       | delivery point; Use of un-                       | childhood illness under 5 years;                                |
|   |                                       | prescribed drugs;                                | Updating health workers on                                      |
| 10 18 19                                |                                       | Inadequate knowledge on                          | reproductive health and nutrition                               |
| 9-1                                     |                                       | management of illness                            | issues; Training Community Health workers. Growth               |
|   | 1                                     | among the health workers in current reproductive |   |
| 1 1 1 1                                 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | health issues; Inadequate                        | monitoring at facility level;                                   |
|   |                                       | equipment and                                    | Promotion of health seeking behavior; Intensify integrated      |
| 1 1 1 1 1                               |                                       | commodities for                                  | mobile health service outreaches.                               |
| 700 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 | 1000000                               | reproductive health;                             | moone health service outreaches.                                |
|   | X                                     | Inadequate skills by                             |   |
| '                                       |                                       | TBA's, CHW's on                                  |   |
|   | 1                                     | I DA 3, CHW 3 UII                                | 1   |

| Sub Sector      | Priorities | Constraints                   | Strategies |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------|------------|
|                 |            | reproductive health.          |            |
|                 | naght said | Inadequate growth             |            |
| The solution of |            | monitoring at facility level; |            |
| Tell activities |            | inadequate feeding for        | 1          |
|                 |            | under 5 years                 |            |

## 3.5.6 Project and Programme Priorities

## (B) On-going Projects and Programmes

### **Education**

| Project Name<br>Location /Division  | Objectives   | Targets  | Description of Activities   |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| Early Child Hood<br>Development District<br>Wide  | Child Hood To make the Increase comm   |  | CD Improve ECD Services use access  |  |
| School Feeding<br>Programme District<br>Wide  | To help and improve<br>nutrition and assist the<br>hunger stricken<br>community            | Reduce hunger levels and improve nutrition by 20% continuously   | Supply of SFP to schools for use by the children  |  |
| Supply of Text Books<br>to Schools District<br>Wide   | To improve the quality of education  | Reduce the textbook-<br>sharing ratio from 1:6 to<br>1:2 and have enough<br>reference books<br>continuously            | Supply of key text books for bette education performance  |  |
| Building of Physical<br>Facilities in schools<br>District Wide  | To improve learning environment  | Improve the physical facilities situation by 60% by end of 2012  | Building of essential facilities in schools   |  |
| Supply of Furniture to<br>Schools District Wide   | Improve the furniture situation in schools for better achievement in education             | Improve the furniture situation in our schools 70% annually  | Supply of essential furniture to our schools  |  |
| Girl Child Education<br>District Wide   | To improve, access, retention, performance and transition levels for the girl child to 50% | Improve access, retention<br>, performance and<br>transition continuously  | Community sensitization on education to girls   |  |
| Building and<br>Rehabilitation of<br>schools and Physical<br>Facilities District Wide                       | To improve learning environment  | To improve the physical facilities to accommodate the current curriculum changes and maintain the existing ones        | Building of physical facilities and rehabilitate the existing ones which are in poor conditions |  |
| Bursary<br>District Wide  | Increase enrolment and retention   | To improve retention, performance and transition rates for both boy and girl child in 5 secondary schools continuously | Collecting and a varding bursaries to needy students  |  |
| Supply of desks to<br>Gerille Primary School  | To improve education facilities in the district  | 200 desks supplied by<br>end of 2008   | Purchase desks to accommodate all<br>Gerille Primary School pupils by<br>2008                   |  |
| Monitoring and<br>Supervision and<br>Evaluation   | To check and control better educational standards  | Rise the current<br>education standards to<br>better ones continuously   | Inspection of schools and advising teachers and community accordingly                           |  |
| Training In- Service Teachers  To empower the technical arm for better educational standards an performance |  | Make educational providers be knowledgeable on the current changes an issues continuously                              | Train in –service teachers for better performance   |  |

| Project Name<br>Location /Division   | Objectives   | Targets  | Description of Activities   |
|--|--|--|---|
| Adult Education Distribution of Teachers District Wide                         | To promote the enrolment in all the divisions which will boost the literacy level further  | Increase the number of part time teachers and full time teachers by 10% in the entire district annually  | Equating the teachers both qualified and part time teachers in all the divisions                    |
| Basic and Post<br>Literacy Centres<br>District Wide                            | To enhance enrolment<br>and sustaining the<br>literacy skill through<br>post literacy  | Increase the number of learners by 20% annually  | Initiating the centres for basic<br>literacy and for post literacy                                  |
| Income generating<br>Projects District Wide                                    | Sustainability of the<br>literacy learners in the<br>centres and improve<br>their standard of living<br>hence the poverty  | All the teachers to start income generating projects with their learners, which should be registered with social services and undertaking learning while learning continuously | To increase present number and train the 81 adult teachers on project development and management    |
| Literacy Campaign<br>and Recruitment Drive<br>District Wide                    | Creation of awareness<br>to the community to<br>understand the<br>importance of the<br>literacy society in<br>development<br>endeavours: Sustaining<br>the literacy through post<br>literacy | To hold two public meetings in each division annually  | Literacy campaign to be done by all<br>the field officers to enable easy<br>recruitment of learners |
| Revitalizing of<br>Advisory Committees<br>at Grass Root Level<br>District Wide | Improve the collaboration with other adult education providers   | To have 2 advisory committee meetings annually at all levels   | Conducting meeting for these committees   |
| School feeding programme   | To help and improve<br>nutrition and assist the<br>hunger stricken<br>communities as well as<br>improve enrolment and<br>retention rates   | Reduce hunger levels and improve nutrition by 40% continuously   | Supply of SFP to schools to be used<br>by needy children pastoral<br>community                      |
| Mobile school project for pastoral communities                                 | Improve access to education to   | Increase enrolment rate<br>by 40% in pastoral areas<br>continuously  | Supply reading and teaching material: provision and payment of teaching staff                       |
| Laboratory<br>construction and<br>equipping                                    | Improve performance in science subjects  | Ensure each secondary<br>school in the district has a<br>well equipped science<br>laboratory by 2012   | Construction and equipping of laboratory  |
| School I. T programme  | Impart I.T skills to students  | Have a well equipped<br>computer laboratory in<br>each secondary school by<br>end of plan period   | Construction: purchase of computers: Installation: Provide teaching staff                           |
| Free Primary<br>Education  | Ensure access to universal primary education for all   | Improve enrolment and retention rate by 30% by 2012  | Provide funds   |
| Free Secondary<br>Education  | Increase access to secondary education   | Improve transition rate to 70% by 2012   | Provision of tuition funds.   |
| HIV and Aids<br>Education District<br>Wide                                     | To sensitize and mobilize the school community against the HIV and Aids scourge  | Improve the awareness<br>and preventive measures<br>on the HIV Aids<br>continuously  | Sensitize and mobilize the schools community on HIV and Aids education                              |

## **Health and Nutrition**

| Project Name<br>Location /Division | Objectives                          | Targets                                | Description of Activities   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| Immunization (KEPI) District Wide  | Increase routines :<br>Immunization | Increase coverage from 41%-70% by 2010 | Routine immunization in existing facilities: Outreach; Sub-national |

| Project Name Location /Division  | Objectives   | Targets  | Description of Activities   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  | coverage; Polio  | 7.   | immunization days; Active EPI surveillance activities   |
| Malaria Prevention and<br>Control Programme<br>District Wide                 | Reduce prevalence<br>of malaria; Reduce<br>malaria pregnancy<br>related<br>complications | Reduce prevalence by<br>10%; Reduce malaria<br>pregnancy related<br>complications by 10%<br>annually   | Health education; Vector control;<br>Environmental control; Treatment of sick   |
|  | Reduce morbidity<br>and mortality<br>among fewer than<br>fives                           | Reduce morbidity by<br>29%;<br>Reduce mortality by<br>5% by 2010   | Training of health workers on IMCI;<br>Effective case management of childhood<br>illness in fewer than fives -  |
| Reproductive Health<br>District Wide   | To reduce maternal<br>morbidity and<br>mortality   | Reduce morbidity by 20%; Reduce mortality by 5% mid plan period  | Updating health workers on reproductive health issues; Routine anti-natal and family Planning services; Equipping health facilities with reproductive health commodities and equipments Training TBA's  |
| Communicable Diseases Control/ Disease surveillance District Wide            | To reduce maternal<br>morbidity and<br>mortality   | Reduce morbidity and<br>mortality by 10% by<br>2010  | Treatment of specific conditions; Health education prevention and control; Training of health workers on effective case management  |
| Nutrition District Wide  | Reduce malnutrition rates  | Reduce malnutrition by 5%; Increase growth monitoring in the community; Increase proportion of women practicing exclusive breastfeeding from 2% to 3%; Increase Vitamin A coverage from 47% to 90% to under 5 and Post natal mothers; Improve uptake of iodine and | Growth monitoring at facility level; Supplementary feeding for under fives; Establishment of demonstration kitchen gardens; Growth monitoring at community level; Home visiting; Macronutrients deficiency control; improved infant and child feeding |
| Construction /Rehabilitation of  | To take preventive and curative health   | other micronutrients by mid plan period  Rehabilitation of   | Rehabilitation of dispensaries, health and  |
| Health Facilities District Wide  | services close to the  |  | ijaa District Hoophai   |
| Construction of Ward in Hulugho Health Centre                                |  | To complete the ward by end of 2008  | Construction of the ward  |
| Health Action Days/Integrated mobile health service outreaches District Wide | comprehensive health care services to the communities                                    | Reach communities Cleaning markets institutions continuously   | Education; Cleaning exercise  |
| TB Unit  | Prevent Tretronial of Tuberculosis   | TB patients by 2010  | Construct a TB unit   |
| Malaria control  | Reduce risk o<br>getting malaria   | f Communities reached continuously   | To educate the community on the importance of protection against malaria  |
| Sanitation programme   | To enhance reduced disease outbreaks   |  | Demonstrate to the community the importance of proper usage of toilet and increase coverage   |
| Health Care Education  | To empower communities to be in charge of their health                                   |  | Provide health care at VHC level  |
| Immunization of children and pregnant mothers                                | Reduce the risk of immunization diseases   | f Increase immunizable<br>from 30% to 86% by<br>end of plan period   |   |

## (B) New Projects Proposals

## **Education**

| Project Name<br>Location/Division   | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives   | Targets  | Description of Activities  |
|---|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Boarding wings in at<br>least 1 primary school<br>in each division<br>(Masalani, Ijara,<br>Hulugho, Bodhai,<br>Sangailu, Kotile,<br>Ruqa) | 1                   | To improve<br>enrolment and<br>retention rates in<br>pastoral areas  | Improve retention rate and enrolment rate in Ijara District by 40% by having a boarding school in a pastoral area per division by end of plan period | Construction and equipping,<br>Recruit pupils  |
| Shurie Secondary<br>School Lab.   | 2                   | Improve enrolment; Improve science subjects performance              | 40 students capacity<br>laboratory by 2009   | Construct Laboratory;<br>Construct water tank<br>Equip its Lab.  |
| Yusuf Haji Girls<br>Secondary School<br>Dormitory   | 3                   | Provide<br>accommodation<br>and enhance<br>enrolment                 | 100 students capacity<br>dormitory by 2010   | Construction of Dormitory  |
| Rehabilitation,<br>expansion and<br>equipping of primary<br>schools (Masalani, )  | 4                   | Improve school infrastructure thus increasing the enrolment rate     | To improve the, physical facilities to accommodate the current curriculum changes and maintain the existing ones by end of plan period               | Building of physical facilities and<br>rehabilitate the existing ones<br>which are in poor conditions<br>and equipping with desks and<br>other equipment |
| Shurie Sec. School<br>Water Tank  | 5                   | Provide water  | 500 students capacity<br>water tank by 2009  | Construct tank   |
| Educational Assessment and Resource Centre for Special Education Masalani Division  | 6                   | Promote<br>education on<br>children needing<br>special<br>protection | 200 Disabled children<br>enrolled in centre by<br>2012   | Construct and equip an education centre complete with equipment and finishing  |
| Construction and equipping of ECD centres at  | 7                   | Increase access to ECD education                                     | Improve enrollment<br>in ECD by 50% by<br>2010   | Construction; Equipping; Posting of staff  |
| Children in need of<br>Special Protection<br>(CNSP)   | 8                   | To reduce or stop child abuse activities                             | Reduce or stop child<br>abuse issues<br>continuously   | Sensitize the community including the children on the rights of the children to be protected   |
| Prize giving awards   | 9                   | Improve education  | Conduct prize giving awards in every   | Sourcing for gifts; Selection of best performers.  |
| Masalani Special<br>School  | 10                  | standards Provide school for the Disabled                            | school annually. 100 disabled children enrolled by 2010  | Construct a school complete with equipment   |
| Elkambere Primary<br>School Classroom   | 11                  | Provide education facilities to increase                             | 300 children to<br>benefit by 2012   | Construct 3 classrooms  Provide assorted furniture to  |
| Development of<br>Learning structures<br>and furniture  | 12                  | enrolment To provide school learning facilities and accommodation    | All schools by 2012  | school in the district and rehabilitate structures which are collapsing by DCA   |
| District Centre for<br>Early Childhood<br>Education Masalani  | 13                  | to pupils To promote ECD   | 80 Teachers trained<br>by 2012   | pre-school teachers  |

| Project Name<br>Location/Division                               | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives   | Targets  | Description of Activities   |
|---|---------------------|--|--|---|
| Shurie Secondary<br>School Dormitory                            | 14                  | Enhance<br>boarding<br>facilities                          | 80 pupils capacity<br>dormitory by 2010                                      | Construct dormitory for 80 students   |
| Construction of classrooms at Kotile Primary                    | 15                  | Enhance<br>education<br>facilities                         | 400 pupils capacity classrooms by 2010                                       | Construct 8 classrooms to accommodate 400 pupils  |
| Construct one Hum<br>Primary School                             | 16                  | Enhance and promote enrolment                              | 50 pupils enrolled by 2010   | Construct one classroom   |
| ECD Centre  | 17                  | Enhance and promote enrolment                              | 200 pupils enrolled<br>by 2009   | Construct ECD centres at<br>Gumarrey, Rahma, Farjana,<br>Mohammed Dahir and Alijarire                 |
| Education infrastructure support.                               | 18                  | To promoted girl child education.                          | 1 -Dining Hall   | Construction of support infrastructure (Construction of Dining Hall for Yusuf Haji Girls Sec. School) |
| School infrastructures  | 19                  | To enhance access to education                             | 10 class rooms per<br>year 2012  | Construction of classrooms  |
| School infrastructures<br>and access and access<br>to education | 25                  | To enhance and improve access to education by 20 % by 2012 | 10 Classrooms<br>annually, bursaries<br>and sanitation<br>facilities by 2012 | Construct classrooms, bursary,<br>Equip schools, Construct 16 pit<br>latrine                          |
| School bursaries  | 20                  | To increase access to education for needy students         | 10.09m by 2012   | Assessments and awarding  |

# Health and Medical Services

| Project Name  | Priority | Objectives  | Targets   | Description of Activities              |
|---|----------|---|---|--|
| Location/Division   | Ranking  |   | _   |  |
| Expansion and equipping of Ijara District hospital  | . 1      | Improve access<br>to affordable and<br>quality health<br>services                       | Hospital be constructed and in use by 2012  | Funding: Construction and equipping    |
| Renovation and<br>Expansion of Rural<br>health facilities                                     | 2        | Improve access<br>to affordable and<br>quality health<br>services                       | Renovate and expand 5 facilities per year   | Renovation and expansion of facilities |
| Provision of Ambulance and Mobile Outreach Vehicle units for Health Facilities: District Wide | 3        | Improve<br>transport,<br>outreach services<br>and enhance<br>response to<br>emergencies | Ambulance and<br>Mobile Outreach<br>Vehicle units<br>provided end of plan<br>period | Funding: Purchase of Ambulance         |
| Installation of VHF radios: District Wide   | 4        | Improve communication and response to emergencies                                       | Equipment provided by 2009  | Funding and Purchase of Equipment      |
| Construction of<br>administration Block<br>for Medical Officer<br>of Health                   | 5        | Improve service<br>delivery and<br>record keeping<br>for quality health<br>services     | Administration Block be constructed and in use by 2012                              | Funding; Construction and Equipping    |
| Construction of pediatric, surgical, medical Wards and Maternity Wings: District Wide         | 6        | Improve access<br>and quality of<br>health services                                     | 8 Wards constructed<br>and in use by 2012   | Funding; Construction and Equipping    |
| Construction of Dispensary at Bodhai Division   | . 7      | Improve access<br>and quality of<br>health services                                     | Dispensary constructed by 2010  | Funding: Construction and Equipping    |

Ijara District Development Plan 2008-2012

| Project Name Location/Division   | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives  | Targets   | Description of Activities   |
|--|---------------------|---|---|---|
| Upgrading Health centres to Sub-district status                                | 8                   | Improved health services  | 2 Health centres<br>upgraded and<br>expanded by 2010  | Proposal writing: Gazettement, upgrading  |
| Power supply to all health facilities  | 9                   | Improve access<br>and quality of<br>health services             | Power supplied to all health facilities by 2012   | Feasibility study on most appropriate source of power; seek funding; installation           |
| Water supply to all health facilities  | 10                  | Improve access<br>and quality of<br>health services             | Ensure reliable access to safe to use water in all facilities by 2010                               | Survey; provision of piped water or drilling of boreholes, wells.                           |
| Rehabilitation and construction of staff quarters                              | . 11                | Improve access<br>and quality of<br>health services             | Provision of modern<br>housing for staff for<br>motivation and staff<br>retention in<br>hinterlands | Proposal writing; construction/<br>rehabilitation   |
| Healthcare<br>Promotion  | 12                  | Increase access<br>to better<br>healthcare                      | 1 medical centre in<br>Bodhai by 2010   | Construction of medical centre for Bodhai community   |
| Land demarcation<br>and fencing of all<br>health facilities                    | 13                  | Secure health facilities from encroachment                      | All health facilities<br>land demarcated<br>and fenced by 2009                                      | Land Demarcation and fencing  |
| Health and Nutrition<br>Training   | 14                  | Improve<br>nutrition status of<br>the school going<br>children  | All primary schools<br>by 2012  | Train teachers and community members on health and nutrition by CRS                         |
| Immunization of under fives  | 15                  | Increase<br>immunization by<br>80% by year<br>2008              | Under five year<br>children by 2008   | To carry out immunization activities.   |
| Water tank to Health<br>Facilities and<br>protection of rural<br>water sources | 16                  | Reduce risk of water contamination: Reduce spread of bilharzias | WUCs and<br>communities by<br>2008  | Educate community on the importance of fencing and safeguarding their own/public water pans |

# Public Health & Sanitation

| Project Name<br>Location/Division  | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives  | Targets   | Description of Activities   |
|--|---------------------|---|---|---|
| Town planning and sanitation   | 1                   | To educate and<br>Sensitise<br>stakeholders and<br>concerned<br>department                                      | Leaders. Councils.<br>School.<br>Communities etc by<br>2010   | Increase the use and toilet coverage  Justification:  DDC priority            |
| Construction of District Public Health Office Administration Blocks and five divisional offices in Ijara, Sangailu Kotile, Hulugho and Bodhai and Furnishing of the same | 2                   | To enhance<br>public health<br>service delivery<br>to the community   | Offices in 5<br>divisions by 2012   | Construction and full use of the offices                                      |
| Provision of incinerators to 6 public health facilities  | 3                   | Proper management of medical solid waste so as to reduce vector/vermin borne infections Proper waste management | All health facilities<br>in the district: all<br>institutions in the<br>districts such as<br>schools. Police<br>camps<br>Incinerators<br>provided by 2012 | All incinerators constructed and put into full use Proposal writing to donors |

| Project Name Location/Division                                     | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives  | Targets   | Description of Activities  |
|--|---------------------|---|---|--|
| Vector/Vermin control  | 4                   | To reduce vector<br>borne diseases in<br>the district such<br>as Malaria,<br>bilharzias,<br>Kalazar etc | Train 10 indoor<br>residual sprayers by<br>2012 for each<br>division (70<br>sprayers) | Identification of trainces Actual training to take off Programme to be intensified to village level  |
| Construction of more sanitary facilities at institution and levels | 5                   | To faecal related diseases  | 50% latrine<br>coverage to be<br>achieved by 2012                                     | Identification of beneficiaries Actual construction of toilets Community mobilisation on positive attitude towards latrine use and practice  |
| Health Education on hygiene and sanitation                         | 6                   | Promote hygiene handling of foods and hygiene habits and practices e.g. washing hands                   | 70 sanitation promoters trained (10/division) annually                                | To intensify WASH (Water and Sanitation Hygiene) by dissemination of messages by sanitation promoters. Identify and train 70 village Health Committees on Safe Water Systems (SAWS) and dissemination of SAWS to the community |
| Construction of public toilets in urban/market centres             | 7                   | To improve<br>access to proper<br>sanitation in 6<br>market centers                                     | 2 toilets each for 6 centers  | Pits, supply of water, installation of Septic Tanks  |

#### 3.5.7 Cross Sector Linkages

Education and training play a key role in providing the required knowledge, skills and attitude necessary for growth and global competitiveness. The sub sector ensures the provision of an all inclusive quality education that is accessible and relevant to all Kenyans. The quality education and training provided contributes substantially to economic growth and expansion of employment opportunities.

A healthy population provides a country with the needed workforce to contribute to economic development. The education and public health sub sectors implement the School Health and Nutrition Programme which enhances nutritional status of learners and improves retention. In addition a lot of effort is devoted under the adolescent reproductive health. The two sub sectors together with National AIDS Control Council (NACC) further collaborate in implementing the HIV and AIDS programmes.

The Human Resource Development sector undertakes various investments in infrastructure development at all levels including construction, rehabilitation and expansion of education, health facilities, MSE and Industrial training infrastructure and thus heavily rely on the Physical Infrastructure sector for technical support. The Ministry of Energy which falls under the Physical Infrastructure sector through its Rural Electrification Authority facilitates fast tracking electricity connection to education and health facilities.

In delivering some of its services, the sector continues to embrace ICT. Implementing Vision 2030 will require use of more knowledge based skills to be able to create, adopt, adapt and use Science, Technology and Innovation (STI) as an integral part of the country's human resource. In order for the sector to achieve its goals, it will provide the necessary accurate and timely data and information to enable the Ministry of Finance

provide the necessary funding in a timely manner. Hence its linkage with the Public Administration sector.

#### 3.5.8 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-Cutting Issues

The sector will integrate gender, HIV/AIDS and environmental issues into its curriculum. It will also enhance enrolment of the girl child through the free primary and secondary education. The sector will also continue supporting Yusuf Haji Girls Secondary School, the only Girls Secondary schools with infrastructure, material and staffing. This sector directly deals with the youth and the proposed projects are aimed at empowering the the youth with relevant knowledge, skills and attitudes, inculcating a culture, of responsibility, hard work and accountability

The district will endeavour to mainstream gender issues in the education and training by educating the populace on the importance of involving women, youth and other marginalised groups in decision making so as to secure parity in various sectors of the economy. The sector will also provide appropriate manpower training on environmental management, as well as provide a basis for mindset towards positive environmental management. Through the public health and sanitation ministry, environmental issues are mainstreamed into the sector by promoting and enforcing proper waste management.

This sector ensures health for all thus takes care of all special interest groups. Gender issues are also mainstreamed into the sector through enhancement the reproductive health programme. The youth, women, men, people with disabilities, minority tribes will be represented in the District Health Stakeholders Forum thus taking care of the interests of all groups.

The health sector is also involved in providing drugs and other health services in times of disaster such as drought, floods and for internally displaced persons as well as providing supplementary feeding to children and PLWHA. Hence, mainstreaming disaster management issues into the sector.

# 3.6 Research, Innovation and Technology Sector

#### 3.6.1 Sector Vision and Mission

The sector vision is "Excellence in creation and provision of technology, information and knowledge". Its mission is "To improve quality of life of Kenyans through research, innovations and technology"

# 3.6.2 District Response to Sector Vision and Mission

The district will incorporate the research work of the various research institutions so as to improve the living standards of the people. The District will also support the expansion of the mobile phone networks to coverage almost all the areas of the district to improve communication in the district. More efforts will also be put to expanding the telephone network to the hinterland. There is also an information office and correspondents in the district. They gather process and disseminate information required for political, social and economic development of the district.

The Internet and E-Mail services are only available in a few government and NGO offices in the district and therefore there is need for investment in cyber cafes in the district as well as the establishment of a digital village in the district. The DIDC, which is the districts resource centre, plays a crucial role in economic development by providing the database for planning therefore there is need to renovate, equip and electrify the DIDC.

The DIDC, which is the districts resource centre, plays a crucial role in economic development by providing the database for planning therefore there is need to renovate, equip and electrify the DIDC. There also need to install internet, e-mail, fax, photocopier services at the DIDC.

#### 3.6.3 Importance of the Sector in the District

The sector is the mechanism through which the district is able to know the development of activities within and outside the district. The operations of the other sectors are communicated through the sector. The sector is important in informing, educating and communicating to the community socio economic, cultural, political social issues. The sector is also important in providing entertainment to the community. The DIDC has been referred to as the data bank in which other sectors depend on when executing their functions. The sector also provides innovations that improve the living standards as they use new technologies in their modes of production.

The main focus of the communication sub sector will be providing postal, courier and telephone services to the rural centres. The Telkom Kenya, Safaricom and Celtel and other private investors will do this. Because of the poor road network the only other alternative to make the district accessible is through improved telecommunication services. There will also be a focus in connecting the district to the information super highway (internet); this will easily be done through ringing the district with fibre optic cable.

#### 3.6.4 Role of Stakeholders in the sector

| Stakeholders   | Role   |
|--|--|
| Government   | Provision of policy framework for the sector and license   |
| Mobile and Telephone service providers                     | Provision of telephone facilities both landline and mobile phones which are used for communication |
| NGO's, Churches, educational institutions                  | Provide ICT training in the district   |
| Media Houses   | Dissemination of information using the radio, newspapers and set up TV transmitter                 |
| Government Departments, NGOs                               | Providing material for the DIDC  |
| Ministry of Planning, National Development and Vision 2030 | Managing the DIDC and data collection and dissemination through the KNBS                           |
| Ministry of Higher Education, Science and Technology       | Provision of staff for the polytechnics trained on science, technology and innovation              |

| Stakeholders   | Role   |
|----------------|--|
| Private Sector | Establish cyber cafes for internet access as well as partner |
|                | with government in initiating digital villages               |

# 3.6.5 Sub Sector Priorities Constraints and Strategies

| Sub Sector                    | Priorities  | Constraints   | Strategies   |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--|
| ICT                           | Strengthen ICT capacity to support core activities in all Ministries and departments; Develop District Information Infrastructure and facilities in computers, faxes Internet and E-mail; To enhance technological investment in the district | Ignorance on the importance of IT in all sectors of the district; High cost of equipments; Lack of adequate infrastructure in the district; Lack of computers in the district   | Educate the communities on the importance of IT in all sectors of the District; Develop Information Infrastructure; Provide training to ministries and development on Information technology; establish digital villages; install Television booster; cascading e-government to the grassroots |
| Telecommunication             | To increase accessibility of postal and telephone services at affordable rate in the hinterlands; provision of internet facilities  | Few private investors in<br>the telecommunication<br>industry in the district   | Encourage other investors in provision of mobile telephone facilities to the hinterlands as well as provide internet facilities  |
| DIDC                          | To improve the patronage of DIDC make DIDC operational in the district; Equip the DIDC with modern information technology   | Inadequate information in<br>the DIDC; Inadequate<br>funding in the DIDC;<br>Lack of modern<br>equipment e.g. computers,<br>Faxes, photocopiers and<br>install E-Mail/internet<br>services  | Install the DIDC with computer hardware, faxes, internet/E-Mail; To provide adequate resources to procedure current periodicals; staffing of DIDC  |
| Human Resource<br>Development | Develop technical expertise; Encourage training of IT by local institutions in order for the district to appreciate the importance of the sector  | Lack of training institutions in the district; Inadequate human resources capable of responding to the demand Inadequate electricity telephone services, data services and financial services; Lack of knowledge on training programmes | Invest in IT training in local schools and polytechnics for community to appreciate the importance of the sector; Formulate policy too regulate IT development with special interest on rural areas access to the equipment and the relevance and content of the training programme            |

# 3.6.6 Project and Programme Priorities

# (A) On-going projects:

# Information and Communications Technology

| Project Name<br>Location/division                         | Objectives                               | Targets   | Description of Activities                             |
|---|--|---|---|
| Cellular phone coverage extensions District wide.         | To improve coverage in the district      | To cover major urban centres in the district by 2010    | Construction of transmitters.                         |
| Telephone exchange modernization programme. District wide | To improve communication by new exchange | To have STD facilities throughout the district by 2010. | Replacement of the manual Exchange with STD Exchange. |

| Project Name<br>Location/division          | Objectives  | Targets   | Description of Activities  |
|--|---|---|--|
| Internet and email expansion District wide | To enable the population access and send information conveniently in a cost effective manner. | To increase the number of related service providers by 2010 | Opening of cyber cafes; popularization of email and internet services. |

# (B) New projects

# Information and Communications Technology

| Project Name<br>Location/division  | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives   | Targets  | Description of Activities   |
|--|---------------------|--|--|---|
| Marketing and Rebranding Ijara   | 1                   | To enhance the district's positive image through electronic media  | District Website by<br>July 2009   | Developing web content on the district Developing and airing documentaries on a quarterly basis Developing and distributing of brochures, features in the print media and the internet Liaise with the Media to report positively on the district |
| Rural Information<br>and<br>Communication<br>Project   | 2                   | To increase access to information through print and electronic Media   | Fully operationalise<br>the project by 2010  | Train personnel on management and technical aspects Shooting local films and showing them to the community Procurement of computers and scanners  |
| Computerized District Information and Management System District H/Qs  | 3                   | To provide information database for planning, implementation and monitoring of activities at district level. | Procure 3 computers and accessories; Procure2 photocopiers; Installation of Email and internet connections; procure 2 printers and a camera for DIDC in the plan period. | Procurement of computers, printers, photocopiers, scanners, camera, furniture; Setting up of data base; Installation of E-mail and internet.  Justification: There are no such facilities.  |
| Rolling out a fiber optic network covering the District headquarters and the outlying divisional headquarters to connect with Sub marine cables from TEAMS and EASSY | 4                   | To increase access to information through ICT and reduce the digital divide                                  | Fully have the districts ringed with fibre optic end of 2010   | Promoting of private public partnerships to invest in construction of facilities and procurement of equipment and services  |
| Digital Villages   | 5                   | To increase access to information through ICT and reduce the digital divide                                  | 3 villages by 2012   | Promoting of private public partnerships to invest in construction of facilities and procurement of equipment and services  |
| Staff capacity<br>building District<br>wide  | 6                   | To enable GOK and other organizations in the District use information technology                             | Train at least 20 members from various development agencies in the   | Mobilization of resources<br>for training; Training of<br>staff from GOK and<br>CBOs/NGOs and donors  |

| Project Name<br>Location/division   | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives  | Targets  | Description of Activities   |
|---|---------------------|---|--|---|
| •   |                     | to speed up the development process.  | district per year.   | supported projects on computers skills.   |
| District Information and Development newsletter   | 7                   | To enhance use of DIDC and solicit support for its operations; To disseminate information on the district via the newsletter.   | Produce quarterly issues.  | Mobilize resources for the newsletter; Research and information collection; printing and distribution of the newsletter.                    |
| Renovation, Electrification and Installation of computers, Faxes ,Photocopiers and internet at the DIDC | 8                   | To improve planning, coordination and communication within the district for development the community and operation of the DIDC; Provide updated data in the district | Renovate, expand,<br>electrify and<br>computerize DIDC<br>by 2012  | Renovation; Electrification;<br>Procurement of the<br>computers faxes<br>photocopiers in the DIDC;<br>Updating the data bank in<br>the DIDC |
| District statistical abstract   | 9                   | provide updated data in<br>the district on district<br>profile/fact sheet   | Done by 2009   | Data collection; analysis and compilation   |
| Establishment of community library ljara town   | 10                  | To enhance information sharing and dissemination; Establish reference centre for students hence promote education standard in district                                | Complete by 2012   | Rehabilitation of information office; Seek assistance from KNLS, private sector; government and donor/NGOs                                  |
| Schools computer Establishment and Training District wide.  | 11                  | To enhance usage of ICT in the district by targeting students.  | To set up a lab with up to 10 computers with accessories in each school in the district by end of plan period. | Establishment of computer labs in schools   |

# 3.6.7 Cross-sector linkages

The ICT sector is emerging as the major growth sector globally. The sector provides information to the Agriculture and Rural Development and Trade, Tourism and Industry sectors to make the district respond to agricultural, tourism, fisheries and livestock trade opportunities. The ICT also facilitates the public administration sector in data collection, analysis, storage and dissemination which enhances the planning process. ICT facilitates communication in the district which is vital in improving health and education services. The sector is vital for relaying of security related information in order to enhance peace, law and order and more so in enlightening the public on their rights for ease of administration of justice. Accurate weather forecasts are important for the Environment, Water and Sanitation Sector therefore the ICT sub-sector will be handy. For effective planning in this sector, accurate surveys on environmental degradation, water sources pollution and any sanitation issues will be necessary. Good Information and communication systems enhance the productivity of human resource. Research Innovation and Technology is important for the production of a large skilled human resource which is sufficient for our own consumption and export.

# 3.6.8 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues

As the ICT sector continues to expand in the district, measures will put in place to ensure that projects and programmes do not compromise environmental standards. The district will also ensure that radio and telephone masts are put in planned places. The sector players will also be required to provide educative information to the public on issues concerning gender, Youth and women empowerment and HIV and AIDS. This sector is important in mainstreaming all cross cutting issues in the district into development programmes and projects through provision of information, communication and education. ICT in the district will be utilized to disseminate information on HIV/AIDS, environment, gender, and youth, people with disabilities and on national diversity and integration. The district will also encourage investments in cyber cafes and promote the digital villages' concept as well as support ICT programme in learning institutions thus mainstreaming youth issues. Research will also play an important role in finding solutions to the myriad of challenges facing the youth, women, disabled and also in prevention and mitigation of disasters such as hunger, famine, HIV/AIDS, drought and floods.

#### 3.7 Governance, Justice, Law and Order Sector (GJLOS)

#### 3.7.1 Sector Vision and Mission

The sector vision is "To achieve a secure, just, accountable, transparent and conducive environment necessary for a globally competitive and prosperous Kenya" while the mission is "To ensure effective and efficient leadership, accountability, security, administration of justice and zero-tolerance to corruption, management of elections and funding and regulation of political parties for achieving socio-economic and political development."

#### 3.7.2 District Response to Sector Vision and Mission

In order to create an enabling environment that is conducive to sustainable development of all, this sector will strive to adopt democratic governance that is accountable and sensitive to its people. During the plan period emphasis will be put on community participation in issues relating to development, governance and security.

In the administration of justice, efforts will be made to improve linkages among the police, courts, penal institution and other stakeholders for quick disposal of cases that are brought to court to enhance the administration of justice. The district is striving to promote a secure, peaceful and conflict-free environment for socio-economic and political development.

# 3.7.3 Importance of the Sector in the District

The sector plays an important role in providing a stable environment for political, social and economic development of the district. Specifically the role includes provision of security, ensuring good governance and accountability in public resources, rehabilitation, reintegration and resettlement of custodial and non-custodial offenders, mainstreaming of

HIV/AIDS, Gender and disability issues, providing migration services and maintaining law and order for its citizens

# 3.7.4 The Role of Stakeholders in the Sector

| Stakeholders                               | Role   |
|--|--|
| Police, Judiciary, Prisons and Probation   | The police and the judiciary will ensure that there is law and order; They will play the role of ensuring that the offenders who go to prison or are put under probation are helped to come out of their life of crime and are trained to become useful members of the society |
| Provincial Administration                  | Coordinating government business in the district an ensuring there is security.  |
| Finance and Planning                       | Ensure sound planning and accountable and transparent financial systems. Follow up on monitoring and evaluation of the plan and other development activities   |
| Community                                  | The community will play the role of providing information to this sector and initiating planning and implementation of development beside monitoring and evaluation. It will also be involved in community policing  Protection of the rights of children                      |
| Police, Judiciary, Prisons and Probation   | The police and the judiciary will ensure that there is law and order; They will play the role of ensuring that the offenders who go to prison or are put under probation are helped to come out of their life of crime and are trained to become useful members of the society |
| Community                                  | The community will play the role of providing information to this sector. It will also be involved in community policing and peace initiatives   |
| Oxfam GB                                   | Fund the Ijara Peace Reconciliation and Development to undertake peace and conflict resolution initiatives   |
| Ijara Peace Reconciliation and Development | Fund Peace initiatives and committees in the district  |
| ALRMP 11                                   | Fund Peace initiatives and committees in the district  |

# 3.7.5 Sub Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

| Sub Sector                                      | Priorities  | Constraints  | Strategies  |
|---|---|--|---|
| Provincial Administration and Internal Security | Enhance security<br>and socio-economic<br>development as well<br>as maintain law and<br>order | Increasing cases of insecurity; Inadequate funding Inadequate trained manpower and transport; Lack of modern communication equipment | Reduce illegal firearms in the hands of the public; Address community conflicts and their own security; Provide adequate resource and vehicles to the police force; Deploy and train personnel; Provide modern communication facilities to the Police Force e.g. radio and satellite telephones; rehabilitate and construct offices and staff quarters for provincial administration and police; peace committees; community policing |

| Sub Sector            | Priorities            | Constraints             | Strategies                              |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Judiciary             | Improve               | Inadequate              | Training more manpower                  |
|                       | administration of     | manpower and            | (paralegals); Enhance non-custodial     |
|                       | Justice               | resources; Slow         | sentences; Enhance proper co-           |
|                       |                       | dispensing of justice   | ordination between stakeholders         |
|                       |                       | ; Lack of co-           |   |
| 1 V 4                 |                       | ordination between      |   |
|                       |                       | the various actors;     |   |
|                       |                       | Lack of lawyers and     |   |
|                       |                       | paralegals              |   |
| Prison                | Improve               | Inadequate              | Improve prison and other corrective     |
| _                     | rehabilitation of     | manpower and            | centres; Enhance non-custodial          |
|                       | offenders             | resources; Slow         | sentences; Improve infrastructure       |
|                       |                       | dispensing of justice   | such as staff housing                   |
| in a second           |                       | ; Lack of co-           |   |
|                       |                       | ordination between      |   |
|                       |                       | the various actors;     |   |
|                       |                       | poor infrastructure     |   |
| Probation             | Crime prevention      | Lack of adequate        | Provide tools to rehabilitate the       |
| Services              | and rehabilitation of | funding; Lack of        | offenders; Provide adequate funds to    |
|                       | offenders             | transport; Inadequate   | Probation Department; Promotion of      |
|                       |                       | personnel;              | Voluntary probation officers            |
| Local Governance      | Strengthen local      | Lack of resources       | All stakeholders i.e. public            |
| 14                    | community             | (funds, vehicles        | government, NGO's, CBOs and other       |
| 1 10                  | governance structure  | materials and           | development agencies will be            |
| ylan sa fil           | such as Local         | personnel); High rate   | involved in mobilization and training   |
|                       | Authorities, NGO's    | of illiteracy will also | through seminars, workshops and         |
| 4                     | CBO's and Project     | impact negatively on    | public meetings to sensitize            |
| 1 . 1 . 5             | Committees to be      | efforts to mobilize     | community on their rights and           |
| , ', ,                | more transparent and  | community to            | responsibility on ensuring good         |
|                       | accountable in the    | participate in          | governance of their resources;          |
|                       | management of local   | decision making         | Communities will be empowered to        |
| The second section of | resources             |                         | democratically elect their leaders e.g. |
| - kg - 1 - 1          |                       | 1 - 2 - 1               | Local authorities, CBOs Project         |
|                       |                       |                         | Committees and self help groups.        |
| Immigration and       | Enlightenment of      | Lack of office          | Sensitization campaigns; installation   |
| Registration of       | local community on    | building; Lack of IT    | of IT system                            |
| Persons               | importance of         | facilities              |   |
|                       | Registration          | Y                       | *                                       |

# 3.7.6 Project and Programme Priorities

# (A) On-going Projects

# Registration of Persons/Immigration/Civil Registration Departments

| Project Name<br>Location/Division  | Objectives   | Targets  | Description Of Activities               |
|--|--|--|---|
| To register and issue<br>National Identity Cards to<br>all legible Kenyans who<br>are 18 years and above | To enable Kenyans to contribute to National security, social economic and political development of the country | All Kenyans of 18 years and above continuously | Mobile registration<br>Holding meetings |

# Provincial Administration and Internal Security

Ijara District Development Plan 2008-2012

| Project Name<br>Location/Division                     | Objectives  | Targets  | Description Of<br>Activities  |
|---|---|--|---|
| Community mobilization District wide                  | To create awareness among members of the public on the importance of instant registration of civil events     | Increase the registration coverage district wide continuously                              | Holding public Barazas mainly at the location level; Holding meetings / workshops with the NGOs especially Maendeleo ya Wanawake. |
| Civil Registration Monitoring committee District wide | Monitoring of registration exercise in the district and giving expertise guidance to registration assistants. | To improve both coverage and quality of registration continuously                          | Holding meetings at the district, divisional and locational levels.   |
| Disaster preparedness District wide.                  | To enhance the capacity of the district to plan and manage disasters.   | To prepare a district disaster plan and implement it by 2009                               | Awareness creation;<br>preparation of disaster<br>plan; Responding to<br>disasters as per plan                                    |
| Community Policing Programme District wide            | To promote security   | Have community policing committees in each location by 2009                                | Form committees;<br>Capacity build the<br>committees  |
| Peace Campaign Programme District wide                | Prevent ethnic conflict and promote peace   | Have an active District Peace committee that meets regularly; hold peace campaigns monthly | Form committee;<br>Capacity building; Peace<br>campaigns and<br>workshops   |

# (B) New Projects

# Registration of Persons /Immigration/Civil Registration Departments

| Project Name location/Division   | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives   | Targets   | Description of Activities   |
|--|---------------------|--|---|---|
| Construction of offices for the three departments                      | 1                   | To provide accommodation for effective operation   | Construction complete<br>by 2010  | Construction of offices at district and divisional level  |
| Procure two vehicles for each of the three departments in the district | 2                   | To improve communication for effective mobile registration                                     | Mobile registration by 2010   | Acquire 2 vehicles  |
| Computerize<br>district<br>information and<br>management<br>system     | 3                   | To provide information database for planning, implementation and monitoring of activities      | Procure computers and accessories installation of E-mail and internet connection by 2010  | Procurement of computers. Setting up of a database. Installation of E-mail and Internet connection. |
| Registration<br>Surveillance<br>Exercise                               | 4                   | To provide the necessary data for the district which can be relied on when conducting research | Organize workshops<br>and seminars for chiefs<br>and vetting village<br>elders on matters of<br>registration of persons<br>continuously | Sensitize chiefs and village<br>elders on importance of<br>registration of persons                  |

# Provincial Administration and Internal security

| Project Name Location/Division                | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives   | Targets                        | Description of Activities   |
|---|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|
| Construction of DOs' office in four Divisions | 1                   | To improve coordination of government business at divisional level | Completion of transfer by 2009 | Construction of offices<br>at Kotile, Ruqa, Bodhai<br>and Hulugho |

| Project Name<br>Location/Division  | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives   | Targets   | Description of Activities   |
|--|---------------------|--|---|---|
| Fencing Sangailu,<br>Hara, Kotile and<br>Abalatiro AP camps  | 2                   | Protect the offices and equipment and prevent encroachment   | Fencing complete by 2010                                  | Sourcing for fund; fencing  |
| Construction of Housing and Offices at all stations and Divisional Headquarters  | 3                   | Provide accommodation and offices for security personnel   | House all officers and accommodate them in offices        | Source for funding,<br>Construction of<br>buildings   |
| Construction of police posts District wide   | 4                   | Improve security and curb crime in the district  | Build 4 additional police posts by 2010                   | Construction of police post   |
| Setting up AP camps<br>and construction of AP<br>posts in Bodhai and<br>Gababa<br>District wide                                | 5                   | Improve security and curb crime in the district  | All chief's office by 2010                                | Construction house for APs  |
| Construction of Kotile<br>and Sangailu Police<br>Stations  | 6                   | Improve security and curb crime in the district  | To reduce crime and improve police administration by 2010 | Construction of offices   |
| Construction/renovation of NCOs Offices Ijara  | 7                   | To provide office accommodation to District Commissioners Personnel for easier coordination of government business                 | To renovate the office<br>by the end of plan<br>period    | Construction of the District Commissioners office; Electrification and installation electricity supply. |
| Construct/build bathing rooms for ladies Headquarter AP Camps  | 8                   | To accommodate female staff  | Construction complete by 2010                             | Construction of bathing rooms   |
| Construction of Chiefs and ass. Chief's offices  | 9                   | To provide office accommodation to chiefs and assistant chiefs; To improve coordination of government business at locational level | All chiefs and assistance chiefs have offices by 2012.    | Construction of the office  |
| Construction of AP<br>lines in all chief's office<br>and Ruqa, Kotile and<br>Abalatiro and Sangailu<br>Divisional Headquarters | 10                  | Curb insecurity and improve accommodation of AP staff  | Construction of Lines<br>by 2012                          | Construction, equipping and staffing  |
| Provision of vehicles<br>District wide   | 11                  | Improve coordination of government business at divisional level  | Provision of vehicles by 2012                             | Tendering;<br>procurement   |
| Provision of communication equipment to all Security facilities District wide  | 12                  | Ease passing of information from security personnel on the ground to the Police Division and Police Headquarters                   | Provision of equipment by 2010                            | Tendering   |
| Purchase of vehicles   | 13                  | Assist in transportation produce to the market; sick inmates and staff members to hospitals  | Procure vehicles by 2010                                  | Buying vehicles for the station.  |

# 3.7.7 Cross- sector Linkage

The sector is linked to all the other sectors by providing security and ensuring there is law and order, a major ingredient for socio-economic development. Bills are brought to Parliament from various agencies through the State Law Office after the respective Ministers have presented the same to Cabinet for discussion and approval. In this respect the legislation process cuts across all the sub-sectors since it's a collaborative effort from different stakeholders, hence the linkage between the GJLOS sector and other sectors.

The Governance, Justice, Law and Order sector will perform well when other sectors are vibrant. The education sector has to provide all the necessary basic information which acts as a basis for individuals to acquaint themselves with the laws of the country The Agriculture and Rural Development and Trade, Tourism and Industry sectors should be able to provide the needed employment opportunities so as to reduce crimes. The Physical Infrastructure sector which includes roads has to facilitate the movement to of agents who maintain law and order and also makes it possible for the delivery of justice. The ICT sector has also emerged as an important sector in providing information to security forces and also coordination of security operations.

#### 3.7.8 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues

During the plan implementation efforts will be made to ensure that women and the poor participate in development without bottlenecks. This will be done by capacity building communities so that they participate in security matter through availing vital information to security agents. The local communities will also get information on children rights. In order for the youth to participate in development activities, the youth have to be insulated against drug abuse; early marriages and HIV/AIDS. They also need to be given legal documents such as Identification cards which will enable them take advantage of employment opportunities in and outside the district. The sector will work closely with other stakeholders in the district on efforts to improve on the quality of life through mainstreaming HIV/AIDS issues in their operations, engaging in behaviour change communication, protection of rights and access to justice for infected and affected people. The sector will continue to complement efforts of disaster management while working with Kenya Red Cross, WFP, UNDP, and NGOs in coordinating disaster management and resource mobilization.

#### 3.8 Public Administration

#### 3.8.1 Sector Vision and Mission

The sector vision is "A leading sector in public policy formulation, implementation, coordination, supervision and prudent resource management." while the mission is "To provide leadership and policy direction in resource mobilization and management for quality public service delivery.

# 3.8.2 District Response to Sector Vision and Mission

In order to create an enabling environment that is conducive to sustainable development of all, this sector will strive to promote efficient management of resources by installing high standards of financial discipline that focuses on value for money.

During the plan period emphasis will be put on community participation in issues relating to development planning. This sector will guide other sectors of the MTEF in prioritization of programmes, resource allocation and management as well as overseeing the implementation, monitoring and evaluation of the public funded programs and projects in the district.

#### 3.8.3 Importance of the Sector in the sector

The sector is important in formulation, co-ordination, implementation of sound economic policies for sustainable development, ensuring that there is efficient utilization of the resources in the district to achieve sustainable development and availing a steady supply of highly competent human resources for efficient and effective service to the people of Ijara District. The local authority will be charged with beautifying and lighting the towns as well as establishing marketing infrastructure for goods produced.

#### 3.8.4 Role of Stakeholders in the sector

| Stakeholders                                    | Role   |
|---|--|
| Provincial Administration                       | Coordinating government business in the district   |
| Transport of                                    | and ensuring there is efficient management of resources  |
| District Treasury and Internal Audit Department |  |
|   | Ensure sound planning and accountable and transparent financial systems.                         |
| District Development Office                     |  |
|   | Follow up on monitoring and evaluation of the plan and other development activities              |
| Community                                       | The community will play the role of providing information to this sector and initiating planning |
|   | and implementation of development beside   |
| SANDA LANCE OF                                  | monitoring and evaluation. It will also be involved in community policing.                       |

#### 3.8.5 Public Administration Sub Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

| Sub Sector      | Priorities                 | Constraints                             | Strategies   |
|-----------------|----------------------------|---|--|
| Financial       | The sub-sector will        | Lack of adequate                        | Computerization of accounting  |
| Management      | strive to instill high     | funds; Poor                             | procedures at district treasury;   |
|                 | sense of discipline in all | staffing levels                         | Regular checks of all revenue  |
|                 | spending units in the      |   | collection centres to ensure that  |
|                 | district; Put in place a   |   | revenue is collected and accounted   |
|                 | mechanism to maximize      |   | for; Strictly enforce of all accounting  |
|                 | revenue collection for     |   | procedures, instructions to enhance  |
|                 | all revenue centres        |   | financial discipline; Improve the  |
|                 |                            |   | staffing levels in the District  |
| 11 2,           | 1.00                       | 1 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 | Treasury to enhance the performance  |
|                 |                            |   | of the Treasury  |
| Planning,       | Foster socio-economic      | Low-staffing                            | Provision of transport facilities;   |
| National        | development at the         | levels; lack of                         | renovation of Office and DIDC;   |
| Development and | grassroots level           | transport facilities;                   | Development of District database   |
| Vision 2030     |                            | Inadequate I.T                          | and Statistical abstract; Participatory  |
|                 |                            | facilities;                             | rural appraisal and feasibility studies;   |
| 7 Tax 16        |                            | Inadequate                              | Provision of Internet facilities;  |
|                 |                            | funding;                                | Installation of electricity in office  |
|                 |                            | inadequate data for                     | premises   |
|                 | The Art Art. Indigent      | decision making                         | The state of the s |

# 3.8.6 Project and Programme Priorities

# (A) On -going projects

#### Finance

| Project Name   | Objectives                                    | Targets  | Description of                                 |
|--|---|--|--|
| Location/Division • Rehabilitation of Office         | Improve on service                            | Complete by 2010   | Activities Rehabilitation of                   |
| Ijara Town   | delivery                                      | Complete by 2010   | office building                                |
| Computerization of the District Treasury Headquarter | To improve efficiency in financial management | Procure, install and<br>network the district<br>treasury by 2009 | Procurement;<br>installation and<br>networking |

# County Council of Ijara

| Project Name<br>Location /Division | Objectives   | Targets                        | Description of Activities            |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Purchase of<br>Motorbikes          | To enhance mobility of council staff to improve revenue collection | Purchase motorbikes<br>by 2012 | Purchase motor vehicle and motorbike |

# (B) New Projects

# **Development Planning**

| Project Name<br>Location/Division       | Priority | Objectives             | Targets                 | Description of             |
|---|----------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | Ranking  |                        |                         | Activities                 |
| Capacity build                          | 1        | To enhance capacity    | To procure/maintain     | Procurement of             |
| DDO's office                            |          | of the DDO to          | equipments and          | reading materials and      |
|   |          | coordinate             | materials every         | audio-visual               |
|   |          | development            | financial year;         | equipment;                 |
|   |          | activities in the      | computers and           | Procurement of office      |
|   |          | district continuously  | accessories; printers;  | equipment and              |
|   |          |                        | photocopiers            | furniture                  |
| Renovation and                          | 2        | Improve service        | Renovation complete     | Sourcing for fund; get     |
| extension of                            |          | delivery; to have      | by 2012                 | BQ;                        |
| District                                |          | DDO board room         |                         | renovation/extension       |
| Development                             |          | included to facilitate |                         | e Karaman en van Kriste    |
| office                                  |          | coordination           |                         |                            |
| N DN                                    |          | meetings               |                         |                            |
| Pre - Feasibility                       | 3        | Enhance proper         | Carry out studies twice | Mobilization; data         |
| and Rural                               |          | project identification | a year                  | collection;                |
| appraisal systems                       | 1        | and management         |                         | Development of             |
|   |          |                        |                         | Community Action           |
|   |          |                        |                         | Plans                      |
| Construction/                           | 4        | Enhance capacity for   | DIDC fully stocked      | Solicit support for DID    |
| renovation of                           |          | DIDC to disseminate    | and operational by      | renovation/constructio     |
| DIDC                                    |          | information; store     | 2010                    | n:                         |
|   |          | and provide            |                         | Construction/renovatio     |
| 1 |          | information database   | Day 150 Page            | n; Employing a DIDC        |
|   |          | for planning,          |                         | officer.                   |
| Vilkens was assets                      |          | monitoring and         | - man demonstra         | otticel.                   |
|   |          | evaluation.            |                         | And the the control of the |
| Development of                          | 5        | Enhance proper         | Update database         | Data collection;           |
| District                                |          | planning               | quarterly and prepare a | Collation;                 |

#### 3.8.3 Importance of the Sector in the sector

The sector is important in formulation, co-ordination, implementation of sound economic policies for sustainable development, ensuring that there is efficient utilization of the resources in the district to achieve sustainable development and availing a steady supply of highly competent human resources for efficient and effective service to the people of Ijara District. The local authority will be charged with beautifying and lighting the towns as well as establishing marketing infrastructure for goods produced.

#### 3.8.4 Role of Stakeholders in the sector

| Stakeholders                                    | Role  |
|---|---|
| Provincial Administration                       | Coordinating government business in the district    |
|   | and ensuring there is efficient management of       |
|   | resources   |
| District Treasury and Internal Audit Department |   |
|   | Ensure sound planning and accountable and           |
|   | transparent financial systems.                      |
| District Development Office                     |   |
|   | Follow up on monitoring and evaluation of the plan  |
|   | and other development activities                    |
|   |   |
| Community                                       | The community will play the role of providing       |
|   | information to this sector and initiating planning  |
| and the second second                           | and implementation of development beside            |
|   | monitoring and evaluation. It will also be involved |
|   | in community policing.                              |

#### 3.8.5 Public Administration Sub Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

| Sub Sector           | Priorities                 | Constraints           | Strategies                               |
|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Financial            | The sub-sector will        | Lack of adequate      | Computerization of accounting            |
| Management           | strive to instill high     | funds; Poor           | procedures at district treasury;         |
|                      | sense of discipline in all | staffing levels       | Regular checks of all revenue            |
|                      | spending units in the      | , - ,                 | collection centres to ensure that        |
| 1000                 | district; Put in place a   |                       | revenue is collected and accounted       |
|                      | mechanism to maximize      |                       | for; Strictly enforce of all accounting  |
|                      | revenue collection for     |                       | procedures, instructions to enhance      |
| v - 9- 1 - 121       | all revenue centres        |                       | financial discipline; Improve the        |
|                      |                            |                       | staffing levels in the District          |
|                      | 3                          |                       | Treasury to enhance the performance      |
|                      |                            |                       | of the Treasury                          |
| Planning,            | Foster socio-economic      | Low-staffing          | Provision of transport facilities;       |
| National             | development at the         | levels; lack of       | renovation of Office and DIDC;           |
| Development and      | grassroots level           | transport facilities; | Development of District database         |
| Vision 2030          | a water and a              | Inadequate I.T        | and Statistical abstract; Participatory  |
|                      |                            | facilities;           | rural appraisal and feasibility studies; |
| And American Company |                            | Inadequate            | Provision of Internet facilities;        |
|                      |                            | funding;              | Installation of electricity in office    |
|                      |                            | inadequate data for   | premises                                 |
|                      | The of entrene plant       | decision making       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·    |

# 3.8.6 Project and Programme Priorities

# (A) On -going projects

## Finance

| Project Name<br>Location/Division •                  | Objectives                                    | Targets  | Description of Activities                      |
|--|---|--|--|
| Rehabilitation of Office<br>Ijara Town               | Improve on service delivery                   | Complete by 2010   | Rehabilitation of office building              |
| Computerization of the District Treasury Headquarter | To improve efficiency in financial management | Procure, install and<br>network the district<br>treasury by 2009 | Procurement;<br>installation and<br>networking |

# County Council of Ijara

| Project Name<br>Location /Division | Objectives   | Targets                        | Description of Activities            |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Purchase of<br>Motorbikes          | To enhance mobility of council staff to improve revenue collection | Purchase motorbikes<br>by 2012 | Purchase motor vehicle and motorbike |

# (B) New Projects

# **Development Planning**

| Project Name  | Priority | Objectives  | Targets  | Description of   |
|---|----------|---|--|--|
| Location/Division                                       | Ranking  |   |  | Activities   |
| Capacity build<br>DDO's office                          | 1        | To enhance capacity of the DDO to coordinate development activities in the district continuously                                      | To procure/maintain equipments and materials every financial year; computers and accessories; printers; photocopiers | Procurement of reading materials and audio-visual equipment; Procurement of office equipment and furniture |
| Renovation and extension of District Development office | 2        | Improve service delivery; to have DDO board room included to facilitate coordination meetings   | Renovation complete<br>by 2012   | Sourcing for fund; get BQ; renovation/extension  |
| Pre - Feasibility<br>and Rural<br>appraisal systems     | 3        | Enhance proper project identification and management  | Carry out studies twice a year   | Mobilization; data collection; Development of Community Action Plans                                       |
| Construction/ renovation of DIDC                        | 4        | Enhance capacity for DIDC to disseminate information; store and provide information database for planning, monitoring and evaluation. | DIDC fully stocked<br>and operational by<br>2010   | Solicit support for DID renovation/construction; Construction/renovation; Employing a DIDC officer.        |
| Development of District                                 | 5        | Enhance proper planning   | Update database quarterly and prepare a  | Data collection;<br>Collation;   |

| Project Name<br>Location/Division             | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives | Targets                          | Description of Activities |
|---|---------------------|------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Development database and Statistical Abstract |                     |            | District Statistical<br>Abstract | Development of database   |

# Ijara County Council

| Project Name<br>Location /Division   | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives  | Targets                               | Description of Activities   |
|--|---------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| Renovation and Fencing of<br>Ijara County Council<br>Offices                                   | 1                   | To improve work environment   | 2012                                  | Repairs and painting and fencing  |
| Purchase of two vehicles   | 2                   | To enhance<br>mobility of<br>council staff<br>to improve<br>revenue<br>collection | Purchase motor vehicles by 2012       | Purchase motor vehicles   |
| Formulation of by laws   | 3                   | To regulate and guide council operations  | Development and publication by 2008   | Formulation and gazette   |
| Human resource development   | 4.                  | To develop<br>adequate<br>personnel<br>capacity for<br>council<br>operations      | Training for all staff by 2012        | Needs assessments and development of a demand driven training programme |
| Revenue management   | 5                   | To increase efficiency in revenue collection in the municipality                  | 2009                                  | Procure equipments and rehabilitate revenue collection centers          |
| Diversify revenue sources  | 6                   | To increase revenue collection in the municipality                                | 2009                                  | Assessments, evaluations and registrations                              |
| Computerize accounting system  | 7                   | To ease financial transactions and improve on records management                  | 2009                                  | Procurement of computers, installation and trainings                    |
| Valuations roll  | . 8                 | To improve revenue targeting  | 2009                                  | Assessments and property valuation                                      |
| Feasibility studies for all infrastructural projects to be undertaken over the next five years | 9                   | To ascertain<br>strategies and<br>sustainability<br>of all projects               | Feasibility study<br>for all projects | Studies and surveys   |
| Routine maintenance of council facilities  | 10                  | To maintain council assets in good condition                                      | All council facilities                | Replacements, mending, painting   |

| Project Name<br>Location /Division                 | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives  | Targets                                   | Description of Activities  |
|--|---------------------|---|---|--|
| Establish a monitoring and evaluation committee    | 11                  | To increase efficiency in programmes management                 | 1 M&E committees<br>by 2009               | Mobilization and training and development of terms of reference                            |
| Computerization of the financial system            | 12                  | To increase efficiency in finance management                    | Computerization by 2012                   | Installation of computers and trainings  |
| Purchase of Grader                                 | 13                  | To enhance<br>road<br>rehabilitation,<br>repairs and<br>grading | 2012                                      | Procurement and Purchase of the Grader   |
| Computerisation of Council Offices                 | 14                  | To increase efficiency in service delivery                      | 2009                                      | Installation of computers and networking   |
| Capacity building of Council Staff and Councillors | 15                  | To enhance capacity for service delivery                        | All council staff<br>and Councillors      | Training needs assessments and trainings   |
| Community capacity building                        | 16                  | Enhance<br>community<br>participation<br>in council<br>planning | All wards                                 | Trainings and sensitizations   |
| Electrification of County<br>Council Offices       | 17                  | Improve<br>access and<br>quality of<br>council<br>services      | Power supplied to council offices by 2012 | Feasibility study on most<br>appropriate source of<br>power; seek funding;<br>installation |
| Purchase of Refuse collection lorry                | 18                  | To enhance refuse collection                                    | 2012                                      | Procurement and<br>Purchase of the lorry   |
| Purchase of Fire fighting equipment                | 19                  | Avert fire disasters in the district                            | One fire engine by 2010                   | Procurement and purchase of the equipment  |

#### 3.8.7 Cross-sector Linkages

The Public Administration Sector plays a leading role in coordinating the enforcement of financial and public sector policies, to enhance effective and efficient service delivery through effective management and development of human resources in the public sector, effective implementation and proper management of programmes and projects and formulation and implementation of economic, fiscal, monetary policies as well as mobilization, management and control of public resources. Hence, its linkage with all the other sectors.

## 3.8.8 Strategies to Mainstream Cross- cutting Issues

Intensive efforts will be made to mainstream cross cutting issues into the MTEF planning and budgeting issues and advocating for resource allocation to these issues. The DDC will also be monitoring the implementation of various strategies on cross cutting issues.

#### 3.9 Special Programmes Sector

#### 3.9.1 Sector Mission and Vision

The sector vision is "Sustainable and equitable socio-economic development and empowerment of all Kenyans". The mission of the sector is "To formulate, mainstream and implement responsive policies through coordinated strategies for sustained socio-economic development of the country and empowerment of vulnerable and marginalised groups."

#### 3.9.2 District Response to Sector Vision and Mission

In the district there has been various efforts to enhance the community capacities for self reliance and greater participation in the development process through community mobilization as well as initiating and supporting community based development programmes with particular emphasis on women, children, older persons, youth, physically challenged persons, the poor, internally displaced persons and other disadvantaged groups. This has been done through social grants by the gender and social services department, the youth enterprise fund, community driven development and support to local development components of Arid Lands Resource Management Project 11. There will be various interventions on drought preparedness, mitigation against drought effects, provision of relief food and reconstruction.

On Gender, Children Affairs, Sports and Social Services, the focus will be training and empowering local communities on participation in implementation of sports activities as well as carrying out flagship sports festivals and exhibitions. Efforts will also be put in facilitating the Jevelopment, management, maintenance and expansion of sports facilities.

The district will also increase its efforts in including women, youth, the physically challenged, People living with HIV/AIDS and other disadvantaged groups in decision making organs such as the District Development Committee. District Steering Group among others.

#### 3.9.3 Importance of the Sector in the District

The sector is important in ensuring proper disaster management, promotion equality and equity in development; empowering the youth through sports and other development activities, enhancing provision of basic services, building the capacities of communities and community institutions as well as providing an enabling environment to allow diversification of rural economies.

The sector is also important in integration of various concerns in terms of gender, age, disability and other disadvantaged groups in all sectors on national development including decision making.

# 3.9.4 Role of Stakeholders in the Sector

| Stakeholders   | Role   |
|--|--|
| Woman Kind Kenya   | Capacity building on gender issues and harmful cultural practices  Advocacy against harmful cultural practices as well as capacity building.   |
| UNICEF   | Advocate for the rights of children and fight against FGM  |
| Children's Department An-Furqan Islamic Children's Centre and African Muslim Agency UNICEF Action AID APHIA 11 | Supporting orphans and vulnerable children Advocate for the rights of the child Advocate for the rights of the child Advocate for the rights of the child Cash Transfer Programme  |
| ALRMP 11   | Community driven development, support to local development, drought and natural resource management, capacity building of on various gender, cultural and disability programmes  Mainstreaming gender, youth, disability and other disadvantaged groups issues into development programmes  Advocacy against harmful cultural practices, promotion of gender equity and equality, development of community resource learning centres.  Distribution of relief foods and of medical supplies during emergencies and capacity building on disaster management\ |
| Ijara Peace Reconciliation and Development Ijara Women for Peace and Development                               | Promotion of peace and Reconciliation' capacity building<br>and advocacy against harmful cultural practices, support<br>institutions of the physically challenged and support to<br>HIV and AIDS activities  |
| Action AID   | Mainstreaming gender issues Advocate for the right of women and the girl child and fight against FGM   |
| National AIDS Control Council UNFPA-United Nation Fund for Population Activities                               | Support OVCs and People Living with HIV AND AIDS  Enhance capacity of disabled person's organizations, institutions and individuals  Support educational institutions for People with Disabilities   |
| NACC   | AIDS awareness and education   |
| Youth Polytechnics   | Provision of technical training to people with low formal education  |
|  | Support of Youth in training and entrepreneurship  |

# 3.9.5 Special Programmes Sub- Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

| Sub- Sector                             | Priorities   | Constraints  | Strategies   |
|---|--|--|--|
| Gender, and                             | Mobilization of  | Insufficient budgetary   | Incorporating women, persons   |
| Social                                  | communities in   | allocation; Inadequate   | with disabilities, youth, older  |
| services                                | development;   | personnel and  | persons and other disadvantaged  |
| 1                                       | Mainstreaming Gender,  | equipment; Inadequate  | groups in decision making  |
|   | Persons with disability,   | facilities such as stadia,   | organs in the district; Women  |
|   | aged, youth and other  | Illiteracy; poverty; lack  | Enterprise Fund; Increase in   |
|   | disadvantaged groups in  | of group cohesion  | Social development grants  |
|   | all sectors of   |  | , ,  |
|   | development;   |  |  |
| Children's                              | Safeguarding rights of   | Lack of office facilities;   | Cash Transfer Subsidy to OVCs;   |
| Department                              | child and disseminating  | Inadequate personnel   | Operationalization of divisional   |
| 2 оршинони                              | the rights of child through  | and funding; Lack of IT  | and locational Area Advisory   |
|   | formation and capacity   | equipment; Harmful   | Council on Children Issues.  |
| A12-A11-A                               | building of area advisory  | cultural practices;  | Council on Cimuron Issues.   |
| 14-                                     | committees on children   | Poverty; Inadequate  |  |
|   | issues at the grassroots   | structures at the  |  |
| 11 -                                    | level  | grassroots dealing with  |  |
|   | 1.5.5.   | children issues  |  |
| Youth                                   | Youth empowerment  | Low staffing levels,   | Mobilization and capacity  |
|   | through the Youth  | inadequate youth   | building of youth groups;  |
|   | Enterprise Fund and  | friendly facilities;   | Rehabilitation and equipping of  |
| \$100 mm 1 mm 1                         | Youth Enterprise   | Inadequate youth   | youth polytechnics; inclusion of   |
| 17.47                                   | Development Fund; Youth  |  | youth in decision making organs;   |
|   | Polytechnic Programme;   | illiteracy; low  | development of stadia and other  |
| 1000                                    | Youth participation and  | employment   | recreational centres;  |
| 781145 a 1 45                           | Empowerment  | opportunities; high  | Establishment of youth friendly  |
| 122 15 15                               | programme; Community   | poverty levels   | VCT and Reproductive Health  |
| 0.00-33                                 | Based campaigns on   | perenty nevers   | centers.   |
|   | HIV/AIDS and health  | -  |  |
| 3 7 84 3                                | Issues; Youth Resource   |  |  |
|   | Centres; Youth and   | N  |  |
|   | Development Programme;   |  |  |
| , | Youth Education and  | IN CLEAN OF  |  |
|   | Training Programme;  | The second of th | The state of the s |
|   | Youth Leisure, Recreation  | gg per president plant   |  |
|   | and Community Service  | 1813 55  | N N  |
|   | Programme; Youth Crime   |  |  |
|   | and Drugs Programme  | 80 m of 100  | 4 * ng   |
| Sports                                  | Development of sports  | Insufficient budgetary   | Development of sports facilities;  |
| oports                                  | facilities; Improving  | allocation; Inadequate   | promotion of water sports;   |
|   | community participation  | personnel and  | Empower and capacity built   |
|   |  | equipment; Inadequate  | community to participate in  |
|   | in sporting activities   | facilities like stadia   | sports; Promote sports in schools  |
| Davidor                                 | Dunish and Name  |  | Drought preparedness through   |
| Development                             | Drought and Natural  | Low staffing levels;   | contingency planning such as   |
| of Northern                             | Resource Management;   | Inadequate resource  | early warning systems, capacity  |
| Kenya and                               | Community Driven   | management capacity of   |  |
| Other Arid                              | Development; Support to  | the community; High  | building and community   |
| Lands                                   | local development  | illiteracy; High poverty   | developments; Mitigation efforts   |
| 1                                       |  | levels; insecurity; high   | such as livestock off take,  |
|   | x =  | incidence of natural   | grazing reserve management;  |
|   | 30 To 100 To | disasters  | relief and reconstruction through  |
|   |  | -  | relief food' supplementary   |
|   |  |  | feeding, restocking,   |
|   |  |  | rehabilitation and development   |
|   |  |  | of infrastructure and food for   |
|   |  |  |  |

| Sub- Sector                       | Priorities   | Constraints  | Strategies  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|
|                                   |  |  | work; Promotion of peace and conflict management; Capacity building on Community driven development; Support to local development efforts   |
| Special<br>Programmes             | HIV/AIDS Prevention of new infections; Mitigation; care and support  | High incidences of disasters; Inadequate collaboration; Inadequate resources; Inadequate VCT, CCC, PMTCT services; Lack of commitment of community leaders for anti HIV/AIDS programmes; inadequate funding for HIV/AIDS activities; Stigma; harmful cultural practices; Increasing OVCs and PLWHAs but support is marginal; Lack of clear attribution of drivers of HIV/AIDS transmission in the district; Food shortage; Inadequate access to ARTs | Behavioral Change campaigns; Enhancing Voluntary Counseling and Testing (VCT) and PMTCT services especially in the hinterlands through mobile outreaches; Support for home based care programme for managing HIV/AIDS patients; Promote the HIV/AIDS education; Development of community support programme for OVCs and PLWHAs; Involve leaders in HIV/AIDS activities; Cash transfer programme for OVCs, Increase access to ART services; Survey on the key drivers of HIV/AIDS in the district; Mainstreaming HIV/AIDS in all sectors |
| Gender, and<br>Social<br>services | Mobilization of communities in development; Mainstreaming Gender, Persons with disability, aged, youth and other disadvantaged groups in all sectors of development; | Insufficient budgetary<br>allocation; Inadequate<br>personnel and<br>equipment; Inadequate<br>facilities such as stadia,<br>Illiteracy; poverty; lack<br>of group cohesion   | Incorporating women, persons with disabilities, youth, older persons and other disadvantaged groups in decision making organs in the district; Women Enterprise Fund; Increase in Social development grants   |
| HIV and<br>AIDS                   | Prevention of new infections; Mitigation; care and support Prevention and advocacy; Treatment and increase of care and support to the infected and affected          | Inadequate VCT, CCC, PMTCT services; Lack of commitment of community leaders for anti HIV and Aids programmes; Inadequate funding for HIV and Aids activities; Stigma; harmful cultural practices; Increasing OVCs and PLWHAs but support is marginal; lack of clear attribution of drivers of HIV and Aids transmission in the district; food shortage; inadequate access to ARTs Lack of reliable and  | Behavioral Change campaigns; Enhancing Voluntary Counseling and Testing (VCT) and PMTCT services especially in the hinterlands through mobile outreaches; support for home based care programme for managing HIV and Aids patients; Promote the HIV and Aids education; Development of community support programme for OVCs and PLWHAs; Involve leaders in HIV and Aids activities; Cash transfer programme for OVCs, Increase access to ART services; Survey on the key drivers of HIV and Aids in the district;                       |
| \$ To 1                           |  | exact data on infected and affected; Lack of equipment to screen blood;  | Mainstreaming HIV and Aids in all sectors Prevent and reduce transmission of HIV and Aids through prevention and advocacy;  |

| Sub-Sector | Priorities | Constraints             | Strategies                         |
|------------|------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
|            |            | Lack of expensive drugs | Need to use ABCD formula for       |
|            |            |                         | safe sex;                          |
|            |            |                         | Sensitise the community on the     |
|            | - 7 - 5    |                         | necessity of being tested and safe |
|            |            |                         | use of medical instruments;        |
| 100000     |            |                         | Mobilize resources for training    |
|            |            |                         | and creating awareness in the      |
|            | ,          |                         | community                          |

# 3.9.6 Projects and Programmes by sub Sector

# (A) On-going Projects/Programmes

# Gender, Sports, Culture and Social Services

| Project Name   | Objectives   | Targets   | Description of Activities   |
|--|--|---|---|
| Registration. Mobilization. and capacity building of groups      | Empower groups and ensure group cohesion for sustainable development                                       | Capacity built 50 groups per year   | Mobilization: Organize workshops and seminars   |
| Mainstreaming Gender. PWD issues in all sectors of development   | Ensure equity and equality in development  | Ensure women, and people with disabilities are represented in all decision making organs in the district by 2010                      | Workshops and seminars on gender related issues such as girl child education. FGM: Workshop and seminars on dissemination of the Disability Act |
| Setting up social<br>development structures<br>in every division | Proper co-ordination of social services activities   | development<br>committee in each<br>division by 2009  | Mobilization and setting up of committees   |
| Social Development<br>Grants                                     | Promote socio-<br>economic development<br>to vulnerable groups   | Provide grants to at<br>least 2 groups per<br>division per year   | Sensitization on the availability of funds: Proposal vetting: funding: monitoring and evaluation  |
| Empower cultural practitioners through capacity building         | To harness cultural potentials for participation in development  | Capacity build 8 cultural groups per year   | Community mobilization for cultural development: Workshops and seminars   |
| Community Participation Empowerment in Sports                    | Enhance sporting activities for sustainable socio-economic development                                     | Organize capacity<br>building workshops<br>for community in<br>each location on<br>importance of sports<br>activities<br>continuously | Community mobilizations: workshops  |
| Sports in Schools  | Promote recreational activities in schools for the physical, mental, psychological development of children | Ensure each school in involved in sports activities and participates in sports tournaments annually                                   | Liaise with Ministry of Education in holding sports tournaments for schools.  |
| Development of Community Learning Resource Centres               | Promote adult literacy<br>and life long education  | Increase community<br>learning resource<br>centres from 3 to 9 by<br>2010   | Source for funds: Construction and equipping  |
| Women Enterprise<br>Fund   | Promote<br>socioeconomic<br>development among<br>women   | Ensure groups in each division benefit from the fund continuously   | Sensitization on the availability of funds: Proposal vetting: funding: monitoring and evaluation  |

## Youth

| Project Name                                       | Objectives   | Targets  | Description of Activities  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Construction and equipping of 2 Youth Polytechnics | To impart skills and enhance technological advancement among the youth for employment creation | Polytechnics to be<br>rehabilitated and<br>equipped and in use<br>by 2010                                | Mobilization; Source funding;<br>Construction/ rehabilitation;<br>Equipping; Marketing   |
| Constituency Youth<br>Enterprise Fund              | To empower youth economically by establishing a revolving fund loan system                     | Give loans worth<br>Kshs. 50,000 to 40<br>youth groups each<br>financial year                            | Seek proposals; Vet proposals; funding; Monitoring and evaluation; Follow up for repayment   |
| Youth Enterprise<br>Development Fund               | To empower youth economically by providing loans with low interest rate                        | Loan individual youth<br>loans worth Kshs. 12<br>million per year<br>through a financial<br>intermediary | Identify financial intermediary;<br>Disburse funds   |
| Youth and development programmes                   | Enhance youth involvement in various spheres of development                                    | Conduct various youth capacity building forums continuously  | Community based campaigns on HIV AND AIDS and other health related issues, crime and drugs use, education, network creation, leisure, recreation on community service, information |

# Arid Lands Resource Management Project II

| Project Name<br>Location /Division           | Objectives  | Targets  | Description of Activities  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Drought and Natural<br>Resource Management   | Promote preparedness activities that guarantee peaceful coexistence of ASAL communities and enhance food security at household level through facilitating provision of basic social services        | Production of early<br>warning systems on<br>monthly basis through<br>monthly bulletins,<br>Mitigation, relief and<br>reconstruction | Capacity building on drought preparedness: Contingency planning: Mitigation in human and animal health activities. Livestock off take, peace meetings and conflict management; Food relief, Supplementary feeding: Restocking; Rehabilitation of water facilities, Food for work, Infrastructure development; Emergency livestock interventions: Water tankering |
| Community Driven Development Programme       | Build capacities of communities and community institutions through participatory approaches that enable them develop in a sustainable manner while taking cognizance of the marginalized in society | Have community<br>driven development<br>projects in every<br>division by 2009  | Capacity building for pilot communities (PICD); Training on cross-cutting issues like gender, environmental, HIV and AIDS, Persons with disability; Funding of projects; Monitoring and evaluation   |
| Support to Local<br>Development<br>Component | Provide enabling environment to allow diversification of rural economies through enhancing support to sector services as well community initiatives that link them to national economies            | Boost local<br>development<br>continuously   | Policy, Advocacy and Research;<br>Specific livestock interventions;<br>Specific education related<br>interventions; Specific health related<br>interventions; Agricultural related<br>interventions  |

# Probation Department

| Project Name:<br>Location Divinion                               | Objectives   | Targets  | Description Of Activities   |
|--|--|--|---|
| Seminization of the community on C.S.O. District wide.           | To create awareness on<br>the new programme in<br>the district                         | Hold Datazas in every<br>location<br>Continuously  | Creating awareness to<br>the community on the<br>new C.S. order<br>sentencing method and<br>its importance. |
| Supervision, training<br>District wide                           | To enhance<br>understanding of their<br>obligations and roles                          | 1 seminar in each<br>division/location<br>continuously   | Seminars  |
| Rehabilitation of offenders<br>District wide                     | To facilitate rehabilitation of offenders by participating in local community projects | Chiefs, assistant chiefs, head teachers in all the locations and sub-locations and schools to be involved continuously | Mobilization.<br>supervision at reporting<br>and work centres.  |
| Training of Probation C&O case committee members' District wide. | To improve on management skills of the committees.                                     | All probation case<br>committees and others to go<br>through the workshops<br>continuously                             | Holding or workshops<br>Training of trainers  |

## **HIV And AIDS**

| Project Name<br>Location /Division | Objectives   | Targets  | Description of Activities   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| HIV and Aids<br>District Wide      | To reduce<br>prevalence of<br>Sexually<br>Transmitted<br>Infections<br>(STI's) | Reduce<br>prevalence of<br>STI by 5%<br>continuously | Prevention of new infections through promotion of counseling and testing and provision of VCT, PMTCT services, mobile VCTs, behavioral change campaigns: Care and support for the infected and affected through, comprehensive care for the infected. Provision of ART services: Mitigation against socio-: economic effects HIV and AIDS through support to OVC and PLWHA care and co-ordination of HIV AND AIDS activities. |

# (B) New Projects Proposals

# Gender, Sports, Culture and Social Services

| Project Name<br>Location/Division                                | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives  | Targets   | Description of Activities   |
|--|---------------------|---|---|---|
| Construction and<br>Development a<br>District Cultural<br>Centre | 1                   | Promote and develop functional aspects of culture for continuous preservation of ljara's rich cultural heritage; Promote cultural tourism | Construct a cultural centre by 2010   | Construction and furnishing: collection of artifacts; sensitization and publicity of centre |
| Construct stadia in 7<br>Divisions                               | 2                   | Promote sports<br>activities for<br>sustainable<br>development  | Develop and<br>maintain 7<br>Stadia by<br>2012                                    | Construction; Rehabilitation; Marketing; Equipping  |
| Empowerment of cultural practitioners through support grants     | 3                   | Harness cultural potentials for participation in development through community mobilization   | Provision of<br>support grants<br>to at least 4<br>cultural<br>groups per<br>year | Community mobilization; Provision of grants; Monitoring and evaluation                      |
| Provision of diverse sports training equipments and              | 4                   | Community empowerment through sports  | Have sports equipment and facilities  | Proposal writing; Funding; Procurement  |

| Project Name<br>Location/Division   | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives  | Targets   | Description of Activities   |
|---|---------------------|---|---|---|
| facilities in all<br>divisions both for<br>able bodied and<br>people who are<br>physically and<br>mentally challenged       |                     |   | for various<br>sports in each<br>division by<br>end of plan<br>period   | Prince of the prince of the control |
| Cultural festivals and<br>exhibitions<br>displaying cultural<br>artifacts including<br>songs, drama,<br>dances, mats e.t.c. | 5                   | Harness cultural potentials for participation in development through community mobilization; Promote cultural tourism | Hold cultural<br>festivals and<br>exhibitions<br>biannually<br>both at<br>district level<br>and in<br>Mombasa | Mobilization; Funding; vetting of groups; publicization; exhibiting   |
| Construction of<br>modern social halls<br>in all divisions for<br>public use  | 6                   | Promote recreational activities such as indoor games  | Have a social<br>hall in each<br>divisional<br>headquarter<br>by 2012   | Source funding; construction and equipping  |

#### Youth

| Project Name Location/Division   | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives  | Targets  | Description of Activities   |
|--|---------------------|---|--|---|
| Construction and equipping of a model youth polytechnic as a centre of specialization in Masalani Division | 1                   | To impart skills and enhance technological advancement among the youth for employment creation; Ensure                    | Have a well<br>equipped modern<br>youth polytechnic<br>by 2012                               | Identification of site; survey; funding; construction and equipping of the polytechnic with diverse vocational training equipment including I.T facilities; recruitment of students |
|  |                     | that technical,<br>industrial and<br>vocational training<br>offered meets the<br>districts current and<br>future economic | n self of court<br>of or elements<br>in supplier to be<br>one handler                        | potenti na ne grum i lafiki<br>Pasanim sin ilifar sita hita<br>Paj selt nari sest seneri tarib<br>Pantin salt i program politi  |
|  | 1 191 1             | needs   | de sadvige is the  | and the second of a second  |
| Youth Resource<br>Centres  | 2                   | To impart<br>knowledge to the<br>youth on life skills   | Have youth resource centres with youth friendly IEC materials in every division continuously | Seek sponsorship; construction and equipping  |

# Children's and Probation Department

| Project Name:<br>Loc/Division                      | Priority<br>Ranking | Objectives                                | Targets                                 | Description Of Activities           |
|--|---------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Building of new<br>and own office<br>building      | 1                   | Have a reliable and own office            | To complete the office building by 2010 | Construction of new offices         |
| Purchase of<br>vehicle<br>District<br>headquarters | 2                   | Assist in mobility of the field officers. | Procure vehicle by 2009                 | Buying of a vehicle for the station |

#### 3.9.7 Cross Sector Linkages

This sector greatly depends on the education sector which has to nurture the population to be able to participate in local development. The sector also depends on Physical Infrastructure which includes roads and water to provide an enabling environment which facilitates dynamics in the community .The sector also relies on the Governance, Justice, Law and Order to provide harmony in the community.

The Government has identified HIV/AIDS as a major threat to the country's sustainable development. The sector will continue to work closely with Human Resource Development sector through National AIDS Control Council in implementing the HIV/AIDS programmes. In addressing youth concerns, this sector partners with Human Resource Development sector in engagement of youth nationally through self employment, income generating activities, peace building, cultural and sports activities.

The district has a wildlife conservancy which has the potential of being a major tourist attraction and therefore the sector partners with Trade, Tourism and Industry sector in Wildlife Conservation. The district has a fragile ecosystem that requires special attention. This calls for collaboration with Environment, Water and Sanitation sector to ensure sustainable water supply for domestic use and irrigation. There is frequent inter-clan conflict that is a disincentive to investment in the district. This therefore, calls for collaboration with Governance, Justice, Law and Order in community peace building and co-existence.

#### 3.9.8 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting Issues

While implementing projects in this plan in relation to the Special Programmes sector, efforts will be made to ensure that HIV/AIDS programmes succeed, increasing vitality and long life to the population hence sustained development. The strategies adopted will also assist the diverse cultural oriented population to live in harmony and in cohesiveness. While implementing the youth programmes emphasis will be made to address issues affecting female youth so that they are able to participate in development. The proposed projects in the sector have an overall goal of alleviating poverty through various strategies such as drought management, community driven development support to local development, promotion of, youth and women enterprise funds, youth polytechnics.

Through sports activities and conflict management efforts the issue of national diversity is mainstreamed in this sector. Similarly, this sector is made up of ministries that deal directly with youth affairs, gender, concerns of the persons with disabilities and environmental issues through the Ministry of Special Programmes. HIV/AIDS issues are also mainstreamed through capacity building efforts by the special programmes subsector and community campaign drives targeting the youth.

# **CHAPTER FOUR:**

# IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION

#### 4.0 Introduction

This chapter specifies programs and projects to be implemented during 2008-2012 plan period through funding from internal and external resources. It also specifies objectively verifiable indicators that shall be used to monitor project/ program implementation and sets medium term milestones for impact assessment.

# 4.1 Institutional Frame Work for Monitoring and Evaluation Systems in the District

Monitoring and evaluation will be undertaken at the district, community, provincial and national level. At the community level, the project management committees (PMC) will follow up on a daily basis the implementation of the projects/ programme activities. The PMC will prepare progress reports on a monthly basis and submit to the Community Development Committees (CoDC). The CoDCs will produce community project monitoring report (CPMR) showing the progress, problems/issues, action taken/recommendations implemented under their responsibility. The CPMR will be submitted to the Locational Development Committee who will then compile quarterly monitoring and evaluation reports that will be submitted to the District Monitoring and Evaluation Committee (DMEC). A copy of the CPMR will be sent to the DDO.

The District Planning and Management Unit (DPMU) with the assistance of the DDO will consolidate and analyze the progress reports from the Community Development committees and submit reports to the DMEC on a quarterly basis for onward transmission to the DDC. The DMEC shall conduct monthly monitoring and evaluation visits and also hold regular community meetings on a monthly basis to provide feedback on project issues and solve implementation problems.

DMEC reports shall be submitted to the Provincial Monitoring and Evaluation Committee (PMEC) who shall undertake field visits on a quarterly basis. Copies of the DMEC and PMEC reports shall be submitted to the Rural Planning Directorate and to the line ministries as well as interested stakeholders.

## 4.2 Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluation Matrix

The implementation matrix giving projects/program name, cost, time frame, monitoring indicators/tools, implementing agency and role of stakeholders are provided below to give the way forward for the implementation of this plan.

## 4.2.1 Agriculture and Rural Development

| Project Name  | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators   | Monitoring Tools  | Implementatio<br>n Agency  | Source of funds | Role of<br>Stakeholders   |
|---|----------------|---------------|--|---|----------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Crops pest and<br>diseases control<br>and<br>Management | 4m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of training<br>sessions held;<br>Number of<br>dimensions held   | Project<br>documentation;<br>Annual work<br>plans; Visits<br>progress reports | Ministry of<br>Agriculture | GOK             | Ministry of<br>Agriculture to<br>provide funding and<br>personnel.  |
| District wide agricultural extension services           | 2.9m           | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>supervision visits;<br>Number of field<br>days conducted;<br>Number of farmers<br>visited; number of<br>farmers trained | Progress reports;<br>Annual work<br>plans; field visit<br>reports;            | Ministry of<br>Agriculture | GOK             | Ministry of<br>Agriculture to<br>provide funds and<br>personnel to conduct<br>trainings and field<br>days |

Ijara District Development Plan 2008-2012

| Project Name   | Cost<br>(Kshs)        | Time<br>Frame     | Monitoring<br>Indicators   | Monitoring Tools  | Implementatio<br>n Agency  | Source of funds | Role of<br>Stakeholders  |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------|--|---|--|-----------------|--|
| Improved<br>Nutrition<br>Programme   | lm                    | 2008-<br>2012     | Number of farmers<br>trained; Number of<br>demonstration kits<br>purchased   | Annual work plans;<br>Field visits reports;<br>progress reports<br>training | Ministry of<br>Agriculture and<br>Ministry of<br>Livestock                           | GOK             | Ministry of Agriculture and Ministry of Livestock to provide funding and personnel   |
| Water Melons<br>Promotion  | 1.4m                  | 2008-<br>2012     | Number of nurseries<br>established:<br>Number of farmers<br>trained; Number of<br>trainings held;<br>Number of<br>demonstrations held  | Progress reports;<br>Annual Work<br>plans;<br>Field Visits reports          | Ministry of<br>Agriculture   | GOK             | Ministry of<br>Agriculture to<br>provide funding and<br>personnel  |
| Promotion of<br>Food security<br>through<br>construction of<br>Water pans<br>Production  | 4.3m                  | 2008-<br>2012     | Number of water pans constructed   | Annual work plans<br>Progress reports<br>Field visits reports               | Ministry of<br>Agriculture;<br>Ministry of<br>water and<br>irrigation                | GOK             | Ministry of Agriculture to provide funds; Ministry of Water and Irrigation to provide personnel and technical input  |
| Agriculture<br>Mechanization<br>Services (AMS)   | 10m                   | 2008-2012         | Number of<br>machines<br>operational;<br>Hectares of farms<br>ploughed; The<br>number of farmers<br>using the facility                 | Management and audit reports  | Ministry of<br>Agriculture   | GOK             | Ministry of Agriculture through AMS provides machinery for hire. CDF provide funds for purchase of machinery.  |
| Orphan crops<br>promotion e.g.<br>cassava, millet  | 0.2m                  | 2008-<br>2012     | Number of<br>demonstration sites:<br>Number of trainings<br>conducted: Number<br>of farmers trained                                    | Progress reports;<br>Training reports                                       | Ministry of<br>Agriculture   | GOK             | Ministry of Agriculture to provide funding and carry out capacity building   |
| Promotion of<br>water<br>harvesting<br>technologies for<br>high value crop<br>production | 3.5m                  | 2008-2012         | Number of nurseries<br>established; Number<br>of staff trained on<br>water harvesting<br>technologies;<br>Number of farmers<br>trained |   | Ministry of<br>Agriculture   | GOK             | Ministry of Agriculture to provide funding and capacity building; Kenya Forest Services to carry out capacity building                                       |
| Promotion of 4<br>K and young<br>farmers clubs<br>(youth in<br>agriculture)              | 2m                    | 2008-<br>2012     | Number of clubs initiated; Number of members in clubs; Number of members trained; Number of projects initiated by the clubs            | Progress reports;<br>Training reports                                       | Ministry of<br>Agriculture;<br>Ministry of<br>Livestock;<br>Ministry of<br>Education | GOK             | Ministry of<br>Agriculture; Ministry<br>of Livestock;<br>Ministry of<br>Education to provide<br>funding and capacity<br>building                             |
| Fruit<br>Processing/<br>Water Melon<br>processing<br>factory                             | 4m                    | 2008-2012         | Percentage of factory complete   | Progress reports;<br>DDC/DEC reports;<br>project reports                    | Private investor   | GOK             | Private investor to<br>provide funding;<br>Ijara County Council<br>to provide Land and<br>license; Ministry of<br>land and settlement<br>to carry out survey |
|  | Alam<br>a da<br>aktor | .5 g/s/<br>100 57 |  |   |  |                 | and part<br>development; plan;<br>Ministry of<br>agriculture to<br>provide technical<br>input  |
| Cottage<br>ndustries for<br>value addition   | 7.5m                  | 2008-<br>2012     | Number of cottage<br>industries initiated;<br>number of groups<br>trained on value<br>addition   | Progress reports;<br>DDC/DEC reports;<br>project reports                    | Private<br>investors;<br>ALRMP 11;<br>Ministry of<br>Agriculture                     | GOK             | Private investors;<br>ALRMP 11;<br>Ministry of<br>Agriculture to<br>provide funding and<br>technical input   |
| iara District<br>and Use<br>Master Plan  | 2m                    | 2008-<br>2012     | Master plan<br>developed;<br>Number of<br>stakeholders   | Stakeholders<br>workshop report;<br>Progress reports                        | Ministry's of<br>Agriculture,<br>Lands,<br>Livestock                                 | GOK             | Ministry's of<br>Agriculture, Lands,<br>Livestock<br>development and   |

| Project Name   | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame  | Monitoring<br>Indicators  | Monitoring Tool  | n Agency  | Source of funds | Role of<br>Stakeholders   |
|--|----------------|----------------|---|--|---|-----------------|---|
| *  |                |                | involved in<br>developing master<br>plan  |  | development<br>and other<br>stakeholders                                  |                 | other stakeholders to<br>provide funding and<br>come up with master<br>plan   |
| Promotion of<br>food security<br>through<br>improvement of<br>storage capacity |                | 2008-<br>2012  | Number of farmers<br>trained on post<br>harvest handling of<br>goods  | Progress reports;<br>Training reports  | Ministry of<br>Agriculture  | GOK             | Ministry of<br>Agriculture to<br>provide funding and<br>personnel   |
| Promotion of<br>energy saving<br>cookers                                       | 0.25m          | 2008-<br>2012  | Number of groups<br>trained; number of<br>households and<br>institutions using<br>energy saving<br>cookers  | Training reports;<br>Progress reports  | Ministry of<br>Agriculture  | GOK             | Ministry of<br>Agriculture to<br>provide funding and<br>capacity building   |
| Construction of<br>offices<br>(Hulugho, Ijara<br>and Sangailu<br>divisions)    | 4.5m           | 2008-<br>2012  | Number of offices constructed   | Designs; Progress<br>reports;<br>Completion<br>certificates  | Ministry of<br>Agriculture;<br>Ministry of<br>Public Works                | GOK             | Ministry of<br>Agriculture to<br>provide funding;<br>Ministry of Public<br>Works to provide<br>designs and<br>supervision;                              |
| Promotion of<br>Gums and<br>Resins   | 0.8m           | 2008-<br>2012  | Number of tree<br>nurseries<br>established; Number<br>of farmers trained<br>on production,<br>harvesting,<br>processing and<br>marketing of gums<br>and resins; Acreage<br>of agro forestry<br>trees planted on<br>farms                                | Progress reports;<br>training reports  | Ministry of<br>Agriculture;<br>Kenya Forest<br>services                   | GOK             | Ministry of<br>Agriculture; Kenya<br>Forest services to<br>provide funding and<br>personnel.  |
| NALEP-SIDA   | 30m            | 2008 -<br>2011 | Number of focal<br>areas identified;<br>Number of Broad<br>based surveys<br>conducted; Number<br>of Common Interest<br>Groups formed and<br>trained; Number of<br>farmers offered<br>advisory services;<br>number of farmers<br>field days<br>conducted | Progress reports;<br>DDC minutes;<br>Annual reports;<br>Training reports;<br>Broad based<br>survey reports | Ministry of<br>Agriculture and<br>Ministry of<br>Livestock<br>Development | GOK             | Ministry of Agriculture and Ministry of Livestock Development to provide personnel for Capacity building; GOK and SIDA to provide funding               |
| Njaa Marufuku<br>Kenya   | 7.7m           | 2008-2012      | Number of groups<br>funded: Number of<br>projects initiated   | Progress reports;<br>DCU/DEC/DDC<br>reports;<br>Annual reports   | District<br>Coordinating<br>Unit  |                 | District Coordinating Unit to provide personnel and monitor and evaluate projects; Ministry of Agriculture and Ministry of Livestock                    |
|  |                |                | ,   |  |   | 189             | development to<br>provide technical<br>input; GOK to<br>provide funding   |
| Upgrading of indigenous Poultry  | 5m             | 2008-<br>2012  | Number of<br>demonstrations<br>held; Number of<br>poultry exchanged;<br>Number of farmers<br>trained  | Project documents<br>Annual work<br>Plans;<br>Field visits reports;<br>Progress reports                    | DLPO  | GOK             | ALRMP 11 to provide funding; DLPO to provide funding and personnel; Veterinary Department to provide Veterinary services; Action Aid to provide funding |

| Project Name  | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame  | Monitoring<br>Indicators   | Monitoring Tools  | Implementatio<br>n Agency | Source of funds | Role of<br>Stakeholders  |
|---|----------------|----------------|--|---|---------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Dairy goats<br>project                              | 5m             | 2008-2012      | Number of goats<br>procured and<br>distributed: Number<br>of training held   | Progress reports:<br>Annual work<br>plans:<br>Project reports<br>DDC reports      | DLPO                      | GOK             | ALRMP 11 to provide funding; DLPO to provide funding and personnel; Veterinary; Department to provide Veterinary services; Action Aid to provide funding   |
| Auction Yards<br>(Masalani,<br>Kotile and<br>Ijara) | 4m             | 2008-2012      | Number of Auction<br>yards developed:<br>Number of yards<br>constructed  | Project document:<br>Annual work plan:<br>Progress report:<br>Field Visits        | DLPO                      | GOK             | ALRMP 11 to provide funding: DLPO to provide funding: DLPO to provide funding and personnel; Veterinary Department to provide Veterinary services; District Livestock Marketing Council to ensure marketing efficiency; NEPDP, CDTF, CDF, LATF, to provide funding |
| Livestock<br>improvement                            | 2m             | 2008-<br>2012  | The number of livestock breeds upgraded: The number of high quality breeds stock: Acreage of Napier grass planted  | Work plans:<br>Project Reports:<br>DDC reports                                    | DLPO                      | GOK             | ALRMP 11 to<br>provide funding:<br>DLPO to provide<br>personnel and<br>funding:<br>DVO to provide<br>Veterinary services   |
| Livestock<br>Restocking .                           | 10m            | 2 J08-<br>2012 | The number of animals purchased; Number of farmers giving the livestock animals  | Project documents<br>: Annual work<br>plans:<br>Progress reports:<br>Field visits | DLPO                      | GOK             | ALRMP 11<br>ljara Peace and<br>Development to<br>provide funding;<br>DLPO to provide<br>funding and<br>personnel   |
| Bee keeping   | 2m             | 2008-2012      | No of bee hives<br>purchased (Output<br>of honey per year;<br>Number of bee hive<br>sites developed;<br>Number of training<br>session held;<br>Number of people<br>involved in bee<br>keeping training<br>sessions held;<br>Number of people<br>involved in bee<br>keeping | Training reports  |                           | GOK             | ALRMP 11 to provide funds: DLPO to provide personnel, funds and equipments: Action Aid to provide funds and equipment  |
| Cattle Breeding<br>Project                          | 23m            | 2008-2012      | Number of cattle<br>improved; Amount<br>of milk produced by<br>the cattle improved;<br>Increase in income<br>of farmers with<br>improved cattle  | Annual work<br>plans: Field visits<br>reports;<br>Project Reports                 | DLPO<br>DVO               | GOK             | DLPO to provide<br>funding and<br>personnel<br>DVO to provide<br>personnel, equipmen<br>and Veterinary<br>services   |
| District<br>Veterinary<br>Services                  | 10m            | 2008-<br>2012  | Number of people<br>trained on<br>veterinary services:<br>Number of<br>equipment<br>purchased for office<br>use  | Training reports;<br>Annual reports<br>;Progress reports                          | Veterinary<br>department  | GOK             | Veterinary<br>department to<br>provide funds and<br>personnel  |

| Project Name                                 | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators   | Monitoring Tools   | Implementatio<br>n Agency   | Source of funds     | Role of<br>Stakeholders  |
|--|----------------|---------------|--|--|---|---------------------|--|
| Diseases and<br>Pest control                 | 5m             | 2008-         | Number of people<br>trained on<br>veterinary services;<br>Number of<br>equipment<br>purchased for office<br>use                        | Training reports;<br>Annual reports;<br>Progress reports                     | Veterinary<br>department  | GOK                 | Veterinary department to provide funds and personnel; Arid lands Resources Management Project to provide funds and training on livestock disease control; Private sector in provision of drugs and vaccines; Farmers and disease control committees on reporting of pests and diseases and prevention measures |
| Clinical<br>services                         | 2.5m           | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>veterinary clinical<br>services established;<br>Number of animals<br>treated  | Progress reports;<br>Workshop  | Veterinary<br>department and<br>private service<br>providers  | GOK                 | Veterinary department to provide personnel; Private sector; establishment of private veterinary clinics and drugs; Arid Lands Resource Management Project to support communities to start drug users Association   |
| Integrated Pest<br>and Disease<br>Management | 5m             | 2008-2012     | Number of farm<br>families trained;<br>Number of livestock<br>vaccinated; Increase<br>in agricultural and<br>livestock<br>productivity | Progress reports;<br>Training and visits<br>(T&V) reports;<br>annual reports | Veterinary<br>department;<br>KETRI;<br>Veterinary<br>Investigative<br>Laboratories<br>(VILs); Pan<br>African Tsetse<br>and<br>Trypanosomiasi<br>s Eradication<br>Campaign<br>(PATTEC) | GOK,<br>NGO         | Veterinary department o provide personnel and drugs; Farm families to avail themselves for training; KETRI for training and research; VILs for investigation on pests; Pan African Trypanosomiasis Eradication Campaign (PATTEC) to provide funds  |
| Extension<br>Services                        | 4m             | 2008-2012     | Number of committees trained; Number of livestock vaccinated production in pest and disease in agricultural and livestock productivity | Progress<br>workshops<br>Minutes   | Veterinary<br>department;<br>Livestock<br>Development<br>Department   | GOK,<br>NGO,<br>CBO | Veterinary and livestock development staff to carry out training and demonstrations; Local NGO's and CBOs to assists with training and follow-ups; Local community to provide demonstration sites and be actively involved in monitoring and evaluation; Arid Lands Resource                                   |
|  |                |               |  |  |   |                     | Management Project<br>to provide funding<br>for training   |
| Hides and Skins<br>Improvement               | 2.5m           | 2008-2012     | Number of licenses<br>issued to hides and<br>skin traders;<br>Number of training<br>conducted on<br>leather                            | Progress Reports;<br>Annual work Plan  | Veterinary<br>department  | GOK                 | Vet department to<br>provide funds and<br>personnel; Private<br>sector to market and<br>process hides and<br>skins   |

| B  |  |
|----|--|
| 8  |  |
| W. |  |

| Project Name   | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators  | Monitoring Tools  | Implementatio<br>n Agency                                | Source of funds | Role of<br>Stakeholders   |
|--|----------------|---------------|---|---|--|-----------------|---|
| Veterinary<br>Public Health  | 2.5m           | 2008-2012     | Number of diseases<br>surveillance<br>conducted :Number<br>of animals inspected   | Progress reports;<br>Annual work<br>plans;<br>Report on disease<br>surveillance | Veterinary<br>Department                                 | GOK             | Veterinary<br>department to<br>provide funds and<br>personnel; Public<br>Health to provide<br>personnel and funds;<br>Ijara County Council<br>to provide funds and<br>personnel   |
| ASAL Based<br>Livestock and<br>Rural<br>Livelihood<br>Support<br>Programme<br>(ALLPRO) | 23.1m          | 2008-<br>2010 | Number of projects<br>initiated; Number of<br>beneficiaries   | Progress reports;<br>Work plans   | DLPO   | GOK             | DLPO to provide<br>funds and personnel;<br>Community to form<br>Common Interest<br>Groups   |
| Construct cattle crushes and cattle dips   | 16.8m          | 2008-2012     | Number of crushes and dips constructed  | Progress reports;<br>Designs;<br>Completion<br>certificates                     | Veterinary<br>department;<br>Ministry of<br>Public Works | GOK.            | Veterinary department to provide funds and training of management committees; Public Works to provide designs and technical skills; Constituency Development Fund to provide funds; Local Authority Transfer Fund to provide funds; Arid Lands Resource Management Project to provide Funds |
| Construction of<br>Veterinary<br>laboratory  | 6m             | 2008-2010     | Number of rooms constructed   | Designs: Progress<br>reports:<br>Completion<br>certificates                     | Veterinary<br>department;<br>Ministry of<br>Public works | GOK             | Veterinary department to provide funds and training of management committees; Public Works to provide designs and technical skills;   |
| Kotile Holding<br>Grounds  | 4.5m           | 2008-<br>2012 | Establishment of<br>holding ground  | Designs; progress<br>reports;<br>Completion<br>certificates                     | DLPO;<br>Veterinary<br>department                        | GOK             | DLPO;<br>Veterinary<br>department to<br>provide funding and<br>personnel  |
| Fodder bulking<br>and<br>conservation  | 12.5m          | 2008-<br>2012 | Amount of fodder<br>bulked and<br>conserved:<br>Number of livestock<br>keepers trained on<br>fodder bulking and<br>conservation             | Progress reports  | DLPO   | GOK             | DLPO to provide<br>funds and personnel  |
| Establishment of bull camps  | 7.7m           | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of bull<br>camps established;<br>Number of farmers<br>trained on bull<br>rearing   | Progress reports;<br>training reports   | DLPO   | GOK             | DLPO to provide<br>funds and personnel  |
| Purchase of 5<br>weigh bridges<br>for Auction<br>wards                                 | 2.5m           | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of weigh<br>bridges purchased  | Procurement<br>documents;<br>Progress reports                                   | DLPO   | GOK             | DLPO to provide funds and personnel   |
| Milk cooling<br>plant at<br>Masalani   | 1.lm           | 2008-<br>2012 | % construction of<br>cooling plant;<br>Equipments<br>purchased;<br>Increased income<br>from milk; Amount<br>of milk stored<br>cooling plant | Designs;<br>Procurement<br>documents;<br>Progress reports                       | Private<br>investors;<br>DLPO                            | GOK             | DLPO to provide<br>funds and personnel;<br>Private investors and<br>CDF to provide<br>funds   |

| Project Name   | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators  | Monitoring Tools   | n Agency  | funds | Role of<br>Stakeholders   |
|--|----------------|---------------|---|--|---|-------|---|
| Baseline survey<br>for Zoonotic<br>diseases in<br>humans and<br>livestock                                | 2m             | 2008-<br>2010 | No of cases reported<br>No of cases treated                                       | Reports<br>Health records  | Veterinary<br>department;<br>Ministry of<br>Health  | GOK   | Veterinary<br>department and<br>Ministry of Health to<br>provide funds and<br>personnel   |
| Resettlement<br>programme for<br>flood victims<br>District wide  | 0.5m           | 2008-2009     | Number of families settled  | Part development<br>plans; Progress<br>reports: allotment<br>letters     | District Surveyor District Land Adjudication and Settlement Officer District Physical Planning Officer Ijara County Council | GOK   | Ministry of Lands<br>and Settlement to<br>survey land, prepare<br>part development<br>plans, adjudicate<br>land and provide<br>funds;<br>ljara County<br>Council;<br>Provide land and<br>funds and issue<br>allotment letters |
| Land<br>Adjudication   | 5m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Acreage of land<br>adjudicated and<br>registered; Number<br>of title deeds issued | Land registration;<br>Progress reports;<br>Annual reports                | Land<br>adjudication<br>and Settlement<br>Department  | GOK   | Land and Settlement<br>awareness creation,<br>provision of funds<br>and personnel ;Arid<br>Lands Resource<br>Management<br>Mobilization   |
| Planning of 7<br>trading centres   | 10m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of centres planned   | Designs<br>Progress reports;<br>Annual reports                           | Department of<br>physical<br>planning   | GOK   | Physical Planning<br>Department –to<br>provide funds and<br>personnel'; Ijara<br>Council to provide<br>funds  |
| Forest<br>Extension<br>Services  | 17.5m          | 2008-2012     | Number of people<br>trained; Number of<br>demonstrations held                     | Progress reports;<br>Annual work<br>plans;<br>Training reports           | Forestry<br>department;<br>Arid Lands<br>Resource<br>Management<br>Project;<br>Kenya Wild<br>Life                           |       | Forestry Department<br>to provide funds and<br>personnel; Arid<br>Lands Resource<br>Management Project<br>to provide funds;<br>Kenya Wildlife<br>Services to provide<br>funds and personnel                                   |
| Afforestation<br>(Tree Nursery<br>development,<br>training on<br>conservation of<br>indigenous<br>trees) | 12m            | 2008-2012     | Number of people<br>trained ;Number of<br>tree nurseries<br>developed             | Progress report;<br>Annual work plan;<br>Training reports                | Forest<br>department;<br>Arid Lands<br>Resource<br>Management<br>Project  |       | Forestry department<br>to provide funds and<br>personnel; Arid<br>Lands Resource<br>Management Project<br>to provide funds<br>Community to<br>implement the<br>project  |
| Demonstration<br>Plots   | 4m             | 2008-<br>2012 | sessions held;<br>Number of plots<br>identifies for                               | Progress reports;<br>Annual work<br>plans;<br>Project DEC/DDC<br>minutes | Forestry department; Arid Lands Resource Management project; Wild Life Services   |       | Forestry department<br>to provide funds and<br>personnel ;Arid<br>Lands Resources<br>Management Project<br>to provide funds   |
| Forest<br>Management<br>and<br>Conservation  | 8m             | 2008-2012     | sessions held;<br>Number of licenses  | Annual work plans<br>:DEC/DDC<br>minutes                                 | Forestry department; Arid Lands Resource Management Project ;Kenya Wild life Services                                       |       | Forestry department<br>to provide funds and<br>personnel; Arid<br>Lands Resources<br>Management Project<br>to provide funds;<br>Kenya World life<br>services to provide<br>funds and personnel                                |
| Soil and water<br>conservation   | 0.75m          | 2008-<br>2012 | catchment sites<br>developed; Number  | Annual work plans  | Ministry of<br>Agriculture<br>(Agriculture)   | GOK   | Ministry of<br>Agriculture to<br>provide funding and<br>personnel   |

| Project Name   | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators  | Monitoring Tools  | Implementatio<br>n Agency                                | Source of funds | Role of<br>Stakeholders   |
|--|----------------|---------------|---|---|--|-----------------|---|
| Veterinary<br>Public Health  | 2.5m           | 2008-2012     | Number of diseases<br>surveillance<br>conducted ;Number<br>of animals inspected   | Progress reports;<br>Annual work<br>plans;<br>Report on disease<br>surveillance | Veterinary<br>Department                                 | GOK             | Veterinary<br>department to<br>provide funds and<br>personnel; Public<br>Health to provide<br>personnel and funds;<br>Ijara County Council<br>to provide funds and<br>personnel   |
| ASAL Based<br>Livestock and<br>Rural<br>Livelihood<br>Support<br>Programme<br>(ALLPRO) | 23.1m          | 2008-<br>2010 | Number of projects<br>initiated; Number of<br>beneficiaries   | Progress reports;<br>Work plans   | DLPO   | GOK             | DLPO to provide<br>funds and personnel;<br>Community to form<br>Common Interest<br>Groups   |
| Construct cattle crushes and cattle dips   | 16.8m          | 2008-2012     | Number of crushes and dips constructed  | Progress reports;<br>Designs;<br>Completion<br>certificates                     | Veterinary<br>department;<br>Ministry of<br>Public Works | GOK.            | Veterinary department to provide funds and training of management committees; Public Works to provide designs and technical skills; Constituency Development Fund to provide funds; Local Authority Transfer Fund to provide funds; Arid Lands Resource Management Project to provide Funds |
| Construction of<br>Veterinary<br>laboratory  | 6m             | 2008-2010     | Number of rooms constructed   | Designs; Progress<br>reports;<br>Completion<br>certificates                     | Veterinary<br>department;<br>Ministry of<br>Public works | GOK             | Veterinary<br>department to<br>provide funds and<br>training of<br>management<br>committees; Public<br>Works to provide<br>designs and technical<br>skills;   |
| Kotile Holding<br>Grounds  | 4.5m           | 2008-<br>2012 | Establishment of holding ground   | Designs; progress<br>reports;<br>Completion<br>certificates                     | DLPO;<br>Veterinary<br>department                        | GOK             | DLPO;<br>Veterinary<br>department to<br>provide funding and<br>personnel  |
| Fodder bulking<br>and<br>conservation  | 12.5m          | 2008-<br>2012 | Amount of fodder<br>bulked and<br>conserved;<br>Number of livestock<br>keepers trained on<br>fodder bulking and<br>conservation | Progress reports  | DLPO   | GOK             | DLPO to provide<br>funds and personnel  |
| Establishment of bull camps  | 7.7m           | 2008-2012     | Number of bull<br>camps established;<br>Number of farmers<br>trained on bull<br>rearing   | Progress reports;<br>training reports   | DLPO   | GOK             | DLPO to provide<br>funds and personnel  |
| Purchase of 5<br>weigh bridges<br>for Auction<br>yards                                 | 2.5m           | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of weigh<br>bridges purchased  | Procurement<br>documents;<br>Progress reports                                   | DLPO   | GOK             | DLPO to provide funds and personnel   |
| Milk cooling<br>plant at<br>Masalani   | 1.1m           | 2008-<br>2012 | % construction of cooling plant; Equipments purchased; Increased income from milk; Amount of milk stored cooling plant          | Designs;<br>Procurement<br>documents;<br>Progress reports                       | Private<br>investors;<br>DLPO                            | GOK             | DLPO to provide<br>funds and personnel;<br>Private investors and<br>CDF to provide<br>funds   |

| Project Name   | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators  | Monitoring Tool   | s Implementatio<br>n Agency   | Source of funds                       | Role of<br>Stakeholders   |
|--|----------------|---------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| Baseline survey<br>for Zoonotic<br>diseases in<br>humans and<br>livestock              | 2m             | 2008-<br>2010 | No of cases reported<br>No of cases treated                                       | Reports<br>Health records   | Veterinary<br>department;<br>Ministry of<br>Health  | GOK .                                 | Veterinary<br>department and<br>Ministry of Health to<br>provide funds and<br>personnel   |
| Resettlement<br>programme for<br>flood victims<br>District wide                        | 0.5m           | 2008-2009     | Number of families settled  | Part development<br>plans; Progress<br>reports; allotment<br>letters      | District Surveyor District Land Adjudication and Settlement Officer District Physical Planning Officer Ijara County Council | GOK                                   | Ministry of Lands<br>and Settlement to<br>survey land, prepare<br>part development<br>plans, adjudicate<br>land and provide<br>funds;<br>ljara County<br>Council;<br>Provide land and<br>funds and issue<br>allotment letters |
| Land<br>Adjudication   | 5m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Acreage of land<br>adjudicated and<br>registered; Number<br>of title deeds issued | Land registration;<br>Progress reports;<br>Annual reports                 | Land<br>adjudication<br>and Settlement<br>Department  | GOK                                   | Land and Settlement<br>awareness creation,<br>provision of funds<br>and personnel ;Arid<br>Lands Resource<br>Management<br>Mobilization   |
| Planning of 7<br>trading centres   | 10m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of centres planned   | Designs<br>Progress reports;<br>Annual reports                            | Department of physical planning   | GOK                                   | Physical Planning<br>Department -to<br>provide funds and<br>personnel'; Ijara<br>Council to provide<br>funds  |
| Forest<br>Extension<br>Services  | 17.5m          | 2008-2012     | Number of people<br>trained; Number of<br>demonstrations held                     | Progress reports;<br>Annual work<br>plans;<br>Training reports            | Forestry<br>department;<br>Arid Lands<br>Resource<br>Management<br>Project;<br>Kenya Wild<br>Life                           | GOK                                   | Forestry Department<br>to provide funds and<br>personnel; Arid<br>Lands Resource<br>Management Project<br>to provide funds;<br>Kenya Wildlife<br>Services to provide<br>funds and personnel                                   |
| Afforestation (Tree Nursery development, training on conservation of indigenous trees) | 12m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of people<br>trained :Number of<br>tree nurseries<br>developed             | Progress report;<br>Annual work plan;<br>Training reports                 | Forest<br>department;<br>Arid Lands<br>Resource<br>Management<br>Project  | 1 4 4                                 | Forestry department<br>to provide funds and<br>personnel; Arid<br>Lands Resource<br>Management Project<br>to provide funds<br>Community to<br>implement the<br>project  |
| Demonstration<br>Plots   | 4m             | 2008-<br>2012 |   | Progress reports;<br>Annual work<br>plans;<br>Project DEC/DDC<br>minutes  | Forestry<br>department;<br>Arid Lands<br>Resource<br>Management<br>project; Wild<br>Life Services                           | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Forestry department<br>to provide funds and<br>personnel :Arid<br>Lands Resources<br>Management Project<br>to provide funds   |
| Forest<br>Management<br>and<br>Conservation  | 8m             | 2008-2012     | sessions held;<br>Number of licenses  | Progress report;<br>Annual work plans<br>;DEC/DDC<br>minutes              | Forestry department; Arid Lands Resource Management Project ;Kenya Wild life Services                                       |                                       | Forestry department<br>to provide funds and<br>personnel; Arid<br>Lands Resources<br>Management Project<br>to provide funds;<br>Kenya World life<br>services to provide<br>funds and personnel                                |
| Soil and water<br>conservation   | 0.75m          | 2008-<br>2012 | catchment sites<br>developed; Number  | Progress report;<br>Annual work plans<br>Training reports;<br>Field visit | Ministry of<br>Agriculture<br>(Agriculture)   |                                       | Ministry of<br>Agriculture to<br>provide funding and<br>personnel   |

| Project Name  | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame             | Monitoring<br>Indicators  | Monitoring Tools  | Implementatio<br>n Agency   | Source of funds | Role of<br>Stakeholders   |
|---|----------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|-----------------|---|
| Gazettement of<br>Forests and<br>hilltops   | 10m            | 2008-<br>2012             | The number of forest and hilltops Gazetted  | Gazettement<br>report; Progress<br>Report; Annual<br>Work plan                      | Forestry<br>department;<br>Survey<br>department                                 | GOK             | Forestry Department<br>to provide funds and<br>personnel; Survey of<br>Kenya to provide<br>maps and personnel                                     |
| Agro-forestry<br>programme  | 4m             | 2008-2012                 | Number of agro<br>forestry projects<br>initiated;<br>Number of groups<br>trained on agro<br>forestry; Acreage of<br>land under agro<br>forestry | Progress Report;<br>Annual Work plan  | Forest<br>department;<br>Ministry of<br>Agriculture                             | GOK             | Forestry Department<br>and Agricultural<br>department to<br>provide funds and<br>personnel  |
| Purchase of 1<br>4WD Vehicle  | 2.5m           |                           | Number and type of vehicle procured   | Inventory   | Meteorological department   | GOK             | Ministry and donors to fund   |
| Revival of<br>Dormant<br>Agricultural and<br>Livestock<br>Marketing<br>Cooperatives | 3m             | 2008-2012                 | Number of co-<br>operatives revived;<br>Number of people<br>trained   | Training reports<br>Annual work<br>plans; progress<br>reports                       | Co-operatives<br>and Agricultural<br>Department                                 | GOK             | Co-operatives department to provide funds and personnel; Agricultural department to provide personnel for training; Farmers to form co-operatives |
| Livestock<br>Extension<br>Development<br>Programme                                  | 5m             | 2008 <del>,</del><br>2012 | Number of livestock<br>co-operatives<br>formed :Number of<br>people trained   | Training reports progress report Annual work plans                                  | Co-operatives Agriculture and Livestock ;Arid Lands Resource Management Project | GOK             | Co-operative to provide funds and personnel; Community -to form the co-operatives   |
| Horticultural<br>Development<br>Programme   | 2.0 m          | 2008-2012                 | Number of people recruited for growing horticultural produce; Increase in income accruing from selling horticultural crops                      | Progress reports Expenditure and income reports                                     | Co-operatives<br>Development<br>;Agriculture and<br>Livestock                   | GOK             | Co-operatives to provide funds and personnel community – Forming Co-operatives  |
| Electricity Installation of staff quarters/ office at Masalani                      | 5m             | 2008-<br>2010             | Number of staff<br>quarters and offices<br>with electricity<br>installed  | Designs reports of<br>expenditure<br>Progress reports<br>Completion<br>certificates | Co-operative<br>Department  | GOK             | Co-operatives Department to provide funds ;Public works to provide technical personnel; Kenya Power and Lighting Company to install electricity   |

### 4.2.2 Trade, Tourism and Industry

| Project Name  | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators  | Monitoring<br>Tools              | Implementing<br>Agency   | Source of funds | Role of<br>Stake holder  |
|---|----------------|---------------|---|----------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| ljara Jua Kali<br>Sheds   | 30m            | 2008-<br>2012 | 60<br>sheds/worksho<br>ps   | DDC, PMEC,<br>Dept reports       | GOK and Stake<br>Holders   | GOK             | Supplementing funding, Design and Supervision                    |
| Formation of<br>Jua Kali<br>Associations<br>and Saccos                    | lm             | 2008-<br>2012 | At least one<br>new JKA and<br>SACCO in<br>every<br>commercial<br>center annually | DDC, Dept<br>reports and<br>PMEC | AGs Office and<br>Ministry of<br>Labour, Ministry<br>of Co-op<br>Development | GOK             | Facilitation and<br>Registration                                 |
| Management<br>training for<br>MSE<br>associations/<br>Saccos<br>officials | 250,000        | 2008-<br>2012 | Train 25<br>Yearly  | DDC, , Dept<br>reports           | GOK and Stake<br>Holders   | GOK             | Supplementing<br>funding, training<br>and exchange<br>programmes |
| Business/<br>Entrepreneurs<br>hip Training                                | 500,000        | 2008-<br>2012 | Train 100<br>Yearly   | DDC, Dept<br>reports             | GOK and Stake<br>Holders   | GOK             | Supplementing<br>funding, training<br>and exchange<br>programmes |

Ijara District Development Plan 2008-2012

| Project Name  | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators  | Monitoring<br>Tools   | Implementing<br>Agency  | Source of funds | Role of<br>Stake holder   |
|---|----------------|---------------|---|---|---|-----------------|---|
| Skill<br>Upgrading  | 500.000        | 2008-2012     | Train 100<br>yearly   | DDC. Dept<br>reports  | GOK and Stake<br>Holders  | GOK             | Supplementing funding, training and exchange programme  |
| Trade Courses   | 5m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>people of<br>trained<br>Number of<br>successful<br>business  | Progress<br>reports:<br>Volume of<br>credit given                 | Trade department  | GOK             | Trade department<br>to provide training<br>and loan facilities:<br>Community to<br>provide additional<br>funds for business   |
| District Joint<br>Loan Board<br>Funding<br>Scheme   | 6m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>traders given<br>loans   | Progress<br>reports:<br>Volume of<br>credit given                 | Trade department  | GOK             | Trade department<br>to provide training<br>and loan facilities<br>:Community to<br>provide additional<br>funds for business   |
| Construction<br>and<br>Rehabilitation<br>of Jua Kali<br>Sheds<br>Masalani,<br>Ijara, Hulugho<br>and Sangailu<br>Divisions | 10m            | 2008-2012     | Number of Jua<br>Kali Sheds<br>rehabilitated<br>and number of<br>constructed  | Progress<br>report :Annual<br>work plan                           | Department of<br>Applied<br>Technology Ijara<br>County Council  | GOK             | GOK to provide<br>funds and<br>personnel  |
| Construction<br>of Modern<br>Market in<br>Masalani  | 22m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>stalls<br>constructed;<br>Number of<br>vendors in<br>market;<br>Percentage of<br>market<br>constructed | Progress<br>reports;<br>Designs;<br>completion<br>certificates    | Ministry of Local<br>Government   | GOK             | Ministry of Local<br>Government to<br>provide funding   |
| Construction<br>of a Modern<br>Bus Park in<br>Masalani  | 16m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Percentage of<br>bus park<br>constructed  | Progress<br>reports:<br>Designs:<br>completion<br>certificates    | Ministry of Local government  | GOK             | Ministry of Local<br>Government to<br>provide funding   |
| Strengthening<br>Jua Kali<br>Associations   | 5m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of Jua<br>Kali<br>Organization<br>Strengthened   | Progress<br>reports<br>:Annual work<br>plans                      | Ministry of<br>Trade  | GOK             | GOK to provide<br>funds and<br>personnel  |
| Conservation of Bio- Diversity of the Boni Forest Reserve and Ishaqbini Community Conservancy                             | 50m            | 2008-2012     | Number of<br>primate and<br>plant species<br>conserved  | Progress<br>report: Annual<br>work plans;<br>Project<br>documents | KWS Museums<br>of Kenya   | GOK             | KWS to provide<br>funds , and<br>personnel  |
| Jigra Tourism<br>Marketing<br>Campaign<br>Programme   | 50m            | 2008-<br>2012 | No of<br>marketing<br>campaigns<br>held:<br>Number of<br>tourists<br>visiting ljara                                 | Progress<br>report: Annual<br>work plans:<br>Project<br>documents | Kenya Tourist<br>Board  | GOK             | Kenya Tourist<br>Board to provide<br>funding and<br>develop marketing<br>strategies   |
| Construction<br>and<br>certification of<br>6 home stay<br>sites   | 30m            | 2008-2012     | Number of<br>home stay sites<br>constructed<br>and certified  | Progress<br>report: Annual<br>work plans:<br>Project<br>documents | Kenya Tourist<br>Board: Ministry<br>of National<br>Heritage and<br>Culture: Kenya<br>Wildlife<br>Services: Private<br>investors | GOK             | Private investors to construct home stay sites: Kenya Tourist Board: Ministry of Heritage and Culture; Kenya Wildlife Services to provide funding and technical input; Ijara County Council to provide funding and licenses |

| Project Name  | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators                                     | Monitoring<br>Tools  | Implementing<br>Agency                        | Source of funds | Role of<br>Stake holder   |
|---|----------------|---------------|--|--|---|-----------------|---|
| Construction of crocodile sanctuary   | 60m            | 2008-2012     | Number of<br>crocodile<br>sanctuaries<br>initiated           | Progress<br>report; Annual<br>work plans;<br>Project<br>documents    | Kenya Wildlife<br>Services;<br>Private sector | GOK             | Kenya Wildlife<br>Services to<br>provide licenses<br>and technical<br>advice; Private<br>sector to provide<br>funding |
| Construction of hippo sanctuary   | 100m           | 2008-2012     | Number of<br>hippo<br>sanctuaries<br>initiated               | Progress<br>report; Annual<br>work plans;<br>Project<br>documents    | Kenya Wildlife<br>Services;<br>Private sector | GOK .           | Kenya Wildlife<br>Services to<br>provide licences<br>and technical<br>advice; Private<br>sector to provide<br>funding |
| Expansion of<br>Boni Forest<br>and Ishaqbini<br>Community<br>Conservancy<br>tented camp | 4m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Bed capacity of tented camp; Capacity of conference facility | Progress<br>report; Annual<br>work plans;<br>Project<br>documents    | Kenya Wildlife<br>Services                    | GOK             | Kenya Wildlife<br>Services to<br>provide funding  |
| Construction<br>of a Cultural<br>Centre   | 50Millio<br>n  | 2008-<br>2012 | Completed<br>Cultural<br>Centre                              | Field visits;<br>Reports from<br>community;<br>Reports to<br>DEC/DDC | DIDO  | GOK             | Provision of funds<br>and technical<br>support  |

# 4.2.3 Physical Infrastructure

| Project Name  | Cost (Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators   | Monitoring<br>Tools   | Implementing<br>Agency | Source of funds | Role of<br>Stakeholder   |
|---|-------------|---------------|--|---|------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Routine Roads<br>Maintenance<br>District Wide                     | 300m        | 2008-<br>2012 | Km of road<br>maintained   | Progress  | Ministry of<br>Roads   | GOK             | Kenya Roads Board to provide funds. Roads department to provide equipment and personnel.                         |
| Opening up of<br>Masalani-<br>Sangailu Road<br>64 km              | 180 m       | 2008-<br>2012 | Km of road<br>opened up  | Progress<br>reports   | Ministry of<br>Roads   | GOK             | Kenya Roads<br>Board to  |
| Gravelling of<br>the road leading<br>to Bura East<br>Fafi 112 km) | 50m         | 2008-<br>2012 | Km of roads<br>gravelled   | Progress<br>reports   | Ministry of<br>Roads   | GOK             | Kenya Roads Board to provide funds. Roads department to provide equipment and personnel.                         |
| Masalani-<br>Hulugho Road-<br>46 km                               | 64.5m       | 2008-<br>2012 | Km of road<br>completed  | Progress<br>reports   | Ministry of<br>Roads   | GOK             | Kenya Roads Board to provide funds. Roads department to provide equipment and personnel.                         |
| Masalani-<br>Garsen Road-<br>B8 (74 km)                           | 2.3bn       | 40.0          | Number of<br>Km of roads<br>completed;<br>Amount of<br>money spent | Project<br>documents:<br>progress<br>reports<br>Annual work<br>plan | Ministry of<br>Roads   | GOK             | Kenya Roads<br>Board to<br>provide funds.<br>Roads<br>department to<br>provide<br>equipment and<br>personnel and |

| Project Name  | Cost (Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators  | Monitoring<br>Tools   | Implementing<br>Agency                                       | Source of funds           | Role of<br>Stakeholder  |
|---|-------------|---------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|---|
|   |             | - Traint      | Andreators  | 2003  | 7.50.00  | 10.145                    | carry out<br>tendering;<br>Donors to<br>provide funds   |
| Masalani- Boji-<br>B8 Road  | 100m        | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>Km of roads<br>completed   | Project<br>document<br>progress<br>reports<br>Annual work<br>plan | Ministry of<br>Roads   | GOK                       | Kenya Roads Board to provide funds Roads department to provide equipment and personnel. Donors to provide funds |
| Tarmacking of<br>town roads in<br>Masalani                                    | 80m         | 2008-2012     | Number of<br>Km of roads<br>completed   | Progress<br>reports<br>Annual work<br>plan                        | Ministry of Roads  | GOK                       | Roads Department to provide equipment and personnel; Ijara County Council to provide funds                      |
| Masalani<br>Abalatiro<br>(E869)-52km  | 70.2m       | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>Km of roads<br>completed   | Progress<br>reports   | Ministry of<br>Roads   | GOK                       | Kenya Roads<br>Board to<br>provide funds.<br>Roads<br>department to<br>provide<br>equipment and<br>personnel.   |
| Energy<br>Electrification<br>of Masalani                                      | 150m        | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>households<br>connected<br>with<br>electricity;<br>Number of<br>institutions<br>connected<br>with<br>electricity | Progress<br>reports from<br>KPLC                                  | KPLC;<br>Private<br>investors;<br>Government<br>institutions | GOK,<br>Private<br>Sector | Private investors; Government institutions to provide funds; KPLC to provide personnel and material             |
| Electrification<br>of Hulugho<br>government<br>institutions and<br>households | 24m         | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of households connected with electricity; Number of institutions connected with electricity                            | Progress<br>reports from<br>KPLC                                  | KPLC;<br>Private<br>investors;<br>Government<br>institutions | GOK,<br>Private<br>Sector | Private investors; Government institutions to provide funds; KPLC to provide personnel and material             |
| Electrification<br>of Sangailu<br>Markets                                     | 72m         | 2008-2012     | Number of<br>households<br>connected<br>with<br>electricity;<br>Number of<br>institutions<br>connected<br>with<br>electricity | Progress<br>reports from<br>KPLC                                  | KPLC;<br>Private<br>investors;<br>Government<br>institutions | GOK,<br>Private<br>Sector | Private investors; Government institutions to provide funds: KPLC to provide personnel and material             |
| Supply of Solar<br>Power on<br>commercial<br>Basis at -<br>affordable Price   | 20m         | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>households<br>with solar<br>power;<br>Number of<br>institutions<br>with solar<br>power                           | Survey<br>reports;<br>Progress<br>reports                         | Private<br>investors;<br>Ministry of<br>Energy               | GOK,<br>Private<br>Sector | Ministry of<br>Energy to<br>provide<br>technical<br>advice;<br>Private<br>investors to<br>provide funds         |
| Exploitation of<br>Other<br>Alternative<br>Sources of                         | 30m         | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>households<br>using<br>alternative   | Survey<br>reports;<br>Progress<br>reports                         | Private<br>investors;<br>Ministry of<br>Energy               | GOK,<br>Private<br>Sector | Ministry of Energy to provide technical   |

| Project Name | Cost (Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators   | Monitoring<br>Tools | Implementing<br>Agency | Source of funds | Role of<br>Stakeholder                              |
|--------------|-------------|---------------|--|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Power        |             |               | sources of<br>power;<br>Number of<br>institutions<br>using<br>alternative<br>sources of<br>power |                     |                        |                 | advice;<br>Private<br>investors to<br>provide funds |

### 4.2.4 Environment, Water and Sanitation

| Project Name   | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators   | Monitoring<br>Tools                              | Implementation<br>Agency  | Source<br>of funds | Role of<br>Stakeholders  |
|--|----------------|---------------|--|--|---|--------------------|--|
| Roof<br>catchments in<br>schools and<br>health facilities                                    | 15m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>people served<br>by the water<br>project;<br>implementatio<br>n status of<br>project  | Designs:<br>Progress<br>reports;<br>Annual plans | Northern Water<br>Services Board:<br>German Agro<br>Action                              | GOK,<br>NGO        | Northern Water Services Board to provide funding and technical advice. Arid Lands Resource Management Project 11. Constituency Development Fund. Local Authority Transfer Fund. German Agro Action to provide funding  |
| Sangailu<br>Integrated Safe<br>water and<br>Sanitation<br>project<br>Sangailu<br>Division    |                | 2008-<br>2010 | Number of<br>people served<br>by the water<br>project;<br>implementatio<br>n status of<br>project;<br>Number of<br>people trained<br>on managing<br>water and<br>sanitation<br>resources | Designs;<br>Progress<br>reports;<br>Annual plans | Northern Water<br>Services Board  | GOK                | Northern Water<br>Services Board to<br>provide technical<br>advice and<br>funding  |
| Construction of<br>water tanks<br>including<br>gutters,                                      | 12m            | 2008-2012     | Number of<br>people served<br>by the water<br>project;<br>implementatio<br>n status of<br>project  | Designs;<br>Progress<br>reports;<br>Annual plans | German Agro<br>action   | GOK,<br>NGO        | German Agro Action Project. Constituency Development Fund, Local Authority Transfer Fund to provide funding  |
| Construction of<br>Shallow<br>Wells/Borehole<br>s Project<br>Rehabilitation<br>District Wide | 15m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>people served<br>by the water<br>project;<br>implementatio<br>n status of<br>project  | Designs;<br>Progress<br>reports;<br>Annual plans | Northern Water<br>Services Board:<br>Arid Lands<br>Resource<br>Management<br>Project 11 | GOK                | German Agro Action Project. Constituency Development Fund. Local Authority Transfer Fund to provide funding  |
| Construction Of<br>Pans District<br>Wide   | 15m            | 2008-2012     | Number of<br>people served<br>by the water<br>project;<br>implementatio<br>n status of<br>project  | Designs;<br>Progress<br>reports:<br>Annual plans | Northern Water<br>Services Board;<br>Arid Lands<br>Resource<br>Management<br>Project 11 | GOK                | Northern Water<br>Services Board to<br>provide technical<br>advice and<br>funding: German<br>Agro Action<br>Project,<br>Constituency<br>Development<br>Fund, Local<br>Authority<br>Transfer Fund to<br>provide funding |

| Project Name  | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators   | Monitoring<br>Tools   | Implementation<br>Agency  | Source of funds | Role of<br>Stakeholders  |
|---|----------------|---------------|--|---|---|-----------------|--|
| Abalatiro Water<br>supply and<br>sanitation<br>system   | 15m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>households<br>with access to<br>water:<br>Revenue<br>generated<br>from sale of<br>water:<br>Number of<br>water<br>connections | Designs:<br>Progress<br>reports:<br>Annual plans                                | Northern Water<br>Services Board/<br>GOK  | GOK             | Northern Water<br>Services Board/<br>GOK to provide<br>funding   |
| Launching and<br>strengthening of<br>the Ijara Water<br>and Sewerage<br>Company                                 | 0.3m           | 2008-<br>2009 | TAWASCO<br>launched<br>successfully:<br>Number of<br>sensitization<br>campaigns:<br>Number of<br>stakeholders<br>involved                  | Workshop<br>reports:<br>Training<br>reports                                     | Northern Water<br>Services Board/<br>GOK  | GOK             | Northern Water<br>Services Board/<br>GOK to provide<br>funding,<br>technical advice<br>and personnel   |
| Canal from<br>River Tana  | 180m           | 2008-<br>2012 | Km of canal<br>constructed;<br>number of<br>households<br>with access<br>with water<br>from canal  | Designs:<br>Progress<br>reports:<br>Annual work<br>plans: projects<br>documents | Northern Water<br>Services Board/<br>GOK  | GOK             | Northern Water<br>Services Board/<br>GOK to provide<br>funding,<br>technical advice<br>and personnel<br>Donors to<br>provide funding   |
| Construction<br>and<br>rehabilitation of<br>dams and<br>shallow wells<br>along the 4<br>Laghas<br>District wide | 60m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>people served<br>by the water<br>project;<br>implementatio<br>n status of<br>project  | Designs;<br>Progress<br>reports;<br>Annual plans                                | Northern Water<br>Services Board;<br>Arid Lands<br>Resource<br>Management<br>Project 11 | GOK             | Northern Water Services Board to provide technical advice and funding: Kenya Red Cross Society, Action Aid, Constituency Development Fund, Local Authority Transfer Fund to provide funding                  |
| Ground water exploration in the hinterlands   | 10m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of ground water sites identified  | Designs:<br>Progress<br>reports:<br>Annual plans                                | Northern Water<br>Services Board:   | GOK             | Northern Water<br>Services Board to<br>provide technical<br>advice and<br>funding:   |
| Construction of<br>Pit latrines in<br>institutions and<br>households  | 12m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of pit<br>latrines<br>constructed;<br>Number of<br>people with<br>access to pit<br>latrines   | Designs:<br>Progress<br>reports:<br>Annual plans                                | German Agro<br>Action;<br>Public Health<br>Office; Ijara County<br>Council              | GOK,<br>NGO     | CDF, LATF, Coast Development Authority, Arid Lands Resource Management Project 11 to provide funding: Public Health office to provide technical advice; German Agro- Action to provide funding and personnel |
| Rehabilitation<br>of Abalatiro<br>irrigation<br>scheme  | 4m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Area of land<br>under<br>irrigation;<br>Number of<br>farmers in the<br>scheme  | Progress<br>reports and DDC minutes   | Ministry of Water<br>and Irrigation<br>National Irrigation<br>Board                     | GOK             | Ministry of Water and Irrigation to provide technical input. National Irrigation Board to provide funding and personnel  |

Ijara District Development Plan 2008-2012

| Project Name   | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators  | Monitoring<br>Tools   | Implementation<br>Agency   | Source of funds | Role of<br>Stakeholders  |
|--|----------------|---------------|---|---|--|-----------------|--|
| Construction of<br>10 minor<br>irrigation<br>schemes   | 100m           | 2008-<br>2012 | Area of land<br>under<br>irrigation and<br>number<br>schemes<br>constructed                                       | Progress<br>reports and<br>DMEC and<br>DDC minutes            | Ministry of Water<br>and Irrigation<br>National Irrigation<br>Board              | GOK             | Ministry of Water and Irrigation to provide technical input. National Irrigation Board to provide funding and personnel                            |
| Rehabilitation<br>of Masalani<br>Irrigation<br>project   | 20m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Area of land<br>under<br>irrigation;<br>Number of<br>farmers in the<br>scheme;<br>Tonnage of<br>crops<br>produced | Progress<br>reports and<br>DDC minutes                        | Ministry of Water<br>and Irrigation;<br>National Irrigation<br>Board             | GOK             | Ministry of Water and Irrigation to provide technica input; National Irrigation Board to provide funding and personnel; Farmers to cultivate land  |
| Farjana Minor<br>Irrigation<br>Scheme<br>Sangailu<br>Division  | 2.7m           | 2006-<br>2008 | Area of land<br>under<br>irrigation<br>Number of<br>farmers<br>irrigating<br>crops                                | Design reports<br>Annual work<br>plans<br>Progress<br>reports | Ministry of Water and Irrigation, Irrigation and Drainage department             | GOK             | Ministry of Water and Irrigation, Irrigation and Drainage department to provide funding and technical input  |
| Minor<br>Irrigation<br>Schemes<br>Hulugho<br>division  | 4.6m           | 2007-<br>2008 | Area of land<br>under<br>irrigation<br>Number of<br>farmers<br>irrigating   | Design reports<br>Annual work<br>plans<br>Progress<br>reports | Ministry of Water and Irrigation, Irrigation and Drainage department             | GOK             | Ministry of Water and Irrigation, Irrigation and Drainage department to provide funding and technical input  |
| Abalatiro<br>Irrigation and<br>Settlement<br>Project Gravity<br>intake for<br>project<br>Abalatiro<br>Division | 4bn            | 2008-<br>2012 | Area of land<br>under<br>irrigation<br>through<br>gravity system<br>Number of<br>farmers in the<br>scheme         | Progress<br>reports and<br>DDC minutes                        | Ministry of Water and Irrigation National Irrigation Board                       | GOK             | Ministry of Water and Irrigation to provide technica input. National Irrigation Board to provide funding and personnel; Donors to provide funding  |
| Masalani<br>rrigation<br>Scheme 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>rhase<br>Gravity intake<br>or project)                      | 1 bn           | 2008-<br>2012 | Area of land<br>under<br>irrigation<br>Number of<br>farmers in the<br>scheme                                      | Progress<br>reports and<br>DDC minutes                        | Ministry of Water<br>and Irrigation<br>National Irrigation<br>Board              | GOK             | Ministry of Water and Irrigation to provide technical input. National Irrigation Board to provide funding and personnel; Donors to provide funding |
| igation<br>oject<br>olugho,<br>olugho  |                | 2010-         | Area of land<br>under<br>irrigation;<br>Number of<br>farmers .<br>irrigating                                      | Design reports<br>Annual work<br>plans<br>Progress<br>reports | Ministry of Water<br>and Irrigation,<br>Irrigation and<br>Drainage<br>department | GOK             | Ministry of Water and Irrigation, Irrigation and Drainage department to provide funding and technical input  |

| Project Name  | (Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators   | Monitoring<br>Tools  | Implementation<br>Agency   | Source<br>of funds | Role of<br>Stakeholders   |
|---|--------|---------------|--|--|--|--------------------|---|
| 8   |        |               |  |  |  |                    | Donor agencies<br>and CDF to<br>provide funding   |
| Construction of water pans and dams                       | 25m    | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>water pans<br>and dams<br>constructed   | Design reports<br>Annual work<br>plans<br>Progress<br>reports  | Ministry of Water<br>and Irrigation,<br>Irrigation and<br>Northern Water<br>Services Board | GOK                | Ministry of Water and Irrigation to provide technica input. National  |
| <b>1</b>  |        |               |  |  |  |                    | Irrigation Board<br>to provide<br>funding and<br>personnel;<br>Donors to<br>provide funding   |
| Construction of<br>irrigation<br>department<br>offices    | 3m     | 2008-<br>2009 | Completed office block   | Progress reports;<br>Completion certificate  | MOWI   | GOK                | Funding (MOW) Supervision (MOWI and MOW) Contractor   |
| Capacity<br>Building for<br>district<br>Irrigation Office | 10m    | 2008-         | Well equipped<br>office with<br>transport  | Progress<br>reports<br>Monthly<br>financial<br>reports<br>Annual<br>reports<br>Visits                                  | MOWI   | GOK                | Purchase and installation (MOWI)  |
| District profile on irrigation                            | lm     | 2008-<br>2012 | District<br>irrigation<br>document   | Report   | MOWI   | GOK                | Collection of data<br>and compilation<br>(MOWI and<br>MOA)  |
| Development of pump fed irrigation schemes                | 52.2m  | 2008-2012     | EIA report<br>Survey and<br>design maps<br>and<br>documents<br>purchased<br>Irrigation<br>structures<br>built<br>Bush clearing<br>done   | Monthly financial reports Quarterly reports Progress reports Quarterly performance reports Annual reports Field visits | MOWI   | GOK                | Panning (MOWI and farmers) Technical (MOWI) Labour for bush clearing and canal raising (farmers); Construction of irrigation structures and purchase of pump set (MOWI) |
| Development of large scale gravity irrigation scheme      | 1 bn   | 2008-2012     | EIA reports<br>Survey and<br>design maps<br>and<br>documents<br>Construction<br>of irrigation<br>infrastructure<br>Bush clearing<br>done | Monthly financial reports Quarterly reports Progress reports Quarterly performance reports Annual reports Field visits | MOWI   | GOK                | Panning (MOWI<br>and community)<br>Implementation<br>(MOWI)   |
| Capacity  puilding for  farmers and  staff                | 4m     | 2008-<br>2012 | Training plans<br>Attendance<br>lists  | Reports  | MOWI   | W                  | Training (MOWI) staff and other resource persons  |
| 5 Irrigation<br>Clusters                                  | 0.4m   | 2008-<br>2009 | Area under<br>irrigation   | plans<br>Progress  | Ministry of Water<br>and Irrigation,<br>Irrigation and<br>Drainage<br>department           | GOK                | Ministry of Water and Irrigation, Irrigation and Drainage department to technical input ALRMP 11 to provide funding   |
| Orip irrigation' system                                   | 25m    | 2008-<br>2009 | Number of demonstration  |  | Ministry of Water and Irrigation,  | GOK                | Ministry of<br>Water and  |

| Project Name  | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators   | Monitoring<br>Tools                        | Implementation<br>Agency                 | Source of funds | Role of<br>Stakeholders  |
|---|----------------|---------------|--|--|--|-----------------|--|
| promotion   |                |               | S  |  | Irrigation and<br>Drainage<br>department |                 | Irrigation. Irrigation and Drainage department to provide funding and technical input input poor agencies and CDF to provide funding |
| Rehabilitation<br>of degraded<br>areas and<br>catchment areas | 12.5m          | 2008-2012     | Number of<br>degraded and<br>catchment<br>areas<br>rehabilitated   | Progress<br>Report:<br>Annual Work<br>plan | NEMA                                     | GOK             | NEMA to<br>coordinate and<br>provide funding<br>and personnel:<br>ALRMP11 to<br>provide funding                                      |
| Training and sensitizations on impacts of climate change      | 0.4M           | 2008-<br>2010 | Number of<br>trainings held.<br>Number of<br>trainees.<br>Coping<br>mechanisms<br>developed and<br>levels of<br>resilience | Training reports. surveys                  | Meteorological<br>department             | GOK             | Ministry.<br>donors.ALRMP1<br>1 to fund  |

### 4.2.5 Human Resource Development

| Project Name  | Cost   | Time          | Monitoring   | Monitoring   | Implementation                                    | Source          | Role of   |
|---|--------|---------------|--|--|---|-----------------|---|
|   | (Kshs) | Frame         | Indicators   | Tools  | Agency  | of funds        | Stakeholder   |
| Education   |        |               |  | ·  |   |                 |   |
| Early Child<br>Hood<br>Development<br>District Wide | 10m    | 2008-2012     | Number of<br>ECD centres<br>improved:<br>Number of<br>ECD centres<br>constructed:<br>Number of<br>ECD teachers<br>trained:<br>Enrolment in                       | Progress<br>reports:<br>Annual work<br>plan: Minutes<br>of DEC and<br>DDC    | Ministry of Education:<br>Community               | GOK             | Ministry of Education to provide funds and personnel: CDF, LATF to provide funds for construction and equipping: Aga Khan Foundation to provide funding: Community to |
| School Feeding<br>Programme<br>District Wide        | 100m   | 2008-<br>2012 | Amount of food bought and distributed to schools; Number of pupils benefiting from the food  | Food<br>distribution<br>reports:<br>Progress<br>reports                      | Ministry of<br>Education: World<br>Food Programme | GOK/WF<br>P     | manage<br>institutions  World Food<br>Programme to<br>provide the<br>food; ministry<br>of Education<br>to provide<br>funds for<br>distribution of<br>food             |
| Supply of Text<br>Books to<br>Schools               | 59m    | 2008-2012     | Amount of funds allocated to purchase textbooks Number of text books distributed; Number of students benefiting from text books; Number of schools supplied with | Financial<br>statement;<br>Text books<br>inventories;<br>Progress<br>reports | Ministry of<br>Education; NGOs;<br>CBOs;          | GOK/NG<br>O/CBO | Ministry of Education to provide funds and recommendati on for required books: NGOs, CBOs and other donors to provide funding and books                               |

| Project Name  | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators   | Monitoring<br>Tools   | Implementation<br>Agency  | Source of funds     | Role of<br>Stakeholder  |
|---|----------------|---------------|--|---|---|---------------------|---|
| Supply of<br>Furniture to<br>Schools<br>(Primary and<br>Secondary)                    | 80m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>furniture<br>purchased and<br>supplied to<br>schools:<br>Number of<br>schools<br>benefiting                               | Progress<br>reports; stock<br>inventories;<br>Annual work<br>plans        | Ministry of Education; Community; CDF; LATF; NGOs/CBOs; Community                                     | GOK,<br>NGO,<br>CBO | Ministry of<br>Education:<br>Community:<br>CDF: LATF:<br>NGOs/CBOs:<br>Community to<br>provide<br>funding<br>Education  |
| Promotion of<br>Girl Child<br>Education   | 40m            | 2008-2012     | Number of sensitization forums conducted; Number of girls enrolled in schools; Number of locations covered by the sensitization forums | Progress<br>reports   | Education Department; Community; NGOs/CBOs; Provincial administration                                 | GOK,<br>NGO.<br>CBO | Department: Community: NGOs/CBOs to provide funding and personnel: Provincial Administration to provide personnel   |
| Building and<br>Rehabilitation<br>of Primary<br>Schools and<br>Physical<br>Facilities | 100m           | 2008-2012     | Number of facilities constructed/reh abilitated  | Designs:<br>Completion<br>reports; DDC<br>minutes;<br>Progress<br>reports | Ministry of Education: Ministry of Public works; Community; ALRMP 11, CDF; LATF; NGOs/CBOs; Community | GOK.<br>NGO,<br>CBO | Ministry of Education; Community; CDF: LATF; NGOs/CBOs; Community to provide funding and monitoring and evaluation; Ministry of public works to provide designs and carry out supervision |
| Bursaries<br>Programme  | 100m           | 2008-<br>2012 | Amount of money disbursed as bursary; Number of students benefiting from bursary   | Progress<br>reports   | Ministry of<br>Education; CDF   | GOK                 | Ministry of<br>Education,<br>CDF to<br>provide funds  |
| Monitoring,<br>Supervision and<br>Evaluation  | 25m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>monitoring and<br>evaluation<br>visits; Number<br>of supervisory<br>visits  | Monitoring<br>and evaluation<br>reports:<br>Supervisory<br>reports        | Ministry of<br>Education: District<br>Monitoring and<br>Evaluation<br>Committee                       | GOK                 | Ministry of<br>Education;<br>District<br>Monitoring<br>and Evaluation<br>Committee to<br>provide funds<br>and personnel   |
| Mobile school<br>project for<br>pastoral<br>communities                               | 5m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of mobile schools initiated   | Progress<br>reports   | ALRMP 11;<br>Ministry of<br>Education   | GOK,<br>NGO,<br>CBO | ALRMP 11;<br>NGOs; CDF to<br>provide<br>funding;<br>Ministry of<br>education to<br>provide<br>personnel   |
| Laboratory<br>construction and<br>equipping   | 10m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>Laboratories<br>constructed<br>and equipped   | Designs;<br>Progress<br>reports;<br>Completion<br>reports                 | Ministry of<br>Education; CDF;<br>Donors  | GOK,<br>Donors      | Ministry of<br>Education;<br>CDF; Donors<br>to provide<br>funding   |
| School ICT programme  | 17.5m          | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>computer<br>laboratories<br>constructed;<br>Number of<br>computers<br>purchased;  | Progress<br>reports;<br>designs;<br>completion<br>certificates            | Ministry of<br>Education; CDF;<br>Donors  | GOK,<br>Donors      | Ministry of<br>Education;<br>CDF; Donors<br>to provide<br>funding and<br>equipment  |

| Project Name  | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators   | Monitoring<br>Tools                                       | Implementation<br>Agency   | Source of funds     | Role of<br>Stakeholder   |
|---|----------------|---------------|--|---|--|---------------------|--|
|   | (MSIIS)        | riame         | Number of schools with I.T facilities; Number of students with I.T knowledge   | 1 0013  | Agency   | or runds            | Stakenolder  |
| Free Primary<br>Education   | 160m           | 2008-<br>2012 | Amount of<br>funds received;<br>Number of<br>pupils<br>benefiting  | Progress<br>reports                                       | Ministry of education/ GOK   | GOK                 | Ministry of<br>education/<br>GOK to<br>provide<br>funding  |
| Free Secondary<br>Education   | 60m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Amount of<br>funds received;<br>Number of<br>pupils<br>benefiting  | Progress<br>reports                                       | Ministry of education/ GOK   | GOK                 | Ministry of<br>education/<br>GOK to<br>provide<br>funding  |
| HIV AND<br>AIDS Education   | 5m             | 2008-2012     | Number of<br>schools<br>offering HIV<br>and AIDS<br>education; No<br>of pupils who<br>have received<br>HIV AND<br>AIDS<br>education                                      | Progress<br>reports                                       | Ministry of<br>Education   | GOK                 | Ministry of education/<br>GOK;<br>NGOs/NACC to provide funding and personnel   |
| Rehabilitation<br>and expansion<br>of 5 secondary<br>schools        | 20m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>schools<br>rehabilitated;<br>Amount of<br>funds used in<br>rehabilitation<br>and expansion  | Designs;<br>Progress<br>reports;<br>Completion<br>reports | Ministry of Education; CDF; LATF; ALRMP 11; Ministry of Public works | GOK                 | Ministry of<br>Education;<br>CDF; LATF;<br>ALRMP 11<br>To provide<br>funding;<br>Ministry of<br>Public Works<br>to provide<br>designs and<br>supervision |
| Boarding wings<br>in primary<br>schools                             | 44m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>boarding wings<br>established;<br>Number of<br>primary<br>schools with<br>boarding wings  | Designs;<br>Progress<br>reports;<br>Completion<br>reports | Ministry of Education; CDF; LATF; ALRMP 11; Ministry of Public works | GOK                 | Ministry of Education; CDF; LATF; ALRMP 11 To provide funding; Ministry of Public Work to provide designs and supervision                                |
| Children in<br>Need of Special<br>Protection<br>(CNSP)<br>Programme | 15m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of children in need of special protection in school; Number of schools for the physically challenged; Number of orphans and vulnerable children offered bursaries | Progress<br>reports                                       | Ministry of Education; Children's Department; NGOs; NACC; CBOs       | GOK,<br>NGO,<br>CBO | Ministry of<br>Education;<br>Children's<br>Department;<br>NGOs;<br>NACC; CBC<br>to provide<br>funding  |
| Prize giving<br>awards<br>programme                                 | 10m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>schools with<br>prize giving<br>days; Number<br>of<br>students/pupils<br>awarded  | Progress<br>reports                                       | Ministry of<br>Education; Private<br>sector; NGOs;<br>CBOs           | GOK,<br>NGO,<br>CBO | Ministry of<br>Education;<br>Private secto<br>NGOs; CBO<br>to provide<br>merit awards  |
| mmunization<br>(KEPI)   | 6m             | 2008-         | Number of infants  | Progress reports;   | МОН  | GOK,<br>UNICEF      | MOH to   |

Ijara District Development Plan 2008-2012

| Project Name  | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators   | Monitoring<br>Tools  | Implementation<br>Agency   | Source of funds     | Role of<br>Stakeholder   |
|---|----------------|---------------|--|--|--|---------------------|--|
|   |                |               | immunized;<br>Number of<br>health workers<br>trained on<br>immunization  | annual work<br>plans   |  |                     | funding and<br>personnel;<br>Donors/<br>UNICEF to<br>provide<br>funding  |
| Establishment<br>of 20<br>community<br>units : District<br>wide   | 8m             | 2008-<br>2018 | Number of<br>community<br>units<br>established;<br>Number of<br>communities<br>reached   | Progress<br>reports;<br>annual work<br>plans                             | мон  | GOK,<br>UNICEF      | MOH to<br>provide<br>funding and<br>personnel;<br>Donors/<br>UNICEF to<br>provide<br>funding   |
| Strengthening<br>Malaria<br>Prevention and<br>Control<br>Programme  | 30m            | 2008-2012     | Number of<br>malaria cases<br>diagnosed;<br>Number of<br>people trained<br>on malaria<br>control   | Progress<br>reports;<br>annual work<br>plans                             | мон  | GOK                 | MOH<br>Red Cross to<br>provide<br>funding and<br>personnel   |
| IMCI  | 7.5m           | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>health<br>personnel<br>trained;<br>Number of<br>people trained<br>on<br>management of<br>childhood<br>infections                    | Progress<br>reports;<br>annual work<br>plans                             | МОН  | GOK                 | MOH to<br>provide funds<br>and personnel   |
| TB Control and<br>Care<br>Programme/stre<br>ngthening active<br>case detection<br>and opening up<br>of diagnostic<br>centres and<br>establishing<br>strong referral<br>system | 8m             | 2008-2012     | Number of people diagnosed with TB; Number of people trained on TB care and control; Number of people being treated for TB; number of diagnostic | Progress<br>reports; health<br>records                                   | мон  | GOK                 | MOH<br>APHIA 11 to<br>provide funds<br>and personnel   |
| HIV and Aids<br>Management<br>Programme   | 40m            | 2008-<br>2012 | centres opened HIV and Aids prevalence rate; HIV and Aids incidence rate; Number of OVCs and PLWHAs being  | Progress<br>reports; HIV<br>and Aids<br>reports;<br>Annual Work<br>plans | Ministry of Health;<br>NACC; APHIA 11;<br>CBOs; Government<br>Ministries | GOK,<br>NGO,<br>CBO | MOH APHIA 11 Action AID NACC NASCOP CBOs to provide funding and  |
|   |                | 3.60          | supported;<br>Number of<br>HIV and Aids<br>programmes/<br>projects<br>funded;<br>Number of<br>health facilities<br>offering VCT,<br>PMTCT, CCC   |  |  |                     | personnel;<br>Government<br>ministries to<br>fund their Sub-<br>ACUs   |
|   |                | 3, G          | services; No of<br>active Sub-<br>ACUs; No of<br>Home based<br>care centres<br>established;<br>Number of<br>BCC                                  |  |  |                     | The second secon |
|   | -80            | 7             | campaigns<br>conducted   |  |  | 11)                 | 1. 5. 5. 5.  |

| Project Name  | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators   | Monitoring<br>Tools                                       | Implementation<br>Agency    | Source of funds        | Role of<br>Stakeholder   |
|---|----------------|---------------|--|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Reproductive<br>Health  | 25m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of people using family planning methods: Infant and child mortality: Maternal Health and mortality rate; Number of health facilities reproductive health services: Number of people trained on reproductive | Progress<br>reports<br>Survey reports                     | Ministry of Health          | GOK.<br>NGO            | Ministry of<br>Health,<br>APHIA 11to<br>provide<br>funding   |
| Communicable<br>Diseases  | 5m             | 2008-<br>2012 | health<br>Number of<br>disease   | Annual work plans;  | Ministry of Health          | GOK,<br>WHO            | Ministry of<br>Health  |
| Control/<br>Disease<br>Surveillance   |                |               | surveillance exercise conducted; Number of people trained on control of communicable diseases  | Progress<br>reports                                       |                             |                        | Red Cross<br>WHO to<br>provide<br>funding  |
| Nutrition<br>Programme  | Sm             | 2008-2012     | Number of people trained on proper nutrition; Proportion on women practicing exclusive breastfeeding; Proportion of children underweight   | Progress<br>reports                                       | Ministry of Health          | GOK,<br>UNICEF         | Ministry of<br>Health<br>UNICEF to<br>provide<br>funding   |
| Construction<br>/Rehabilitation<br>of health<br>facilities  | 60m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>health facilities<br>rehabilitated  | Designs<br>Progress<br>reports;<br>Annual<br>reports      | Ministry of Health          | GOK                    | CDF<br>LATF<br>GOK to<br>provide<br>funding  |
| Construction of<br>Medical Ward,<br>Paediatrics ward<br>and Surgical<br>Ward and TB<br>ward at<br>Masalani<br>District Hospital | 12m            | 2008-<br>2012 | % implementatio n status of construction; Number of equipment purchased  | Designs;<br>Progress<br>reports;<br>Completion<br>reports | Ministry of Public<br>Works | GOK                    | Government<br>of Kenya to<br>provide<br>funding.<br>Ministry of<br>Public Works<br>to provide<br>designs |
| Health Action Days/Integrated mobile health service outreaches with community integrated management of children illness         | 14.4m          | 2008-2012     | Number of outreaches conducted   | Progress<br>reports;<br>DEC/DDC<br>reports                | Ministry of Health          | GOK,<br>NGO,<br>UNICEF | MOH APHIA 11 Action AID ALRMP 11 UNICEF to provide funding and personnel                                 |
| Building and equipping of Masalani District hospital  | 100m           | 2008-<br>2012 | % implementatio n status of construction; Number of equipment purchased  | Designs;<br>Progress<br>reports;<br>Completion<br>reports | Ministry of Public<br>Works | GOK                    | Government<br>of Kenya to<br>provide<br>funding.<br>Ministry of<br>Public Works<br>to provide<br>designs |
| Building and quipping of  | 3m             | 2008-<br>2012 | % implementatio  | Designs;<br>Progress                                      | Ministry of Public<br>Works | GOK                    | Government of Kenya to   |

| Project Name   | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators  | Monitoring<br>Tools   | Implementation<br>Agency   | Source of funds | Role of<br>Stakeholder   |
|--|----------------|---------------|---|---|--|-----------------|--|
| dispensary at<br>Bodhai Division   |                |               | n status of<br>construction:<br>Number of<br>equipment<br>purchased | reports:<br>Completion<br>reports                           |  | - 100 tx        | provide<br>funding.<br>Ministry of<br>Public Works<br>to provide<br>designs  |
| Renovation and<br>Expansion of<br>Rural health<br>facilities                         | 100m           | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>health facilities<br>renovated and<br>expanded         | Designs<br>Progress<br>reports:<br>Annual<br>reports        | Ministry of Health   | GOK             | CDF<br>LATF<br>GOK to<br>provide<br>funding  |
| Installation of<br>VHF radios at<br>Korisa, Ruqa,<br>Bodhai, Sangole<br>dispensaries | 10m            | 2008-<br>2010 | Number of<br>VHF radios<br>provided                                 | Progress<br>reports:<br>Procurement<br>reports              | Ministry of Health   | GOK             | GOK<br>To provide<br>funding   |
| Provision of incinerators to 15 Public health facilities                             | 15m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of incinerators provided                                     | Progress<br>reports:<br>Procurement<br>reports              | Ministry of Health   | GOK             | CDF<br>LATF<br>GOK<br>To provide<br>funding  |
| Provision of<br>Ambulance.<br>Motor vehicles<br>to 15 health<br>facilities           | 15m            | 2008-<br>2010 | Number of<br>Vehicles and<br>Ambulances<br>provided                 | Progress<br>reports:<br>Procurement<br>reports              | Ministry of Health   | GOK             | CDF<br>LATF<br>GOK<br>To provide<br>funding  |
| Upgrading<br>Hulugho Health<br>centre to Sub-<br>district status                     | 100m           | 2008-<br>2012 | Upgrading of health centre  | Progress<br>reports   | Ministry of Public<br>Works  | GOK             | GOK to<br>provide<br>funding and<br>designs  |
| Power supply to all health facilities  | 25m            | 2008-2012     | Number of<br>health facilities<br>with power                        | Progress<br>reports   | KPI.C  | GOK             | GOK<br>CDF to<br>provide<br>funding  |
| Water supply to<br>all health<br>facilities  | 40m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>health facilities<br>with water<br>supply              | Progress<br>reports   | Northern Water<br>Services Board                                   | GOK.<br>UNICEF  | Northern<br>Water<br>Services<br>Board to<br>provide   |
|  |                |               |   |   |  |                 | technical input and personnel; GOK to provide funding; UNICEF to provide funding; German Agro Action to provice funding and personnel CDF, LATF to provide funding |
| Rehabilitation<br>and construction<br>of staff quarters                              | 100m           | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>staff quarters<br>constructed/<br>rehabilitated        | Designs<br>Progress<br>reports:<br>Annual<br>reports        | Ministry of Health:<br>Ministry of Public<br>Works                 | GOK             | CDF LATF GOK to provide funding: Ministry of Public Works to provide designs   |
| Land<br>demarcation and<br>fencing of all<br>health facilities                       | 30m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>health facilities<br>demarcated<br>and fenced          | Part Development Plans; Allotment letters; Progress reports | Ministry of Health:<br>Lands surveyor:<br>Ijara County<br>council. | GOK             | GOK to<br>provide<br>funding:<br>Lands<br>surveyor to<br>carry out<br>survey of land<br>ljara County<br>council to   |

| Project Name | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators | Monitoring<br>Tools | Implementation<br>Agency | Source of funds | Role of<br>Stakeholder     |
|--------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| D.S. S. C.   | (12.15)        | 1,,,,,,,,,    | 2.7                      |                     |                          |                 | issue allotment<br>letters |

### 4.2.6 Research, Science and Technology

| Project Name   | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators   | Monitoring<br>Tools  | Implementation<br>Agency  | Source of funds                   | Stakeholders<br>Responsibility   |
|--|----------------|---------------|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| Renovation,<br>expansion;<br>Electrification<br>and Installation<br>of computers,<br>Faxes,<br>Photocopiers<br>and E-mail at | 4m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>computers<br>photocopiers<br>faxes and e-<br>mail procured  | Procurement<br>documents<br>progress<br>reports project<br>proposals | GOK   | GOK                               | Ministry of<br>Finance   |
| the DIDC Strengthen the Rural Press  | 4m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>people reading<br>Sauti Ya<br>Kaskazini<br>Mashariki  | Copies<br>distributed to<br>Ijara District                           | GOK information   | GOK                               | GOK to provide<br>funds and<br>Resources   |
| Expansion of<br>mobile phone<br>services to the<br>Hinterlands<br>District Wide  | 8m             | 2008-2012     | Number of additional lines: Number of mobile phones and coverage   | DEC/DDC<br>reports:<br>Mobile phone<br>company<br>reports            | Telkom;<br>Safaricom; Zain  | GOK.<br>Private<br>Sector.<br>NGO | Government to create necessary environment for expansion of lines: Community /NGOs to subscribe and install lines purchase mobiles and establish bureaus; Telkom; Econet Wireless, Popote wireless, Flashcom, Safaricom; Zain to expand coverage |
| Establishment<br>of constituency<br>Digital villages<br>and cyber cafes  | 4m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>cyber cafes<br>and digital<br>villages<br>established;<br>Number of<br>people with<br>access to<br>internet and e-<br>mail facilities | Progress<br>reports  | Private investors;<br>Government  | GOK.<br>Private<br>Sector         | Government to create necessary environment for establishing cyber cafes; private investors to establish cybercafés and digital villages  |
| Installation of<br>Television and<br>radio<br>Transmitter  | 6m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>households<br>with access to<br>Television  | Progress<br>reports  | Media houses  | Private<br>Sector                 | Media houses to establish television transmitter   |
| District Development Database and District Statistical Abstract  | 2.5m           | 2008-<br>2008 | District<br>Development<br>Database and<br>District<br>Statistical<br>Abstract<br>developed  | Feasibility and appraisal reports                                    | GOK/Ministry of<br>State for Planning,<br>National<br>Development and<br>Vision 2030<br>(Kenya National<br>Bureau of<br>Statistics) | GOK,<br>KNBS                      | GOK/Ministry of<br>State for<br>Planning,<br>National<br>Development and<br>Vision 2030<br>(Kenya National<br>Bureau of<br>Statistics) to<br>provide funds   |

## 4.2.7 Governance, Justice, Law and Order

| Project Name   | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators   | Monitoring<br>Tools  | Implementation<br>Agency  | Source of funds | Stakeholders<br>Responsibility  |
|--|----------------|---------------|--|--|---|-----------------|---|
| Peace<br>Campaign<br>Programme   | 10m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of peace committees formed; number of peace committees meetings held; Number of peace committees capacity build | Minutes of peace committee meetings: Progress reports          | Provincial Administration; Kenya Police: Ijara Peace Reconciliation and Development | GOK             | Provincial Administration; Kenya Police; Ijara Peace Reconciliation and Development to provide funding and personnel; ALRMP 11 to provide funding |
| Community<br>Policing<br>Programme   | 10m            | 2008-2012     | Number of<br>members<br>recruited and<br>capacity build;<br>Number of<br>trainings held:                               | Progress<br>reports;<br>Training<br>reports                    | Police;<br>Community  | GOK             | Police to provide training, funding and personnel; Community to provide personnel   |
| Construction of<br>Ijara Divisional<br>Police<br>Headquarters                                      | 17.4m          | 2008-<br>2012 | Work<br>accomplished   | Progress<br>reports;<br>Designs:<br>Completion<br>certificates | Office of the<br>President (Police):<br>Ministry of Public<br>Works                 | GOK             | Office of the<br>President (Police)<br>to provide<br>funding: Ministry<br>of Public Works<br>to provide<br>designs and<br>technical advice        |
| Modern Communication Equipment at Masalani, Ijara, Hulugho, Sangailu police stations               | 2m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>communication<br>sets purchased<br>and installed  | Reports from<br>Police   | Office of the<br>President (Police)   | GOK             | Office of the<br>President (Police)<br>to purchase the<br>communication<br>equipment  |
| Construction of<br>police base at<br>Masalani/<br>Bridge and at<br>Kotile, Bodhai<br>and Ruqa      | 3.3m           | 2008-2012     | Number of<br>police bases<br>constructed;<br>Work<br>accomplished  | Progress<br>reports;<br>Designs;<br>Completion<br>certificates | Office of the<br>President (Police):<br>Ministry of Public<br>Works                 | GOK             | Office of the<br>President (Police)<br>to provide<br>funding; Ministry<br>of Public Works<br>to provide<br>designs and<br>technical advice        |
| Construction of<br>District<br>Officers'<br>Houses Ruqa,<br>Kotile, Bodhai,                        | 6m             | 2008-2012     | Work<br>accomplished   | Progress<br>reports:<br>Designs:<br>Completion<br>certificates | Office of the<br>President; Ministry<br>of Public Works                             | GOK             | Office of the President (Provincial Administration) to provide funding: Ministry of Public Works to provide designs and technical advice          |
| Provision of<br>vehicles for<br>Sangailu, Ijara,<br>Kotile, Ruqa<br>Hulugho<br>District Officers   | 5m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>vehicles<br>procured and<br>distributed to<br>stations  | Procurement documents  | Office of the president   | GOK             | Police<br>department to<br>provide funds to<br>procure the<br>vehicles  |
| Construction and Rehabilitation of Police line at Masalani, Sangailu, Kotile, Hulugho Police lines | 84m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>police lines<br>constructed/<br>rehabilitated;<br>work<br>accomplished                                    | Progress<br>reports:<br>Designs:<br>Completion<br>certificates | Office of the<br>President (Police):<br>Ministry of Public<br>Works                 |                 | Office of the President (Police) to provide funding: Ministry of Public Works to provide designs and technical advice                             |
| Construction and Rehabilitation of Divisional Headquarters at Kotile, Bodhai,                      | 150m           | 2008-2012     | divisional<br>headquarters<br>constructed/   | Progress<br>reports:<br>Designs:<br>Completion<br>certificates | Office of the<br>President Ministry<br>of Public Works                              |                 | Office of the President (Provincial Administration); CDF to provide funding; Ministry   |

| Project Name  | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators  | Monitoring<br>Tools  | Implementation<br>Agency  | Source of funds | Stakeholders<br>Responsibility  |
|---|----------------|---------------|---|--|---|-----------------|---|
| Ruqa and<br>Sangailu  |                | - Kay.        | accomplished  |  |   |                 | of Public Works<br>to provide<br>designs and<br>technical advice  |
| Construction of<br>AP lines at<br>Sangailu, Ruqa,<br>Kotile, Bodhai | 100m           | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of AP<br>lines<br>constructed/<br>rehabilitated:<br>work<br>accomplished | Progress<br>reports:<br>Designs:<br>Completion<br>certificates | Office of the<br>President (Police):<br>Ministry of Public<br>Works | GOK             | Office of the President (Provincial Administration); CDF to provide funding; Ministry of Public Works to provide designs and technical advice |
| Construction of<br>15 Chiefs<br>offices                             | 30m            | 2008-2012     | Number of<br>chiefs offices<br>constructed:<br>Werk<br>accomplished             | Progress<br>reports:<br>Designs:<br>Completion<br>certificates | Office of the<br>President Ministry<br>of Public Works              | GOK             | Office of the President (Provincial Administration): CDF to provide funding: Ministr of Public Works to provide designs and technical advice  |
| Rehabilitation<br>of District<br>Armory                             | lm             | 2008-2012     | Work<br>accomplished  | Progress<br>reports:<br>Designs:<br>Completion<br>certificates | Office of the<br>President Ministry<br>of Public Works              | GOK             | Office of the President (Provincial Administration) to provide funding. Ministr of Public Works to provide designs and technical advice       |
| Construction of<br>6 Base<br>commander<br>offices                   | 5m             | 2008-2012     | Number of offices constructed: Work accomplished                                | Progress<br>reports:<br>designs:<br>completion<br>certificates | Office of the<br>President Ministry<br>of Public Works              | GOK             | Office of the President (Provincial Administration) to provide funding. Ministr of Public Works to provide designs and technical advice       |
| Construction of 6 radio rooms                                       | 1.5m           | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>rooms<br>constructed:<br>Work<br>accomplished                      | Progress<br>reports:<br>designs:<br>completion<br>certificates | Office of the<br>President Ministry<br>of Public Works              | GOK             | Office of the President (Provincial Administration) to provide funding: Ministr of Public Works to provide designs and technical advice       |
| Community<br>Service order  | 4m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>cases under<br>Community<br>Service Order                          | Progress reports Visits DDC/DEC minutes Supervision report     | GOK   | GOK             | Probation<br>department to<br>provide funds<br>and personnel  |
| After care<br>Service   | 2m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of cases attended  | Progress<br>reports visits<br>reports                          | GOK   | GOK             | Probation<br>department to<br>provide funds<br>and personnel  |
| Probation<br>Orders<br>Programme                                    | 3m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of cases attended  | Progress<br>reports visits                                     | GOK   | GOK             | Probation Department to provide funds   |
| Construction of<br>Masalani Prison                                  | 40m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of units constructed   | Designs:<br>Progress<br>reports                                | Prisons<br>department:<br>Ministry of Public<br>Works               | GOK             | Prisons department to provide funds: Ministry of Public Works to provide designs  |

| Project Name  | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators | Monitoring<br>Tools  | Implementation<br>Agency                                   | Source of funds           | Stakeholders<br>Responsibility   |
|---|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|
| 1 1 1   |                |               | :                        |  |  |                           | and technical input  |
| Sinking of<br>borehole for<br>Masalani prison                           | lm             | 2008-2010     | Work<br>Accomplished     | Progress<br>reports:<br>designs                                | Prisons<br>department;<br>Northern Water<br>Services Board | GOK                       | Prisons department to provide funds; Northern Water Services Board to provide designs and technical advice |
| Installation of<br>electricity at<br>prison and<br>probation<br>offices | 0.5m           | 2008-<br>2010 | Work<br>Accomplished     | Progress<br>reports:<br>designs                                | Prisons department; Probation department; KPLC             | GOK,<br>Private<br>Sector | Prisons and probation departments to provide funds; KPLC to install electricity technical advice           |
| Construction of<br>Probation<br>Office                                  | 0.9m           | 2008-<br>2010 | Work<br>accomplished     | Progress<br>reports;<br>designs;<br>completion<br>certificates | Probation<br>department;<br>Ministry of Public<br>Works    | GOK                       | Probation department to provide funding; Ministry of Public Works to provide designs and technical advice  |

### 4.2.8 Public Administration

| Project Name   | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators  | Monitoring<br>Tools                               | Implementation<br>Agency   | Source of funds | Role of<br>Stakeholders   |
|--|----------------|---------------|---|---|--|-----------------|---|
| Beautification<br>and Street<br>lighting of<br>Masalani town           | 10m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>street lights<br>connected;<br>Area of town<br>cleared; Area of<br>town with<br>flowers and<br>trees; Number<br>of town<br>cleaning<br>campaigns | Progress<br>reports                               | Ijara County<br>Council  | GOK             | Ijara County<br>Council to<br>provide funding<br>and personnel                                  |
| Firefighting<br>Engine in<br>Masalani                                  | 10m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Purchase of fire engine   | Procurement documents                             | Ministry of Local<br>Government  | GOK             | Ministry of Loca<br>Government,<br>Kenya Wildlife<br>Services to<br>provide funding             |
| Computerization of the District Treasury Offices                       | 3.2m           | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of computers purchased   | Procurements<br>documents;<br>progress<br>reports | Ministry of<br>Finance   | GOK             | Ministry of Finance to provide funds  |
| Expansion and<br>Furnishing of<br>the Ijara District<br>treasury       | 5m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Work<br>accomplished  | Progress<br>reports;<br>designs                   | Ministry of<br>Finance: Ministry<br>of Public Works                                  | GOK             | Ministry of Finance to provide funds; Ministry of Public Works to provide designs and technical |
|  |                |               |   |   | 2 - 1 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 -  |                 | input   |
|  |                | 1 20          | 10 1 10 1 to 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10   |   |  |                 |   |
|  |                | 1.00          | 1 2 100   |   | 3.5  | 17.7            | Si supragas   |
| Provision of a<br>vehicle for the<br>District<br>Development<br>Office | 2m             | 2008-<br>2010 | Vehicle<br>procured   | Log books   | GOK/Ministry of<br>State for Planning.<br>National<br>Development and<br>Vision 2030 | S<br>F<br>N     | GOK/Ministry of State for Planning, Vational Development and Vision 2030 to rocure vehicle      |

| Project Name   | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators  | Monitoring<br>Tools   | Implementation<br>Agency   | Source<br>of funds | Role of<br>Stakeholders   |
|--|----------------|---------------|---|---|--|--------------------|---|
| Renovation of<br>District<br>Development<br>Office Building  | 0.8m           | 2008-2012     | Work<br>accomplished  | Progress<br>reports   | GOK/Ministry of<br>State for Planning,<br>National<br>Development and<br>Vision 2030 | GOK                | GOK/Ministry of<br>State for<br>Planning,<br>National<br>Development and<br>Vision 2030 to<br>provide funds |
| Feasibility and<br>Rural appraisal<br>systems  | 2.5m           | 2008-         | Number of feasibility and rural appraisals carried out              | Feasibility and<br>appraisal<br>reports   | GOK/Ministry of<br>State for Planning,<br>National<br>Development and<br>Vision 2030 | GOK                | GOK/Ministry of<br>State for<br>Planning,<br>National<br>Development and<br>Vision 2030 to<br>provide funds |
| District<br>Monitoring and<br>Evaluation   | lm             | 2008-2012     | Number of monitoring and evaluation visits; Number of DAMER reports | DAMER reports; progress reports; District Monitoring and Evaluation Committee minutes | GOK/Ministry of<br>State for Planning,<br>National<br>Development and<br>Vision 2030 | GOK                | GOK/Ministry of<br>State for<br>Planning,<br>National<br>Development and<br>Vision 2030 to<br>provide funds |
| Ijara County Co  |                |               |   |   |  |                    |   |
| Renovation and<br>Fencing of Ijara<br>County Council<br>Offices  | 4m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Fencing completed   | Progress<br>reports   | ljara County<br>Council  | GOK                | ljara County<br>Council to<br>implement   |
| Purchase of two<br>vehicles  | 2m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Vehicle<br>procured   | Annual reports  | Ijara County<br>Council  | GOK                | ljara County<br>Council to<br>implement   |
| Valuations roll  | 4m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Revenue<br>targeting<br>improved                                    | Progress<br>reports   | ljara County<br>Council  | GOK                | Ijara County<br>Council to<br>implement   |
| Feasibility<br>studies for all<br>infrastructural<br>projects to be<br>undertaken over<br>the next five<br>years | 5m             | 2008-2012     | Study report  | Annual reports  | Ijara County<br>Council  | GOK                | Ijara County<br>Council to<br>implement   |
| Routine<br>maintenance of<br>council facilities  | 20m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of facilities maintained                                     | Progress<br>reports   | ljara County<br>Council  | GOK                | Ijara County<br>Council to<br>implement   |
| Establish a monitoring and evaluation committee  | lm             | 2008-<br>2012 | Monitoring and evaluation committee established                     | Annual reports  | ljara County<br>Council  | GOK                | Ijara County<br>Council to<br>implement   |
| Computerization of the financial system  | 4m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Computerized system in place  | Progress<br>reports   | Ijara County<br>Council  | GOK                | ljara County<br>Council to<br>implement   |
| Purchase of<br>Grader  | 5m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Grader<br>procured  | Annual reports  | Ijara County<br>Council  | GOK                | ljara County<br>Council to<br>implement   |
| Electrification of County Council Offices  | 6m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Council offices with electricity                                    | Progress<br>reports   | ljara County<br>Council  | GOK                | Ijara County<br>Council to<br>implement   |
| Purchase of<br>Refuse<br>collection lorry  | 25m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Vehicle<br>procured   | Annual reports  | Ijara County<br>Council  | GOK                | Ijara County<br>Council to<br>implement   |
| Purchase of Fire<br>Fighting<br>quipment   | 30m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Vehicle<br>procured   | Progress<br>reports   | Ijara County<br>Council  | GOK                | Ijara County<br>Council to<br>implement   |

## 4.2.9 Special Programmes Sector

| Project Name       | Cost   | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators | Monitoring<br>Tools                    | Implementation   | Source   | Stakeholders           |
|--------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------------|--|--|----------|------------------------|
| Gender, Sports,    | (Kshs) |               | Indicators               | 1 0013                                 | Agency   | of funds | Responsibility         |
| Registration,      | 5m     | 2008-         | Number of                | Progress                               | Gender and Social  | GOK      | Gender and             |
| Mobilization,      | J      | 2012          | groups                   | reports                                | Services   | Jok      | Social Services        |
| and capacity       | į.     | 20.2          | registered;              | Annual                                 | department   | 1        | department to          |
| building of        |        | l .           | Number of                | reports                                | department   | 1        | provide funds          |
| groups             |        | ł             | groups capacity          | reports                                | 1000   | 1        | and personnel          |
| groups ,           |        |               | build                    |  |  |          | and personner          |
| Mainstreaming      | 2m     | 2008-         | Number of                | Workshop                               | Gender and Social  | GOK      | Gender and             |
| Gender, PWD        |        | 2012          | sensitization            | reports;                               | Services   |          | Social Services        |
| issues in all      |        |               | forums                   | progress                               | department   |          | department to          |
| sectors of         |        |               | conducted                | reports                                | 3  |          | provide funds          |
| development        |        |               |                          | 1                                      |  |          | and personnel          |
| Setting up         | 2m ·   | 2008-         | Number of                | Training                               | Gender and Social  | GOK      | Gender and             |
| social             |        | 2012          | divisional social        | reports;                               | Services   |          | Social Services        |
| development        |        |               | development              | progress                               | department   |          | department to          |
| structures in      | 1      |               | committees set           | reports                                |  |          | provide funds          |
| every division     |        | i             | up and capacity          |  |  |          | and personnel          |
|                    |        |               | built                    |  |  |          |                        |
| Social             | 5m     | 2008-         | Number of                | Progress                               | Gender and Social  | GOK      | Gender and             |
| Development        | 1      | 2012          | groups funded            | reports;                               | Services   | 1        | Social Services        |
| Grants             | 1      | 1             | with social              | projects                               | department:  |          | department to          |
|                    | 1      |               | development              | monitoring                             | Community  |          | provide funds          |
|                    | 1      |               | grants                   | and evaluation                         |  | A .      | and personnel:         |
|                    |        | 1             |                          | reports                                | A  | 2        | Community to           |
|                    |        | 1             |                          |  |  |          | form groups and        |
|                    |        |               |                          |  |  |          | implement              |
| Women              | 2m     | 2008-         | Amount                   | December                               | Gender and Social  | GOK      | projects<br>Gender and |
| Enterprise Fund    | Zm     | 2008-         | disbursed;               | Progress<br>rėports;                   | Services   | GOK      | Social Services        |
| Enterprise Fund    | 1      | 2012          | Number of                |  | department:  |          | department to          |
|                    |        | 1             |                          | projects<br>monitoring                 | Community  |          | provide funds          |
|                    |        | i             | groups funded            | and evaluation                         | Community  |          | and personnel:         |
|                    |        |               |                          | 1.000000000000000000000000000000000000 |  |          | Community to           |
|                    | l      |               | 7                        | reports                                |  |          | form groups and        |
|                    |        | l             |                          |  |  |          | implement              |
|                    |        |               |                          |  |  |          | projects               |
| Empower            | 0.8m   | 2008-         | Number of                | Training                               | Ministry of  | GOK      | Ministry of            |
| cultural           |        | 2012          | cultural                 | reports;                               | Culture and  |          | Culture and            |
| practitioners      |        |               | practitioners            | Progress                               | Heritage   |          | National Heritag       |
| through            | 1      | 1             | trained;                 | reports                                | , and the second |          | to provide funds       |
| capacity           |        |               | Number of                |  |  |          | and personnel          |
| building           |        |               | capacity                 |  | ų.   |          |                        |
|                    |        | 1             | building                 |  |  |          |                        |
|                    |        |               | sessions held            | 200                                    | L  |          | ter the "              |
| Construction       | 5m     | 2008-         | Implementation           | Designs;                               | Ministry of  | GOK      | Ministry of            |
| and equipping a    |        | 2012          | status on                | Progress                               | Culture and  |          | Culture and            |
| District Cultural  |        | - 1           | construction             | reports                                | Heritage; Ministry   | 1        | National Heritag       |
| Centre             | 1      | 7             |                          |  | of Public Works  |          | to provide funds:      |
|                    |        |               |                          |  | and to a   |          | Ministry of            |
|                    | ł      |               |                          |  | 92773.7  |          | Public Works to        |
|                    |        |               |                          | b.                                     | F 300-15-1   | 1        | provide designs        |
|                    |        |               |                          |  |  |          | and supervision        |
| Empowerment        | 2m     | 2008-         | Number of                | Progress                               | Ministry of  | GOK      | Ministry of            |
| of cultural        |        | 2012          | cultural                 | reports                                | Culture and  | - 3-     | Culture and            |
| practitioners      |        |               | practitioners            | 1 1 1 2 2 2                            | Heritage   |          | National Heritage      |
| through support    |        |               | funded                   |  | 1 15 15 X  | 1        | to provide funds       |
| grants             |        |               |                          |  |  |          | and personnel          |
| Cultural           | 3.4m   | 2008-         | Number of                | Exhibition                             | Ministry of  | GOK      | Ministry of            |
| festivals and      |        | 2012          | cultural                 | reports;                               | Culture and  |          | Culture and            |
| exhibitions        |        |               | festivals and            | Progress                               | Heritage   |          | National Heritage      |
| displaying         |        | 120.0         | exhibitions              | reports                                |  |          | and Kenya              |
| cultural artifacts |        |               | conducted;               | N 1                                    |  |          | Tourism Board to       |
| including          |        |               | Number of                | 1                                      | - ' y  |          | provide funds          |
| songs, drama,      |        |               | participants in          |  | 2 2 2  |          |                        |
| dances, mats       |        |               | cultural events          |  | 1  |          |                        |
| e.t.c.             |        | 2000          | ļ., <u>.</u>             |  |  | 2011     | The state of the       |
| Construction       | 8m .   | 2008-         | Number of                | Procurement                            | Department of  | GOK      | Department of          |
| and equipping      |        | 2012          | Community                | documents;                             | Adult Education  | 25.7     | Adult Education:       |
| of 6               |        |               | Learning                 | Designs;                               | 63.47.500  |          | Action Aid;            |
| Community          |        |               | resource                 | Progress                               |  |          | CDF; LATF to           |

| Project Name  | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators   | Monitoring<br>Tools   | Implementation<br>Agency  | Source of funds | Stakeholders<br>Responsibility   |
|---|----------------|---------------|--|---|---|-----------------|--|
| Learning<br>Resource<br>Centres   | - 7.           |               | centres;<br>Constructed and<br>equipped  | reports;<br>Completion<br>reports   |   |                 | provide funds  |
| Literacy Campaign and Recruitment Drive   | 2m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>adult learners<br>recruited into<br>the adult<br>learning<br>programme  | Progress<br>reports   | Department of Adult Education   | GOK             | Department of<br>Adult Education;<br>Action Aid to<br>provide funding<br>and personnel   |
| Projects for the<br>Physically<br>Challenged  | 15m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of rehabilitation centres established: Number of income generating initiated for people with                            | Progress reports; Annual reports; completion reports; Designs; workshop reports | National Council<br>for People with<br>Disabilities:<br>NGOs; CDF;<br>ALRMP 11                  | GOK             | National Council<br>for People with<br>Disabilities;<br>NGOs; CDF;<br>ALRMP 11 to<br>provide funding                                 |
|   |                |               | disabilities; Number of schools for physically challenged rehabilitated; Number of physically challenged people capacity build |   |   |                 |  |
| Community<br>Participation<br>Empowerment<br>in Sports  | 2m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>sensitization<br>campaigns;<br>Number of<br>people in<br>sensitization<br>campaigns                               | Progress<br>reports   | Ministry of Youth<br>Affairs and Sports;<br>NGOs;<br>Community                                  | GOK.<br>NGO     | Ministry of<br>Youth Affairs<br>and Sports;<br>NGOs;<br>Community to<br>provide funding  |
| Sports<br>Promotion for<br>Youth in<br>Schools and out<br>of schools  | 4m             | 2008-2012     | Number of<br>sensitization<br>campaigns;<br>Number of<br>youth targeted  | Progress<br>reports   | Ministry of Youth<br>Affairs and Sports;<br>NGOs;<br>Community;<br>Ministry of<br>Education     | GOK,<br>NGO     | Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports; NGOs; Community to provide funding. Ministry of Education to fund sports activities in schools |
| Water Sport-<br>Canoe Kayak   | 2m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of equipment procured; Number of water sports initiated; Number of people involved in water sports                      | Progress<br>reports   | Ministry of Youth<br>Affairs and Sports;<br>TARDA; Private<br>investors; Kenya<br>Tourist Board | GOK             | Ministry of<br>Youth Affairs<br>and Sports;<br>TARDA; Private<br>investors; Kenya<br>Tourist Board to<br>provide funding             |
| Construct stadia<br>in Masalani,<br>Ijara, Hulugho<br>and Sangailu<br>Divisions   | 20m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>Stadia<br>rehabilitated;<br>Number of<br>stadia<br>constructed  | Designs;<br>progress<br>reports   | CDF; LATF;<br>Ministry of Youth<br>Affairs and Sports   | GOK             | CDF; LATF;<br>Ministry of<br>Youth Affairs<br>and Sports to<br>provide funding   |
| Provision of liverse sports raining quipments and acilities in all ivisions both or able bodied and people with isabilities | 7m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>equipment<br>purchased  | Procurement<br>documents;<br>Progress<br>reports                                | CDF; LATF;<br>Ministry of Youth<br>Affairs and Sports   | GOK             | CDF; LATF;<br>Ministry of<br>Youth Affairs<br>and Sports;<br>Sports<br>associations and<br>federations to<br>provide funding         |
| onstruction of odern social alls in all   | 12m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of social halls constructed   | Designs;<br>progress<br>reports; work   | CDF; LATF;<br>Ministry of Youth<br>Affairs and Sports   | GOK             | CDF; LATF;<br>Ministry of<br>Youth Affairs   |

| Project Name   | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators   | Monitoring<br>Tools  | Implementation<br>Agency  | Source of funds | Stakeholders<br>Responsibility  |
|--|----------------|---------------|--|--|---|-----------------|---|
| divisions for public use   | (RSHS)         | r i ame       | materior a   | plans  | 3<br>   | X               | and Sports;<br>Sports<br>associations and<br>federations to<br>provide funding  |
| Construction and equipping of model Centres of Excellence polytechnics in 6 divisions (Hulugho, Ijara, Kotile, Ruqa, Sangailu and Masalani Youth Polytechnics) | 120m           | 2008-2012     | Number of<br>polytechnics<br>rehabilitated;<br>Number of<br>equipment<br>purchased;<br>Number of<br>students<br>enrolled   | Designs;<br>Progress<br>reports;<br>Procurement<br>documents | Ministry of Youth<br>Affairs and Sports:<br>CDF                       | GOK             | GOK and CDF to<br>provide funds   |
| Constituency<br>Youth<br>Enterprise Fund   | 20m            | 2008-2012     | Amount disbursed; Number of youth groups benefiting; number of projects initiated through the C-YES fund   | Progress<br>reports  | Ministry of Youth<br>Affairs and Sports:                              | GOK             | GOK through the<br>Ministry of<br>Youth Affairs to<br>provide funds<br>and coordinate<br>fund   |
| Youth<br>Enterprise<br>Development<br>Fund   | 20m            | 2008-2012     | Amount disbursed; Number of youth benefiting; number of projects initiated through the YEDF fund   | Progress<br>reports  | Ministry of Youth<br>Affairs and Sports;<br>Financial<br>Intermediary | GOK             | GOK through the<br>Ministry of<br>Youth Affairs to<br>provide funds<br>and coordinate<br>fund; Financial<br>Intermediary to<br>disburse and<br>recover loan |
| Youth and<br>development<br>programmes   | 10m            | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>youth capacity<br>built on<br>leadership,<br>Entrepreneurshi<br>p, HIV AND<br>AIDS; Number<br>of trainings<br>held  | Workshop<br>reports  | Ministry of Youth<br>Affairs and Sports                               | GOK             | Ministry of<br>Youth Affairs to<br>provide funds<br>and personnel   |
| Youth Resource<br>Centres in 6<br>divisions<br>(Hulugho, Ijara,<br>Kotile, Ruqa,<br>Sangailu and<br>Masalani)  | 2m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>Youth Resource<br>Centres<br>established  | Progress<br>reports  | Ministry of Youth<br>Affairs and Sports;<br>NGOs;<br>Community        | GOK,<br>NGO     | Ministry of<br>Youth Affairs;<br>NGOs;<br>Community to<br>provide funding   |
| ALRMP 11<br>Drought and<br>Natural<br>Resource<br>Management   | 41m            | 2008-2010     | Number of Natural Resource Management planning meetings and trainings; Number of Conflict resolution initiatives; number of Environmental activities; number of equipments purchased; number civil works | Progress<br>reports  | ALRMP 11  | GOK             | ALRMP 11 to provide funds   |

| Project Name   | Cost<br>(Kshs) | Time<br>Frame | Monitoring<br>Indicators  | Monitoring<br>Tools  | Implementation<br>Agency   | Source<br>of funds | Stakeholders<br>Responsibility   |
|--|----------------|---------------|---|--|--|--------------------|--|
| ALRMP 11<br>Community<br>Driven<br>Development<br>Programme  | 35.3m          | 2008-         | Number of Micro-projects initiated: Number of communities targeted: number of PICD conducted: Number of trainings | Community<br>Action plans;<br>PICD reports;<br>Training<br>reports;<br>Progress<br>reports | ALRMP 11   | GOK                | ALRMP 11 to provide funds and personnel  |
| ALRMP 11<br>Support to<br>Local<br>Development<br>Component  | 10.7m          | 2008-<br>2010 | Number of interventions   | Progress<br>reports  | ALRMP 11   | GOK                | ALRMP 11 to<br>provide funds<br>and personnel  |
| Construction of<br>Children Office   | 2m             | 2008-<br>2010 | Work<br>accomplished  | Progress<br>reports;<br>designs;<br>completion<br>certificates                             | Ministry of<br>Gender and<br>Children: Ministry<br>of Public Works | GOK                | Ministry of Gender and Children to provide funding; Ministry of Public Works to provide designs and technical advice |
| Formation and capacity building of divisional and locational area advisory committees of children issues | 9m             | 2008-<br>2012 | Number of<br>Area Advisory<br>Committees<br>formed and<br>trained   | Training<br>reports;<br>progress<br>reports  | Children's<br>department;<br>NGOs; UNICEF                          | GOK.<br>UNICEF     | Children's<br>department to<br>provide funds<br>and personnel;<br>NGOs; UNICEF<br>to provide funds                   |

#### 4.3 Summary of Monitoring and Evaluation Impact and Performance Indicators

The following performance indicators will determine the impact of project and programmes in various sectors.

| Sub-sector Sector       | 2008 Present Situation | 2010 Mid Term<br>Situation | 2012 End term of Plan<br>Period           |
|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Health                  |                        |                            |   |
| Infant mortality rate   | 91/1000                | 80/1000                    | 60/1000                                   |
| Under 5 mortality       | 162/1000               | 100/1000                   | 80/1000                                   |
| % of households with    | 22                     | 44 .                       | 66  |
| access to health        |                        |                            |   |
| Centres                 |                        |                            |   |
| Accessibility           | 42                     | 20                         | 10  |
| (Distance to Health     |                        |                            |   |
| facilities) KMS         |                        |                            |   |
| Maternal Mortality      | 1000/100000            | 500/100000                 | 100/100000                                |
| rate                    |                        |                            |   |
| Immunization for        | 66%                    | 76%                        | 86%                                       |
| under 1 year olds       |                        |                            |   |
| Doctor /patient ratio   | 1:70715                | 1:30000                    | 1:10000                                   |
| HIV and AIDs            | 1.7%                   | 1%                         | 0.5%                                      |
| incidence               |                        |                            |   |
| Life Expectancy         | 58.7                   | 60                         | 64  |
| Education               | 1.77.                  | 1                          | La |
| Primary school Net      | T                      | 100%                       | 100%                                      |
| Enrolment rate          | 1                      | 10070                      | 10070                                     |
| Secondary school Net    | 7.8%                   | 30%                        | 60%                                       |
| Enrolment rates         | 7.670                  | 3070                       | 0070                                      |
| ECD Gross enrolment     |                        |                            |   |
| Primary school          | 1:56                   | 1:40                       | 1:40                                      |
| teacher/ pupil ratio    | 1.30                   | 1.40                       | 1.40                                      |
| Secondary school        | 1:19                   | 1:25                       | 1:40                                      |
| teacher/ pupil ratio    | 1.19                   | 1.23                       | 1.40                                      |
| District Literacy level | 14.2%                  | 30%                        | 50%                                       |
| Roads                   | 14.276                 | 3070                       | 30%                                       |
| Murram /graveling       | 100                    | T 200                      | 1500                                      |
| roads (km)              | 100                    | 300                        | 500                                       |
| Earth Surface (km)      | 512                    | 200                        | 100                                       |
| Classified roads        | 512                    | 200                        | 100                                       |
|                         | 0                      | 1000                       | 2000                                      |
| Water                   | T = 0.00               | Linna                      | 1   |
| Number of households    | 7000                   | 10000                      | 11000                                     |
| with access to potable  |                        |                            |   |
| water                   |                        | L                          |   |
| Energy                  |                        |                            |   |
| Households with         | 0%                     | 30%                        | 50%                                       |
| electricity connection  |                        |                            |   |
| Households using        | 5%                     | 10%                        | 50%                                       |
| solar power             |                        |                            |   |
| Households using        | 95%                    | 80%                        | 50%                                       |
| firewood /charcoal      |                        |                            |   |
| Household using         | 1%                     | 10%                        | 15%                                       |
| kerosene /gas           |                        |                            |   |
| (cooking)               |                        |                            |   |
| Telecommunication net   | twork                  |                            |   |
| Public telephones       | 65                     | 200                        | 500                                       |
|                         |                        |                            |   |

| Sub-sector Sector                               | 2008 Present Situation | 2010 Mid Term<br>Situation | 2012 End term of Plan<br>Period |
|---|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Internet Connections                            | -                      | 10                         | 20                              |
| Agriculture and Rura                            | l Development Sector   |                            |                                 |
| Gazetted forests                                | 0                      | 2                          | 2                               |
| Agricultural and<br>Livestock co-<br>operatives | 1                      | 15                         | 20                              |
| SACCO   | 1                      | 10                         | 20                              |
| Wage employment                                 | 15%                    | 20%                        | 25%                             |
| Absolute Poverty                                | 63%                    | 60%                        | 51%                             |